

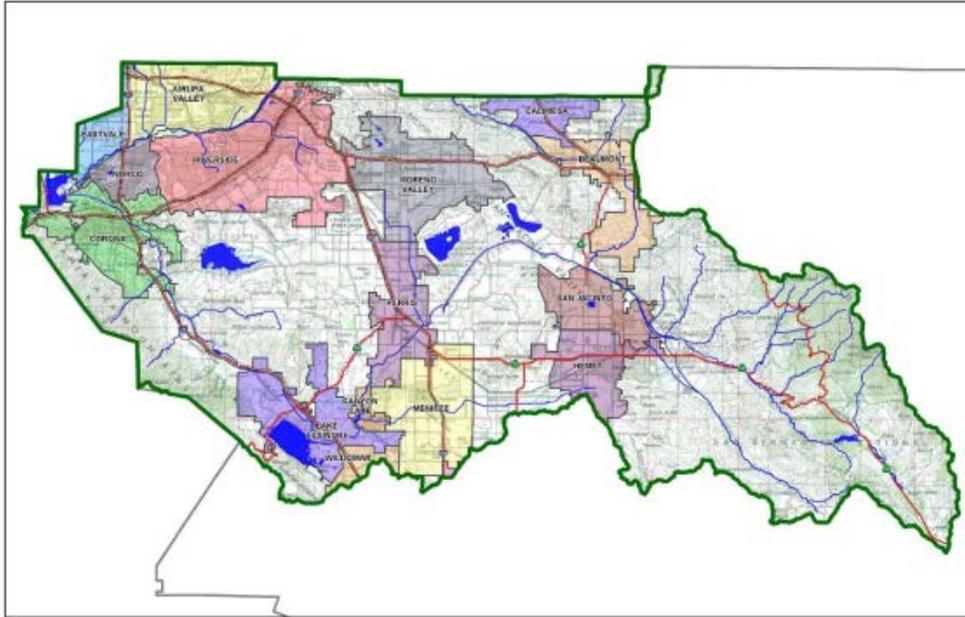
Project Specific Water Quality Management Plan

*A Template for Projects located within the **Santa Ana Watershed** Region of Riverside County*

Old 215 Industrial

Development No: **PEN21-0031**

Design Review/Case No: **LWQ21-0006**



Preliminary

Final

Original Date Prepared: **5/20/2021**

Revision Date:

Prepared for Compliance with

*Regional Board Order No. **R8-2010-0033***

Prepared for:

Phelan Development Company
450 Newport Center Drive, Suite 405
Newport Beach, CA 92660
Tania Chavez
(949) 531-6559

Prepared by:

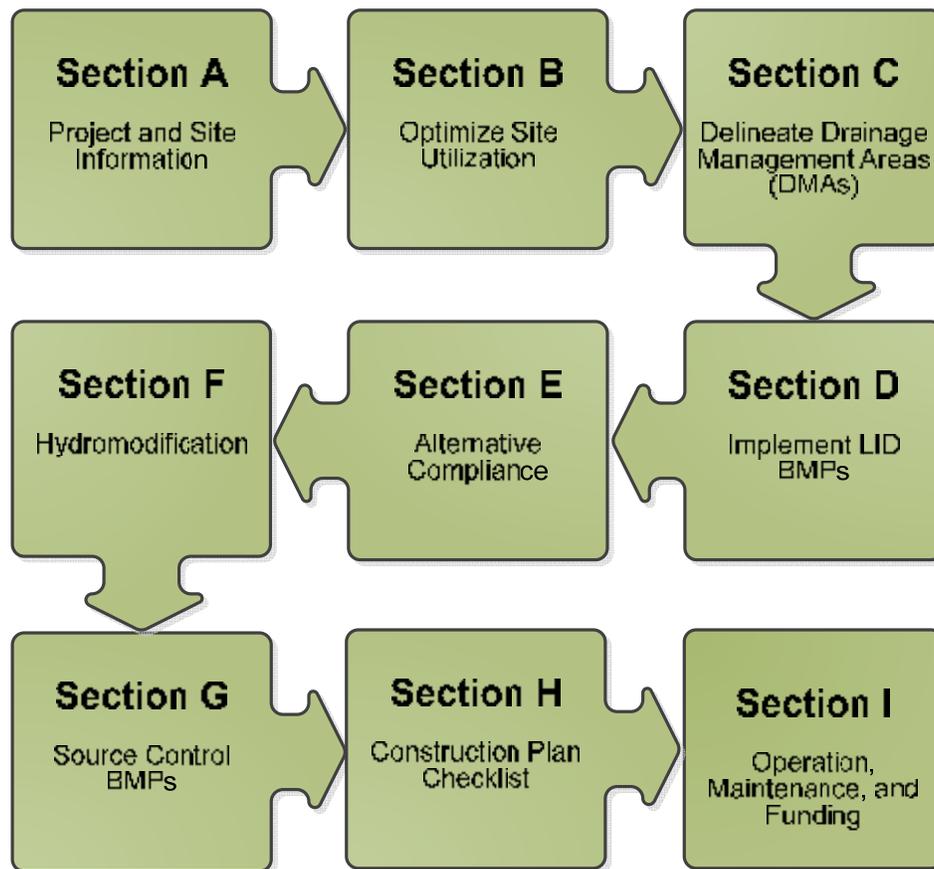
SB&O INC.
PLANNING ENGINEERING SURVEYING

41689 Enterprise Circle North, Suite 126
Temecula, CA 92590
(951) 695-8900
Bradley C. Knepp, P.E., CPESC, QSD

Note: Site-Specific and/or Design-Related responses to template inquiries and tables are highlighted in bold and/or blue color (color of this text).

A Brief Introduction

This Project-Specific WQMP Template for the Santa Ana Region has been prepared to help guide the WQMP preparer in documenting compliance for your project. Because this document has been designed to specifically document compliance, you will need to utilize the WQMP Guidance Document as your “how-to” manual to help guide you through this process. Both the Template and Guidance Document go hand-in-hand, and will help facilitate a well prepared Project-Specific WQMP. Below is a flowchart for the layout of this Template that will provide the steps required to document compliance.



OWNER'S CERTIFICATION

This Project-Specific Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) has been prepared for **Phelan Development Company** by **SB&O Inc.** for the **Old 215 Industrial** project.

This WQMP is intended to comply with the requirements of **City of Moreno Valley** per **Ordinance No. 827** which includes the requirement for the preparation and implementation of a Project-Specific WQMP. The undersigned, while owning the property/project described in the preceding paragraph, shall be responsible for the implementation and funding of this WQMP and will ensure that this WQMP is amended as appropriate to reflect up-to-date conditions on the site. In addition, the property owner accepts responsibility for interim operation and maintenance of Stormwater BMPs until such time as this responsibility is formally transferred to a subsequent owner. This WQMP will be reviewed with the facility operator, facility supervisors, employees, tenants, maintenance and service contractors, or any other party (or parties) having responsibility for implementing portions of this WQMP. At least one copy of this WQMP will be maintained at the project site or project office in perpetuity. The undersigned is authorized to certify and to approve implementation of this WQMP. The undersigned is aware that implementation of this WQMP is enforceable under City of Moreno Valley Water Quality Ordinance (Municipal Code Section **8.10**).

"I, the undersigned, certify under penalty of law that the provisions of this WQMP have been reviewed and accepted and that the WQMP will be transferred to future successors in interest."

Owner's Signature

Date

Owner's Printed Name

Owner's Title/Position

PREPARER'S CERTIFICATION

"The selection, sizing and design of stormwater treatment and other stormwater quality and quantity control measures in this plan meet the requirements of Regional Water Quality Control Board Order No. **R8-2010-0033** and any subsequent amendments thereto."



Bradley C Knepp
Project Engineer
5/20/2021



Preparer's Licensure: **C75281**

Table of Contents

Section A: Project and Site Information.....	6
A.1 Maps and Site Plans	6
A.2 Identify Receiving Waters	9
A.3 Additional Permits/Approvals required for the Project:	9
Section B: Optimize Site Utilization (LID Principles)	10
Section C: Delineate Drainage Management Areas (DMAs).....	11
Section D: Implement LID BMPs	12
D.1 Infiltration Applicability	12
D.2 Harvest and Use Assessment.....	13
D.3 Bioretention and Biotreatment Assessment	15
D.4 Feasibility Assessment Summaries	16
D.5 LID BMP Sizing	16
Section E: Alternative Compliance (LID Waiver Program)	18
E.1 Identify Pollutants of Concern	19
E.2 Stormwater Credits	20
E.3 Sizing Criteria.....	20
E.4 Treatment Control BMP Selection	21
Section F: Hydromodification	22
F.1 Hydrologic Conditions of Concern (HCOC) Analysis.....	22
F.2 HCOC Mitigation.....	23
Section G: Source Control BMPs.....	24
Section H: Construction Plan Checklist	26
Section I: Operation, Maintenance and Funding.....	27

List of Tables

Table A.1 Identification of Receiving Waters.....	9
Table A.2 Other Applicable Permits	9
Table C.1 DMA Classifications.....	11
Table C.2 Type 'A', Self-Treating Areas	11
Table C.3 Type 'B', Self-Retaining Areas	11
Table C.4 Type 'C', Areas that Drain to Self-Retaining Areas.....	11
Table C.5 Type 'D', Areas Draining to BMPs	11
Table D.1 Infiltration Feasibility	12
Table D.2 LID Prioritization Summary Matrix	16
Table D.3 DCV Calculations for LID BMPs	16
Table E.1 Potential Pollutants by Land Use Type.....	19
Table E.2 Water Quality Credits.....	20
Table E.3 Treatment Control BMP Sizing	20
Table E.4 Treatment Control BMP Selection	21
Table F.1 Hydrologic Conditions of Concern Summary	22
Table G.1 Permanent and Operational Source Control Measures	24
Table H.1 Construction Plan Cross-reference	26

List of Appendices

Appendix 1: Maps and Site Plans.....	28
Appendix 2: Construction Plans	29
Appendix 3: Soils Information.....	30
Appendix 4: Historical Site Conditions.....	31
Appendix 5: LID Infeasibility.....	32
Appendix 6: BMP Design Details.....	33
Appendix 7: Hydromodification Control	34
Appendix 8: Source Control	35
Appendix 9: O&M	36
Appendix 10: Educational Materials	36

Section A: Project and Site Information

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Type of Project:	Industrial Warehouse
Planning Area:	
Community Name:	Edgemont
Development Name:	Old 215 Industrial
PROJECT LOCATION	
Latitude & Longitude (DMS):	33.919021°N, 117.28239°W
Project Watershed and Sub-Watershed:	Santa Ana River watershed
APN(s):	263-230-002, 263-220-004,-008,-009,-017,-018,-023,-027,-028,-029
Map Book and Page No.:	M.B. 12/19 Edgemont No. 2
PROJECT CHARACTERISTICS	
Proposed or Potential Land Use(s)	Industrial
Proposed or Potential SIC Code(s)	4214, 4225, 4226, 1541
Total Area of Project Footprint (SF)	522,502 sf
Total Area of <u>proposed</u> Impervious Surfaces within Total Area of Project Footprint (SF)	463,239 SF
Does the project consist of offsite road improvements?	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N
Does the project propose to construct unpaved roads?	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N
Is the project part of a larger common plan of development (phased project)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N
EXISTING SITE CHARACTERISTICS	
Total area of <u>existing</u> Impervious Surfaces within the project limits (SF)	75,799 SF
Is the project located within any MSHCP Criteria Cell?	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N
If so, identify the Cell number:	
Are there any natural hydrologic features on the project site?	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N
Is a Geotechnical Report attached?	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N
If no Geotechnical Report, list the NRCS soils type(s) present on the site (A, B, C and/or D)	Soils Report in Appx 3; NRCS Soils Report in Appx 3; Group C soils cover project area.
What is the Water Quality Design (85th Percentile 24-hour) Storm Depth for the project?	0.616 inches depth

A.1 Maps and Site Plans

When completing your Project-Specific WQMP, include a map of the local vicinity and existing site. In addition, include all grading, drainage, landscape/plant palette and other pertinent construction plans in Appendix 2. At a **minimum**, your WQMP Site Plan should include the following:

- Drainage Management Areas
- Proposed Structural BMPs
- Drainage Path
- Drainage Infrastructure, Inlets, Overflows
- Source Control BMPs
- Buildings, Roof Lines, Downspouts
- Impervious Surfaces
- Standard Labeling

Use your discretion on whether or not you may need to create multiple sheets or can appropriately accommodate these features on one or two sheets. Keep in mind that the Co-Permittee plan reviewer must be able to easily analyze your project utilizing this template and its associated site plans and maps.

The six buildings of Old 215 Industrial Business Park are located at the southeast corner of Old 215 Frontage Road and Bay Avenue in the City of Moreno Valley. The project site is 11.460 acres. The

project limits, including Offsite 4 DMA, is 11.995 acres. The primary site entrance is off Old 215 Frontage Road and a fire access entrance is provided off Bay Avenue.

All site surface soils are Hydrologic Soil Group C soils per the attached NRCS Soils Report. Precipitation data for TR-55 was taken from NOAA Atlas 14, attached, Appendix 1.

TR-55 Runoff Curve numbers were selected for each type of existing and post-developed surface, with weighted RC numbers calculated (where conditions warrant weighting), to utilize TR-55 to estimate 2-year 24-hour HCOC volume since a Hydrologic Condition of Concern exists for downstream receiving waters per County HCOC mapping (see Appendix 7). For all DMAs, the HCOC volume required (Appendix 7) is far less than the Design Capture Volume required (DCV, or V_{bmp}), therefore the DCV subsumes the HCOC volume, i.e., the HCOC is addressed adequately by meeting the DCV (for DMA Onsite 1 and DMA Onsite 2) or Q_{bmp} (for DMA Onsite 3 and DMA Offsite 4) as required.

See also the Drainage Report for preliminary estimates for flood-control onsite detention.

BMP preliminary design: Four infiltration tests were performed over the two areas available for infiltration. Both areas are located on the east side of the site, with one area north of the American Legion and the other south of the American Legion (existing facility). Two tests, done at different depths were completed in each of the two locations noted.

The northerly tests were done with results as follows:

T-2 at 7 feet below existing grade: 0.11 in/hr
T-4 at 12 feet below existing grade: 0.03 in/hr

The southerly tests were done with results as follows:

T-1 at 7 feet below existing grade: 1.73 in/hr
T-3 at 10 feet below existing grade: 0.11 in/hr

The following observations can be made regarding infiltration testing.

- In both locations, the deeper test had the lower measured rate. It is important to note this especially for the south area because though it may be feasible to infiltrate at 7 feet below existing grade, it is not feasible just 3 feet lower where an aquitard layer exists. In this location the effective infiltration rate should be considered the deeper measured rate of 0.11 in/hr.
- In both locations the individual location averages, 0.07 in/hr in the north, and 0.92 in/hr in the south, are both below the required minimum threshold of 1.6 in/hr (threshold to deem infiltration feasible under this permit) and the overall average of the four tests is 0.495 in/hr.

Additional observations from the soils report (Appendix 3) include:

- The top 1-4 feet of existing soils and the natural 2-11 feet existing soils below ground surface are mostly clay or clayey sand. These soils are common in the 14 borings done onsite.
- Groundwater was encountered in boring T-11 at 13 feet below grade. The soils engineer makes no observation of groundwater beyond this. If it is not perched, then groundwater could be relatively high across the site, though this is not known.
- Soil with medium expansion index (64) was identified by the soils engineer. The soils report recommends not allowing stormwater to enter site soils due to the potential for expansion of soil and related damage to structures over the life of the project.

Based on the foregoing, infiltration or onsite retention is deemed infeasible.

Harvest and Use is not feasible per analysis herein.

Biofiltration is feasible for 2 smaller DMAs onsite (DMA Onsite 1 and DMA Onsite 2) and is planned therein. An impervious liner will be used below the biofiltration subdrain stone bed to prevent all incidental infiltration below the BMPs.

Per LID hierarchy constraints above, a City-approved proprietary flow-based LID/Biotreatment device (TAPE and GULD certified per City requirements) will be used for Onsite 3 DMA, the largest DMA. Two of the largest modular wetlands units manufactured by BioClean, together, will treat the DMA's Qbmp. The offsite area (DMA Offsite 4, 23,616 sq. ft.) will be treated with a smaller modular wetlands unit manufactured by BioClean. See Appendix 6 for details.

A.2 Identify Receiving Waters

Using Table A.1 below, list in order of upstream to downstream, the receiving waters that the project site is tributary to. Continue to fill each row with the Receiving Water's 303(d) listed impairments (if any), designated beneficial uses, and proximity, if any, to a RARE beneficial use. Include a map of the receiving waters in Appendix 1.

Table A.1 Identification of Receiving Waters

Receiving Waters	CAL 2014/2016 303(d) List Impairments	Designated Beneficial Uses	Distance from Project to RARE Beneficial Use
City of Riverside Sycamore Reservoir	None	None	n/a
Santa Ana River Reach 3	Indicator Bacteria, Lead, Copper	AGR, GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD, RARE, SPAWN	10 miles
Santa Ana River Reach 2	None	AGR, GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD, RARE, SPWN	26 miles
Santa Ana River Reach 1	None	REC1, REC2, INTERMITTENT WARM & WILD	n/a

A.3 Additional Permits/Approvals required for the Project:

Table A.2 Other Applicable Permits

Agency	Permit Required	
State Department of Fish and Game, 1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement	<input type="checkbox"/> Y	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N
State Water Resources Control Board, Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 401 Water Quality Cert.	<input type="checkbox"/> Y	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N
US Army Corps of Engineers, CWA Section 404 Permit	<input type="checkbox"/> Y	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N
US Fish and Wildlife, Endangered Species Act Section 7 Biological Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Y	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N
Statewide Construction General Permit Coverage	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Y	<input type="checkbox"/> N
Statewide Industrial General Permit Coverage	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Y	<input type="checkbox"/> N
Western Riverside MSHCP Consistency Approval (e.g., JPR, DBESP)	<input type="checkbox"/> Y	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N
Other (please list in the space below as required) City of Moreno Valley Grading Permit	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Y	<input type="checkbox"/> N

If yes is answered to any of the questions above, the Co-Permittee may require proof of approval/coverage from those agencies as applicable including documentation of any associated requirements that may affect this Project-Specific WQMP.

Section B: Optimize Site Utilization (LID Principles)

Review of the information collected in Section 'A' will aid in identifying the principal constraints on site design and selection of LID BMPs as well as opportunities to reduce imperviousness and incorporate LID Principles into the site and landscape design. For example, constraints might include impermeable soils, high groundwater, groundwater pollution or contaminated soils, steep slopes, geotechnical instability, high-intensity land use, heavy pedestrian or vehicular traffic, utility locations or safety concerns. Opportunities might include existing natural areas, low areas, oddly configured or otherwise unbuildable parcels, easements and landscape amenities including open space and buffers (which can double as locations for bioretention BMPs), and differences in elevation (which can provide hydraulic head). Prepare a brief narrative for each of the site optimization strategies described below. This narrative will help you as you proceed with your LID design and explain your design decisions to others.

The 2010 Santa Ana MS4 Permit further requires that LID Retention BMPs (Infiltration Only or Harvest and Use) be used unless it can be shown that those BMPs are infeasible. Therefore, it is important that your narrative identify and justify if there are any constraints that would prevent the use of those categories of LID BMPs. Similarly, you should also note opportunities that exist which will be utilized during project design. Upon completion of identifying Constraints and Opportunities, include these on your WQMP Site plan in Appendix 1.

Site Optimization

The following questions are based upon Section 3.2 of the WQMP Guidance Document. Review of the WQMP Guidance Document will help you determine how best to optimize your site and subsequently identify opportunities and/or constraints, and document compliance.

Did you identify and preserve existing drainage patterns? If so, how? If not, why?

Yes, per existing drainage patterns, offsite flows entering the project site are bypassed through the site via two small underground storm drain lines conveying flow from where it enters the site to where it exits the site, as close to historically as possible (shown on the WQMP Site Map). All offsite bypassed flows combine with treated onsite flows near the southwest corner of the site and discharge under the Old 215 highway via an existing 36-inch storm drain culvert, as historically.

Did you identify and protect existing vegetation? If so, how? If not, why?

All existing vegetation is to be removed within the project limits during grading operations. The proposed landscape areas will utilize efficient irrigation.

Did you identify and preserve natural infiltration capacity? If so, how? If not, why?

Yes, the natural infiltration capacity of existing soils (very low) will remain unchanged except some onsite soils will no longer be able to receive stormwater flows at the surface (where covered by buildings or other infrastructure impervious to stormwater).

Did you identify and minimize impervious area? If so, how? If not, why?

The impervious area has been minimized to the maximum extent practicable in consideration of City landscaping requirements and the site layout.

Did you identify and disperse runoff to adjacent pervious areas? If so, how? If not, why?

No, per advice of soils engineer (report); biofiltration BMPs will have impermeable liner (DMAs Onsite 1 & Onsite 2).

Section C: Delineate Drainage Mgmt. Areas (DMAs)

Utilizing the procedure in Section 3.3 of the WQMP Guidance Document which discusses the methods of delineating and mapping your project site into individual DMAs, complete Table C.1 below to appropriately categorize the types of classification (e.g., Type A, Type B, etc.) per DMA for your project site. Upon completion of this table, this information will then be used to populate and tabulate the corresponding tables for their respective DMA classifications.

Table C.1 DMA Classifications

DMA Name	Surface Type(s) ¹	Area (Sq. Ft.)	DMA Type
Onsite 1	Impervious pavements & ornamental landscaping	32,105	D
Onsite 2	Impervious roof and pavements & ornamental landscaping	89,637	D
Onsite 3	Impervious roof and pavements & ornamental landscaping	377,444	D
Offsite 4	Impervious pavements & ornamental landscaping	23,616	D

¹Reference Table 2-1 in the WQMP Guidance Document to populate this column

Table C.2 Type 'A', Self-Treating Areas

DMA Name or ID	Area (Sq. Ft.)	Stabilization Type	Irrigation Type (if any)
None			

Table C.3 Type 'B', Self-Retaining Areas

Self-Retaining Area				Type 'C' DMAs that are draining to the Self-Retaining Area		
DMA Name/ ID	Post-project surface type	Area (square feet)	Storm Depth (inches)	DMA Name / ID	[C] from Table C.4 =	Required Retention Depth (inches)
		[A]	[B]		[C]		[D]
None						

$$[D] = [B] + \frac{[B] \cdot [C]}{[A]}$$

Table C.4 Type 'C', Areas that Drain to Self-Retaining Areas

DMA					Receiving Self-Retaining DMA		
DMA Name/ ID	Area (square feet)	Post-project surface type	Runoff factor	Product	DMA name /ID	Area (square feet)	Ratio
	[A]		[B]	[C] = [A] x [B]		[D]	[C]/[D]
None							

Table C.5 Type 'D', Areas Draining to BMPs

DMA Name or ID	BMP Name or ID
Onsite 1	Biofiltration Basin 1
Onsite 2	Biofiltration Basin 2
Onsite 3	BioClean Modular Wetlands – 2 units
Offsite 4	BioClean Modular Wetlands – 1 unit

Note: More than one drainage management area can drain to a single LID BMP, however, one drainage management area may not drain to more than one BMP.

Section D: Implement LID BMPs

D.1 Infiltration Applicability

Is there an approved downstream ‘Highest and Best Use’ for stormwater runoff (see discussion in Chapter 2.4.4 of the WQMP Guidance Document for further details)? Y N

If yes has been checked, Infiltration BMPs shall not be used for the site. If no, continue working through this section to implement your LID BMPs. It is recommended that you contact your Co-Permittee to verify whether or not your project discharges to an approved downstream ‘Highest and Best Use’ feature.

Geotechnical Report

A Geotechnical Report or Phase I Environmental Site Assessment may be required by the Copermitttee to confirm present and past site characteristics that may affect the use of Infiltration BMPs. In addition, the Co-Permittee, at their discretion, may not require a geotechnical report for small projects as described in Chapter 2 of the WQMP Guidance Document. If a geotechnical report has been prepared, include it in Appendix 3. In addition, if a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment has been prepared, include it in Appendix 4.

Is this project classified as a small project consistent with the requirements of Chapter 2 of the WQMP Guidance Document? Y N

Infiltration Feasibility

Table D.1 below is meant to provide a simple means of assessing which DMAs on your site support Infiltration BMPs and is discussed in the WQMP Guidance Document in Chapter 2.4.5. Check the appropriate box for each question and then list affected DMAs as applicable. If additional space is needed, add a row below the corresponding answer.

Table D.1 Infiltration Feasibility

Does the project site...	YES	NO
...have any DMAs with a seasonal high groundwater mark shallower than 10 feet? If Yes, list affected DMAs: though relatively far from BMPs, GWT at -13 bgs at boring T-11, see pages 6-8		X
...have any DMAs located within 100 feet of a water supply well? If Yes, list affected DMAs:		X
...have any areas identified by the geotechnical report as posing a public safety risk where infiltration of stormwater could have a negative impact? If Yes, list affected DMAs:		X
...have measured in-situ infiltration rates of less than 1.6 inches / hour? 4 Tests: Ave. is 0.495 in/hr, see pages 6-8 If Yes, list affected DMAs:	X	
...have significant cut and/or fill conditions that would preclude in-situ testing of infiltration rates at the final infiltration surface? If Yes, list affected DMAs:		X
...geotechnical report identify other site-specific factors that would preclude effective and safe infiltration? Describe here: soils with medium expansion index (64), see pages 6-8	X	

If you answered “Yes” to any of the questions above for any DMA, Infiltration BMPs should not be used for those DMAs and you should proceed to the assessment for Harvest and Use below.

D.2 Harvest and Use Assessment

Please check what applies:

- Reclaimed water will be used for the non-potable water demands for the project.
- Downstream water rights may be impacted by Harvest and Use as approved by the Regional Board (verify with the Copermittee).
- The Design Capture Volume will be addressed using Infiltration Only BMPs. In such a case, Harvest and Use BMPs are still encouraged, but it would not be required if the Design Capture Volume will be infiltrated or evapotranspired.

If any of the above boxes have been checked, Harvest and Use BMPs need not be assessed for the site. If neither of the above criteria applies, follow the steps below to assess the feasibility of irrigation use, toilet use and other non-potable uses (e.g., industrial use).

Irrigation Use Feasibility

Complete the following steps to determine the feasibility of harvesting stormwater runoff for Irrigation Use BMPs on your site:

Step 1: Identify the total area of irrigated landscape on the site, and the type of landscaping used.

Total Area of Irrigated Landscape: **59,263 sf**

Type of Landscaping (Conservation Design or Active Turf): **Conservation**

Step 2: Identify the planned total of all impervious areas on the proposed project from which runoff might be feasibly captured and stored for irrigation use. Depending on the configuration of buildings and other impervious areas on the site, you may consider the site as a whole, or parts of the site, to evaluate reasonable scenarios for capturing and storing runoff and directing the stored runoff to the potential use(s) identified in Step 1 above.

Total Area of Impervious Surfaces: **197,400 sf (building roofs)**

Step 3: Cross reference the Design Storm depth for the project site (see Exhibit A of the WQMP Guidance Document) with the left column of Table 2-3 in Chapter 2 to determine the minimum ratio of Effective Irrigated Area per Tributary Impervious Area (EIATIA).

Enter your EIATIA factor: **0.89**

Step 4: Multiply the unit value obtained from Step 3 by the total of impervious areas from Step 2 to develop the minimum irrigated area that would be required.

Minimum required irrigated area: **175,686 sf**

Step 5: Determine if harvesting stormwater runoff for irrigation use is feasible for the project by comparing the total area of irrigated landscape (Step 1) to the minimum required irrigated area (Step 4).

Minimum required irrigated area (Step 4)	Available Irrigated Landscape (Step 1)
175,686 sf	59,263 sf

Toilet Use Feasibility

Complete the following steps to determine the feasibility of harvesting stormwater runoff for toilet flushing uses on your site:

Step 1: Identify the projected total number of daily toilet users during the wet season, and account for any periodic shut downs or other lapses in occupancy:

Projected Number of Daily Toilet Users: **172 users available**

Project Type: **Industrial**

Step 2: Identify the planned total of all impervious areas on the proposed project from which runoff might be feasibly captured and stored for toilet use. Depending on the configuration of buildings and other impervious areas on the site, you may consider the site as a whole, or parts of the site, to evaluate reasonable scenarios for capturing and storing runoff and directing the stored runoff to the potential use(s) identified in Step 1 above.

Total Area of Impervious Surfaces: **4.53 acres (building roofs)**

Step 3: Enter the Design Storm depth for the project site (see Exhibit A) into the left column of Table 2-2 in Chapter 2 to determine the minimum number of toilet users per tributary impervious acre (TUTIA).

Enter your TUTIA factor: **177**

Step 4: Multiply the unit value obtained from Step 3 by the total of impervious areas from Step 2 to develop the minimum number of toilet users that would be required.

Minimum number of toilet users: **802 users required**

Step 5: Determine if harvesting stormwater runoff for toilet flushing use is feasible for the project by comparing the Number of Daily Toilet Users (Step 1) to the minimum required number of toilet users (Step 4).

Minimum required Toilet Users (Step 4)	Projected number of toilet users (Step 1)
802 users required	172 users available

Other Non-Potable Use Feasibility

Are there other non-potable uses for stormwater runoff on the site (e.g. industrial use)? See Chapter 2 of the Guidance for further information. If yes, describe below. If no, write N/A.

N/A

Step 1: Identify the projected average daily non-potable demand, in gallons per day, during the wet season and accounting for any periodic shut downs or other lapses in occupancy or operation.

Average Daily Demand:

Step 2: Identify the planned total of all impervious areas on the proposed project from which runoff might be feasibly captured and stored for the identified non-potable use. Depending on the configuration of buildings and other impervious areas on the site, you may consider the site as a whole, or parts of the site, to evaluate reasonable scenarios for capturing and storing runoff and directing the stored runoff to the potential use(s) identified in Step 1 above.

Total Area of Impervious Surfaces:

Step 3: Enter the Design Storm depth for the project site (see Exhibit A) into the left column of Table 2-3 in Chapter 2 to determine the minimum demand for non-potable uses per tributary impervious acre.

Enter the factor from Table 2-3:

Step 4: Multiply the unit value obtained from Step 4 by the total of impervious areas from Step 3 to develop the minimum number of gallons per day of non-potable use that would be required.

Minimum required use:

Step 5: Determine if harvesting stormwater runoff for other non-potable use is feasible for the project by comparing the Number of Daily Toilet Users (Step 1) to the minimum required number of toilet users (Step 4).

Minimum required non-potable use (Step 4)	Projected average daily use (Step 1)
N/A	N/A

If Irrigation, Toilet and Other Use feasibility anticipated demands are less than the applicable minimum values, Harvest and Use BMPs are not required and you should proceed to utilize LID Bioretention and Biotreatment, unless a site-specific analysis has been completed that demonstrates technical infeasibility as noted in D.3 below.

D.3 Bioretention and Biotreatment Assessment

Other LID Bioretention and Biotreatment BMPs as described in Chapter 2.4.7 of the WQMP Guidance Document are feasible on nearly all development sites with sufficient advance planning.

Select one of the following:

- LID Bioretention/Biotreatment BMPs will be used for some or all DMAs of the project as noted below in Section D.4 (note the requirements of Section 3.4.2 in the WQMP Guidance Document).
- A site-specific analysis demonstrating the technical infeasibility of all LID BMPs has been performed and is included in Appendix 5. If you plan to submit an analysis demonstrating the technical infeasibility of LID BMPs, request a pre-submittal meeting with the Copermittee to discuss this option. Proceed to Section E to document your alternative compliance measures.

D.4 Feasibility Assessment Summaries

From the Infiltration, Harvest and Use, Bioretention and Biotreatment Sections above, complete Table D.2 below to summarize which LID BMPs are technically feasible, and which are not, based upon the established hierarchy.

Table D.2 LID Prioritization Summary Matrix

DMA Name/ID	LID BMP Hierarchy				No LID (Alternative Compliance)
	1. Infiltration	2. Harvest & use	3. Bioretention	4. Biotreatment	
Onsite 1 DMA	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Onsite 2 DMA	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Onsite 3 DMA	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Offsite 4 DMA	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

For those DMAs where LID BMPs are not feasible, provide a brief narrative below summarizing why they are not feasible, include your technical infeasibility criteria in Appendix 5, and proceed to Section E below to document Alternative Compliance measures for those DMAs. Recall that each proposed DMA must pass through the LID BMP hierarchy before alternative compliance measures may be considered.

D.5 LID BMP Sizing

Each LID BMP must be designed to ensure that the Design Capture Volume will be addressed by the selected BMPs. First, calculate the Design Capture Volume for each LID BMP using the V_{BMP} worksheet in Appendix F of the LID BMP Design Handbook. Second, design the LID BMP to meet the required V_{BMP} using a method approved by the Copermittee. Utilize the worksheets found in the LID BMP Design Handbook or consult with your Copermittee to assist you in correctly sizing your LID BMPs. Complete Table D.3 below to document the Design Capture Volume and the Proposed Volume for each LID BMP. Provide the completed design procedure sheets for each LID BMP in Appendix 6. You may add additional rows to the table below as needed.

Table D.3 DCV Calculations for LID BMPs

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet) [A]	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f [B]	DMA Runoff Factor [C]	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor [A] x [C]	Onsite 1 DCV (biofiltration)		
D/ Onsite 1	24,740	Concrete or Asphalt	1	0.892	22068.1	Design Storm Depth (in)	Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)	Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)
D/ Onsite 1	7,365	Ornamental Landscaping	0.10	0.110458	813.5			
	33,105				22,881.6				0.62	1,174.6	1,175+
	$A_T = \Sigma[A]$				$\Sigma = [D]$	[E]	$[F] = \frac{[D] \times [E]}{12}$	[G]

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.3.1 of the WQMP Guidance Document.

[E] is obtained from Exhibit A in the WQMP Guidance Document.

[G] is obtained from a design procedure sheet in Appendix 6.

Table D.4 DCV Calculations for LID BMPs

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (sq. ft.) [A]	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I _f [B]	DMA Runoff Factor [C]	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor [A] x [C]	Onsite 2 DCV (biofiltration)		
D/ Onsite 2	79,272	Concrete or Asphalt	1	0.892	70,710.6	Design Storm Depth (in)	Design Capture Volume, V _{BMP} (cubic feet)	Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)
D/ Onsite 2	10,365	Ornamental Landscaping	0.10	0.110458	1,144.9			
	89,637				71,855.5	0.62	3,688.6	3,689+
	A _T = Σ[A]				Σ= [D]	[E]	[F] = $\frac{[D] \times [E]}{12}$	[G]

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.3.1 of the WQMP Guidance Document.

[E] is obtained from Exhibit A in the WQMP Guidance Document.

[G] is obtained from a design procedure sheet in Appendix 6.

Table D.5 Treatment Control BMP Sizing

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (sq. ft.) [A]	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I _f [B]	DMA Runoff Factor [C]	DMA Area x Runoff Factor [A] x [C]	Onsite 3 Qbmp (flow-based biotreatment)		
D/ Onsite 3	337,732	Concrete or Asphalt	1	0.892	301,256.9	Design Rainfall Intensity (in/hr)	Min Design Flow Rate (cfs)	Proposed Flow on Plans (cfs)
D/ Onsite 3	39,712	Ornamental Landscaping	0.10	0.110458	4,386.5			
	377,444				305,643.4	0.20	1.4	1.4
	A _T = Σ[A]				Σ= [D]	[H]	[I] = $\frac{[D] \times [H]}{43560}$	[J]

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.3.1 of the WQMP Guidance Document.

[H] is for Flow=Based Treatment Control and is 0.2 in/hr per Riverside County.

[I] is flow rate calculation: [I] equals [D] times [H] (aka Q=CiA). The division by 43560 sf/ac allows units to be expressed as cubic feet per second (cfs).

[J] is per BMP manufacturer and standard plan is included in Appendix 6.

Table D.6 Treatment Control BMP Sizing

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (sq. ft.) [A]	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I _f [B]	DMA Runoff Factor [C]	DMA Area x Runoff Factor [A] x [C]	Offsite 4 Qbmp (flow-based biotreatment)		
D/ Onsite 3	21,495	Concrete or Asphalt	1	0.892	19,173.5	Design Rainfall Intensity (in/hr)	Min Design Flow Rate (cfs)	Proposed Flow on Plans (cfs)
D/ Onsite 3	1,821	Ornamental Landscaping	0.10	0.110458	201.1			
	23,316				19,374.6	0.20	0.1	0.1
	A _T = Σ[A]				Σ= [D]	[H]	[I] = $\frac{[D] \times [H]}{43560}$	[J]

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.3.1 of the WQMP Guidance Document.

[H] is for Flow=Based Treatment Control and is 0.2 in/hr per Riverside County.

[I] is flow rate calculation: [I] equals [D] times [H] (aka Q=CiA). The division by 43560 sf/ac allows units to be expressed as cubic feet per second (cfs).

[J] is per BMP manufacturer and standard plan is included in Appendix 6.

Section E: Alternative Compliance (LID Waiver Program)

LID BMPs are expected to be feasible on virtually all projects. Where LID BMPs have been demonstrated to be infeasible as documented in Section D, other Treatment Control BMPs must be used (subject to LID waiver approval by the Copermittee). Check one of the following Boxes:

LID Principles and LID BMPs have been incorporated into the site design to fully address all Drainage Management Areas. No alternative compliance measures are required for this project and thus this Section is not required to be completed.

The remainder of Section E is not applicable (N/A).

- Or -

The following Drainage Management Areas are unable to be addressed using LID BMPs. A site-specific analysis demonstrating technical infeasibility of LID BMPs has been approved by the Co-Permittee and included in Appendix 5. Additionally, no downstream regional and/or sub-regional LID BMPs exist or are available for use by the project. The following alternative compliance measures on the following pages are being implemented to ensure that any pollutant loads expected to be discharged by not incorporating LID BMPs, are fully mitigated.

E.1 Identify Pollutants of Concern N/A

Utilizing Table A.1 from Section A above which noted your project's receiving waters and their associated EPA approved 303(d) listed impairments, cross reference this information with that of your selected Priority Development Project Category in Table E.1 below. If the identified General Pollutant Categories are the same as those listed for your receiving waters, then these will be your Pollutants of Concern and the appropriate box or boxes will be checked on the last row. The purpose of this is to document compliance and to help you appropriately plan for mitigating your Pollutants of Concern in lieu of implementing LID BMPs.

Table E.1 Potential Pollutants by Land Use Type

Priority Development Project Categories and/or Project Features (check those that apply)	General Pollutant Categories							
	Bacterial Indicators	Metals	Nutrients	Pesticides	Toxic Organic Compounds	Sediments	Trash & Debris	Oil & Grease
<input type="checkbox"/> Detached Residential Development	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P
<input type="checkbox"/> Attached Residential Development	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P ⁽²⁾
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Commercial/Industrial Development	P ⁽³⁾	P	P ⁽¹⁾	P ⁽¹⁾	P ⁽⁵⁾	P ⁽¹⁾	P	P
<input type="checkbox"/> Automotive Repair Shops	N	P	N	N	P ^(4, 5)	N	P	P
<input type="checkbox"/> Restaurants (>5,000 ft ²)	P	N	N	N	N	N	P	P
<input type="checkbox"/> Hillside Development (>5,000 ft ²)	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parking Lots (>5,000 ft ²)	P ⁽⁶⁾	P	P ⁽¹⁾	P ⁽¹⁾	P ⁽⁴⁾	P ⁽¹⁾	P	P
<input type="checkbox"/> Retail Gasoline Outlets	N	P	N	N	P	N	P	P
Project Priority Pollutant(s) of Concern	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>							

P = Potential

N = Not Potential

⁽¹⁾ A potential Pollutant if non-native landscaping exists or is proposed onsite; otherwise not expected

⁽²⁾ A potential Pollutant if the project includes uncovered parking areas; otherwise not expected

⁽³⁾ A potential Pollutant is land use involving animal waste

⁽⁴⁾ Specifically petroleum hydrocarbons

⁽⁵⁾ Specifically solvents

⁽⁶⁾ Bacterial indicators are routinely detected in pavement runoff

E.2 Stormwater Credits **N/A**

Projects that cannot implement LID BMPs but nevertheless implement smart growth principles are potentially eligible for Stormwater Credits. Utilize Table 3-8 within the WQMP Guidance Document to identify your Project Category and its associated Water Quality Credit. If not applicable, write N/A.

Table E.2 Water Quality Credits

Qualifying Project Categories	Credit Percentage ²
N/A	
Total Credit Percentage ¹	N/A

¹Cannot Exceed 50%

²Obtain corresponding data from Table 3-8 in the WQMP Guidance Document

E.3 Sizing Criteria **N/A**

After you appropriately considered Stormwater Credits for your project, utilize Table E.3 below to appropriately size them to the DCV, or Design Flow Rate, as applicable. Please reference Chapter 3.5.2 of the WQMP Guidance Document for further information.

Table E.3 Treatment Control BMP Sizing

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I _f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Area x Runoff Factor										
[A]			[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]										
N/A							<table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><i>Minimum Design Capture Volume</i></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><i>Proposed Volume or Flow on Plans</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><i>Design Storm Depth (in)</i></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><i>Design Flow Rate (cubic feet or cfs)</i></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><i>Total Storm Water Credit % Reduction</i></td> </tr> </table>		<i>Minimum Design Capture Volume</i>		<i>Proposed Volume or Flow on Plans</i>		<i>Design Storm Depth (in)</i>	<i>Design Flow Rate (cubic feet or cfs)</i>	<i>Total Storm Water Credit % Reduction</i>
	<i>Minimum Design Capture Volume</i>		<i>Proposed Volume or Flow on Plans</i>												
	<i>Design Storm Depth (in)</i>	<i>Design Flow Rate (cubic feet or cfs)</i>	<i>Total Storm Water Credit % Reduction</i>												
$A_T = \frac{\sum[A]}{\Sigma}$				$\Sigma = [D] \quad [E]$	$[F] = \frac{[D] \times [E]}{[G]} \quad [F] \times (1 - [H]) \quad [I]$										

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.3.1 from the WQMP Guidance Document

[E] is obtained from Exhibit A in the WQMP Guidance Document

[G] is for Flow-Based Treatment Control BMPs [G] = 43,560, for Volume-Based Control Treatment BMPs, [G] = 12

[H] is from the Total Credit Percentage as Calculated from Table E.2 above

[I] as obtained from a design procedure sheet from the BMP manufacturer and should be included in Appendix 6

E.4 Treatment Control BMP Selection *N/A*

Treatment Control BMPs typically provide proprietary treatment mechanisms to treat potential pollutants in runoff, but do not sustain significant biological processes. Treatment Control BMPs must have a removal efficiency of a medium or high effectiveness as quantified below:

- **High:** equal to or greater than 80% removal efficiency
- **Medium:** between 40% and 80% removal efficiency

Such removal efficiency documentation (e.g., studies, reports, etc.) as further discussed in Chapter 3.5.2 of the WQMP Guidance Document, must be included in Appendix 6. In addition, ensure that proposed Treatment Control BMPs are properly identified on the WQMP Site Plan in Appendix 1.

Table E.4 Treatment Control BMP Selection

Selected Treatment Control BMP Name or ID ¹	Priority Pollutant(s) of Concern to Mitigate ²	Removal Efficiency Percentage ³
<i>N/A</i>		

¹ Treatment Control BMPs must not be constructed within Receiving Waters. In addition, a proposed Treatment Control BMP may be listed more than once if they possess more than one qualifying pollutant removal efficiency.

² Cross Reference Table E.1 above to populate this column.

³ As documented in a Co-Permittee Approved Study and provided in Appendix 6.

Section F: Hydromodification

F.1 Hydrologic Conditions of Concern (HCOC) Analysis

Once you have determined that the LID design is adequate to address water quality requirements, you will need to assess if the proposed LID Design may still create a HCOC. Review Chapters 2 and 3 (including Figure 3-7) of the WQMP Guidance Document to determine if your project must mitigate for Hydromodification impacts. If your project meets one of the following criteria which will be indicated by the check boxes below, you do not need to address Hydromodification at this time. However, if the project does not qualify for Exemptions 1, 2 or 3, then additional measures must be added to the design to comply with HCOC criteria. This is discussed in further detail below in Section F.2.

HCOC EXEMPTION 1: The Priority Development Project disturbs less than one acre. The Copermitttee has the discretion to require a Project-Specific WQMP to address HCOCs on projects less than one acre on a case by case basis. The disturbed area calculation should include all disturbances associated with larger common plans of development.

Does the project qualify for this HCOC Exemption? Y N

If Yes, HCOC criteria do not apply.

HCOC EXEMPTION 2: The volume and time of concentration¹ of storm water runoff for the post-development condition is not significantly different from the pre-development condition for a 2-year return frequency storm (a difference of 5% or less is considered insignificant) using one of the following methods to calculate:

- Riverside County Hydrology Manual
- Technical Release 55 (TR-55): Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds (NRCS 1986), or derivatives thereof, such as the Santa Barbara Urban Hydrograph Method
- Other methods acceptable to the Co-Permittee

Does the project qualify for this HCOC Exemption? Y N

If Yes, report results in Table F.1 below and provide your substantiated hydrologic analysis in Appendix 7

Table F.1 Hydrologic Conditions of Concern Summary

	2-year 24-hour		% Difference
	Pre-condition	Post-condition	
Time of Concentration			
Volume (Cubic Feet)			

¹ Time of concentration is defined as the time after the beginning of the rainfall when all portions of the drainage basin are contributing to flow at the outlet.

HCOC EXEMPTION 3: All downstream conveyance channels to an adequate sump (for example, Prado Dam, Lake Elsinore, Canyon Lake, Santa Ana River, or other lake, reservoir or naturally erosion resistant feature) that will receive runoff from the project are engineered and regularly maintained to ensure design flow capacity; no sensitive stream habitat areas will be adversely affected; or are not identified on the Co-Permittees Hydromodification Sensitivity Maps.

Does the project qualify for this HCOC Exemption? Y N

If Yes, HCOC criteria do not apply and note below which adequate sump applies to this HCOC qualifier:

F.2 HCOC Mitigation

If none of the above HCOC Exemption Criteria are applicable, HCOC criteria is considered mitigated if they meet one of the following conditions:

- a. Additional LID BMPS are implemented onsite or offsite to mitigate potential erosion or habitat impacts as a result of HCOCs. This can be conducted by an evaluation of site-specific conditions utilizing accepted professional methodologies published by entities such as the California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA), the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCRWP), or other Co-Permittee approved methodologies for site-specific HCOC analysis.

HCOC Volume is much less than the DCV; therefore, HCOC Volume mitigation is subsumed by DCV mitigation. See Appendix 7.

- b. The project is developed consistent with an approved Watershed Action Plan that addresses HCOC in Receiving Waters.
- c. Mimicking the pre-development hydrograph with the post-development hydrograph, for a 2-year return frequency storm. Generally, the hydrologic conditions of concern are not significant if the post-development hydrograph is no more than 10% greater than pre-development hydrograph. In cases where excess volume cannot be infiltrated or captured and reused, discharge from the site must be limited to a flow rate no greater than 110% of the pre-development 2-year peak flow.

Be sure to include all pertinent documentation used in your analysis of the items a, b or c in Appendix 7.

Section G: Source Control BMPs

Source control BMPs include permanent, structural features that may be required in your project plans — such as roofs over and berms around trash and recycling areas — and Operational BMPs, such as regular sweeping and “housekeeping”, that must be implemented by the site’s occupant or user. The MEP standard typically requires both types of BMPs. In general, Operational BMPs cannot be substituted for a feasible and effective permanent BMP. Using the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist in Appendix 8, review the following procedure to specify Source Control BMPs for your site:

1. **Identify Pollutant Sources:** Review Column 1 in the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist. Check off the potential sources of Pollutants that apply to your site.
2. **Note Locations on Project-Specific WQMP Exhibit:** Note the corresponding requirements listed in Column 2 of the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist. Show the location of each Pollutant source and each permanent Source Control BMP in your Project-Specific WQMP Exhibit located in Appendix 1.
3. **Prepare a Table and Narrative:** Check off the corresponding requirements listed in Column 3 in the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist. In the left column of Table G.1 below, list each potential source of runoff Pollutants on your site (from those that you checked in the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist). In the middle column, list the corresponding permanent, Structural Source Control BMPs (from Columns 2 and 3 of the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist) used to prevent Pollutants from entering runoff. **Add additional narrative** in this column that explains any special features, materials or methods of construction that will be used to implement these permanent, Structural Source Control BMPs.
4. **Identify Operational Source Control BMPs:** To complete your table, refer once again to the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist. List in the right column of your table the Operational BMPs that should be implemented as long as the anticipated activities continue at the site. Copermittee stormwater ordinances require that applicable Source Control BMPs be implemented; the same BMPs may also be required as a condition of a use permit or other revocable Discretionary Approval for use of the site.

Table G.1 Permanent and Operational Source Control Measures

Potential Sources of Runoff pollutants	Permanent Structural Source Control BMPs	Operational Source Control BMPs
Storm Drain Inlets	Inlets shall be marked with words “Only Rain Down the Storm Drain” or similar wording.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wording shall be maintained or replaced per the O&M Schedule in Appendix 9. • See applicable operational BMPs in SC-44 in Appendix 10. <p>The following shall be included in lease agreements, “Tenant shall not allow anyone to discharge anything to storm drains or to store or deposit materials so as to create a potential discharge to storm drains.”</p>

<p>Landscape/Outdoor Pesticide Use</p>	<p>Final landscape plans shall accomplish the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Landscape shall be designed to minimize irrigation and runoff, promote surface infiltration where appropriate, and minimize use of fertilizers and pesticides that can contribute to stormwater. • Consideration given to use of pest-resistant plants especially adjacent to hardscape. • For successful establishment, plants shall be selected appropriate to site soils, slopes, climate, sun, rain, land use, ecological consistency, and plant interactions. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain landscaping using minimum to no pesticides. • See “What You Should Know for Landscape and Gardening” brochure in Appendix 10. • Provide Integrated Pest Management information to new owners, lessees, and operators.
<p>Outdoor Refuse Areas</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Site refuse area shall be walled, covered, curbed and graded to prevent run-on. • Signs will be posted on or near dumpsters with the words, “Do not dump hazardous materials here” or similar wording. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain adequate number of receptacles and inspect regularly; repair or replace leaky receptacles. • Keep receptacles covered. • Prohibit/prevent dumping of liquid or hazardous wastes. • Post “No Hazardous Materials” signs. • Inspect and pick up litter daily and clean up spills immediately. • Keep spill control materials available onsite. • See applicable operational BMPs in SC-34 in Appendix 10.
<p>Sidewalks and Parking Lots</p>	<p>-</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sweep sidewalks and parking lot regularly to prevent accumulation of litter and debris. • Use vacuum assisted sweeping for pervious parking surface to maintain pore openings.
<p>Loading Docks</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loading docks shall be covered and/or graded to minimize run-on to and runoff from the loading area. • Roof downspouts shall be positioned to direct stormwater away from the loading area. • Though none are planned at present, water from any depressed loading dock areas shall be drained to the sanitary sewer. Loading dock areas draining directly to the sanitary sewer shall be equipped with a spill control valve or equivalent device, which shall be kept closed during periods of operation. • Provide a roof overhang over the loading area or install door skirts (cowling) at each bay that enclose the end of the trailer. 	<p>Move loaded and unloaded items indoors as soon as possible.</p> <p>See Fact Sheet SC-30, “Outdoor Loading and Unloading” in Appendix 10.</p>
<p>Fire Sprinkler Test Water Roofing, Gutters and Trim</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide a means to drain fire sprinkler test water to the sanitary sewer. • Avoid roofing, gutters and trim made of copper or other unprotected metals that may leach into runoff. 	<p>See Fact Sheet SC-41 “Building and Grounds Maintenance” in Appendix 10.</p>

Section H: Construction Plan Checklist

Populate Table H.1 below to assist the plan checker in an expeditious review of your project. The first two columns will contain information that was prepared in previous steps, while the last column will be populated with the corresponding plan sheets. This table is to be completed with the submittal of your final Project-Specific WQMP.

Table H.1 Construction Plan Cross-reference

BMP No. or ID	BMP Identifier and Description	Corresponding Plan Sheet(s)
Onsite 1 DCV	biofiltration basin	To be provided with F-WQMP
Onsite 2 DCV	biofiltration basin	To be provided with F-WQMP
Onsite 3 Qbmp	LID/biotreatment device	To be provided with F-WQMP
Offsite 4 Qbmp	LID/biotreatment device	To be provided with F-WQMP

Note that the updated table — or Construction Plan WQMP Checklist — is **only a reference tool** to facilitate an easy comparison of the construction plans to your Project-Specific WQMP. Co-Permittee staff can advise you regarding the process required to propose changes to the approved Project-Specific WQMP.

Section I: Operation, Maintenance and Funding

The Copermittee will periodically verify that Stormwater BMPs on your site are maintained and continue to operate as designed. To make this possible, your Copermittee will require that you include in Appendix 9 of this Project-Specific WQMP:

1. A means to finance and implement facility maintenance in perpetuity, including replacement cost.
2. Acceptance of responsibility for maintenance from the time the BMPs are constructed until responsibility for operation and maintenance is legally transferred. A warranty covering a period following construction may also be required.
3. An outline of general maintenance requirements for the Stormwater BMPs you have selected.
4. Figures delineating and designating pervious and impervious areas, location, and type of Stormwater BMP, and tables of pervious and impervious areas served by each facility. Geo-locating the BMPs using a coordinate system of latitude and longitude is recommended to help facilitate a future statewide database system.
5. A separate list and location of self-retaining areas or areas addressed by LID Principles that do not require specialized O&M or inspections but will require typical landscape maintenance as noted in Chapter 5, pages 85-86, in the WQMP Guidance. Include a brief description of typical landscape maintenance for these areas.

Your local Co-Permittee will also require that you prepare and submit a detailed Stormwater BMP Operation and Maintenance Plan that sets forth a maintenance schedule for each of the Stormwater BMPs built on your site. An agreement assigning responsibility for maintenance and providing for inspections and certification may also be required.

Details of these requirements and instructions for preparing a Stormwater BMP Operation and Maintenance Plan are in Chapter 5 of the WQMP Guidance Document.

Will the proposed BMPs be maintained by a Home Owners' Association (HOA) or Property Owners Association (POA)?

Y N

Maintenance Mechanism: **All BMPs in this WQMP and onsite storm drain will be maintained by the current property owner:**

The property owner is:
Phelan Development Company
450 Newport Center Drive, Suite 405
Newport Beach, CA 92660
Tania Chavez
(949) 531-6559

Include your Operation and Maintenance Plan and Maintenance Mechanism in Appendix 9. Additionally, include all pertinent forms of educational materials for those personnel that will be maintaining the proposed BMPs within this Project-Specific WQMP in Appendix 10.

Appendix 1: Maps and Site Plans

Vicinity Map

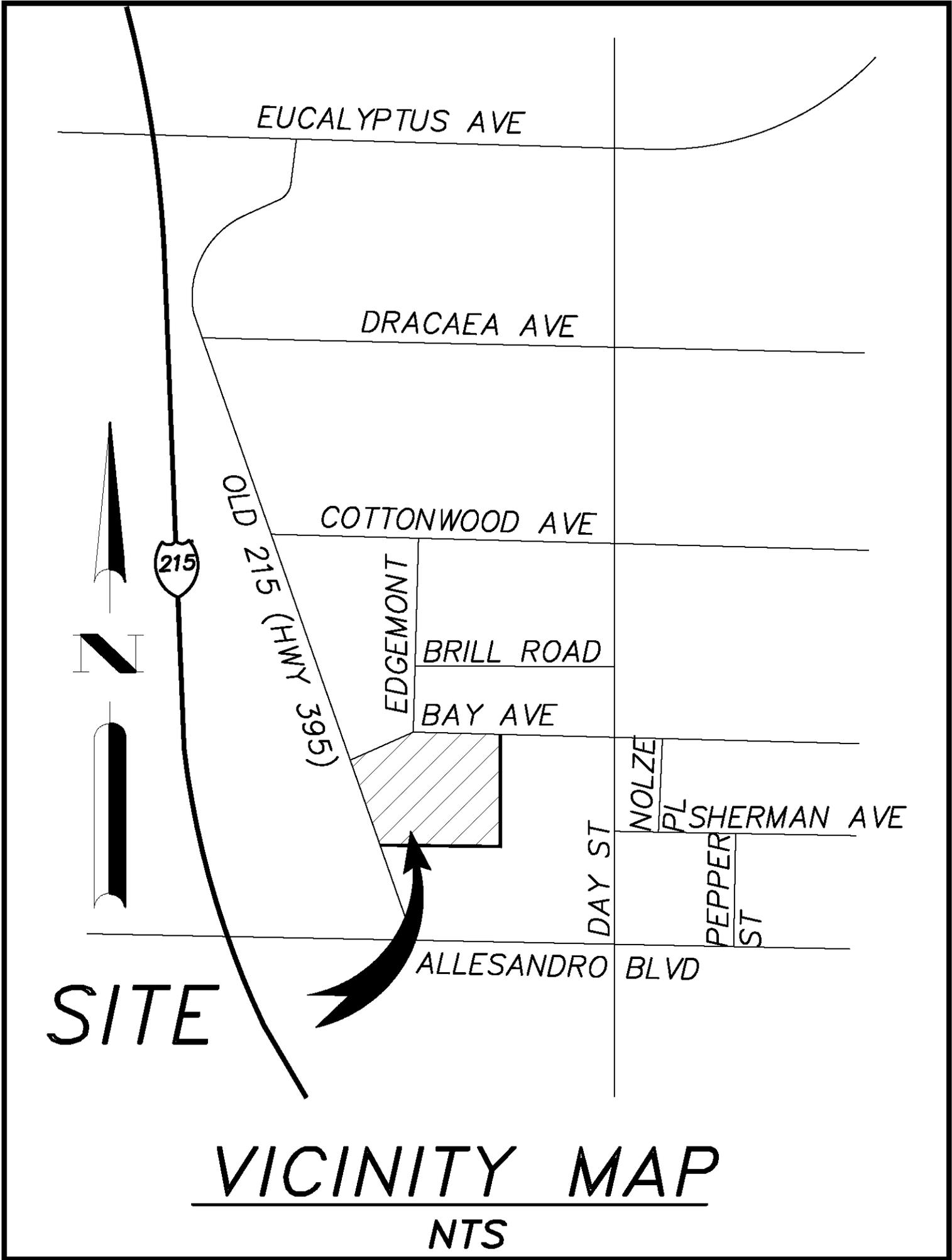
Aerial Image

County Stormwater Tracking Tool Report

85th Percentile 24-hour Precipitation Map

Receiving Waters Map

WQMP Site Map



VICINITY MAP

NTS

Old 215 Industrial

Aerial Image



Google Earth

700 ft





WQMP Project Report

County of Riverside Stormwater Program

Santa Ana River Watershed Geodatabase

Wednesday, January 20, 2021

Note: The information provided in this report and on the Stormwater Geodatabase for the County of Riverside Stormwater Program is intended to provide basic guidance in the preparation of the applicant's Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) and should not be relied upon without independent verification.

Project Site Parcel Number(s): 263230002, 263220008, 263220009, 263220027, 263220018, 263220028, RW, 263220023, 263220004, 263220017, 263220029

Latitude/Longitude: 33.9191, -117.2824

Thomas Brothers Page:

Project Site Acreage: 11.38

Watershed(s): SANTA ANA

This Project Site Resides in the following Hydrologic Unit(s) (HUC): **HUC Name - HUC Number**
Tequesquite Arroyo - 180702030802

The HUCs Contribute stormwater to the following 303d listed water bodies and TMDLs which may include drainage from your proposed Project Site: **WBID Name - WBID Number**
Santa Ana River, Reach 3 - CAR8012100019990211140353

These 303d listed Water bodies and TMDLs have the following Pollutants of Concern (POC): **Bacterial Indicators - Pathogens**
Metals/Metalloids - Copper, Lead

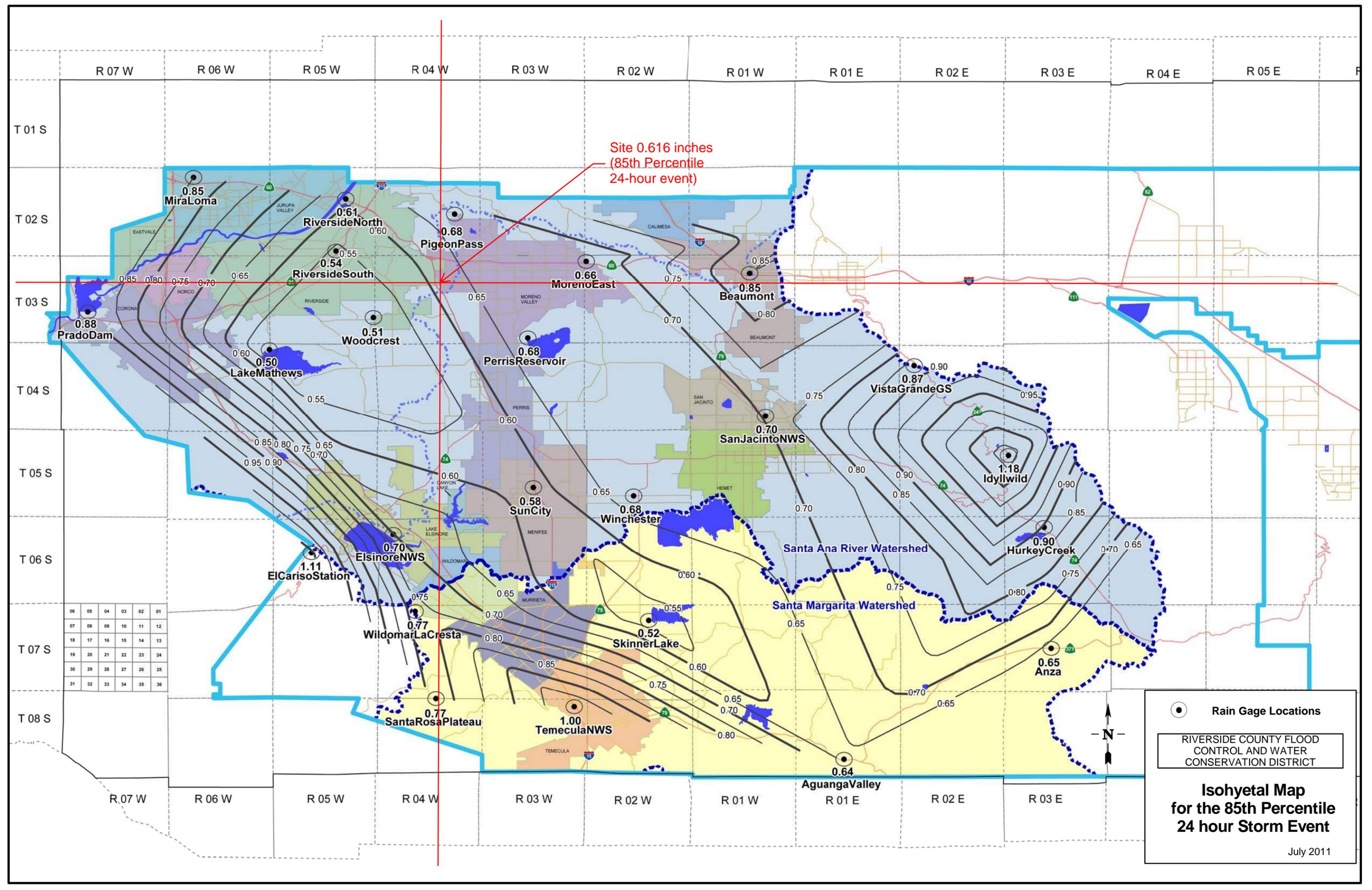
Is the Site subject to Hydromodification: Yes

Limitations on Infiltration: **Project Site Onsite Soils Group(s) - C**
Known Groundwater Contamination Plumes within 1000' - No
Adjacent Water Supply Wells(s) - No information available please contact your local water agency for more information. Your local contact agency is WESTERN MUNICIPAL W.D.. Your local wholesaler contact agency is METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT.

Environmentally Sensitive Areas within 200'(Fish and Wildlife Habitat/Species): None

None

**Environmentally Sensitive Areas
within 200'(CVMSHCP):****Environmentally Sensitive Areas
within 200'(WRMSHCP):** Burrowing Owl Survey Required Area, Steven's
Kangaroo Rat**Groundwater elevation from Mean
Sea Level:** No Data**85th Percentile Design Storm
Depth (in):** 0.616**Groundwater Basin:** No Data**MSHCP/CVMSHCP Criteria Cell
(s):** No Data**Retention Ordinance Information:** No Data**Studies and Reports Related to
Project Site:** [IBI Scores - Southern Cal
RiversideBasin
bulletin118_4-sc
water_fact_3_7.11
8039-SAR-Hydromodification
40th Annual Report 2009-10
2010 Western UWMP
WSB Annual Report 2010
Figures
RAGFM Tables 1 - 27.PDF
RAGFM.PDF
Comprehensive Bacteria Reduction Plan
Moreno Valley West End MDP
42nd Annual Report 2011-12
2012 Annual Report of Santa Ana River
Moreno Valley West End ADP Map
Moreno Valley West End ADP Report](#)



Site 0.616 inches
(85th Percentile
24-hour event)

06	05	04	03	02	01
07	08	09	10	11	12
18	17	16	15	14	13
19	20	21	22	23	24
30	29	28	27	26	25
31	32	33	34	35	36

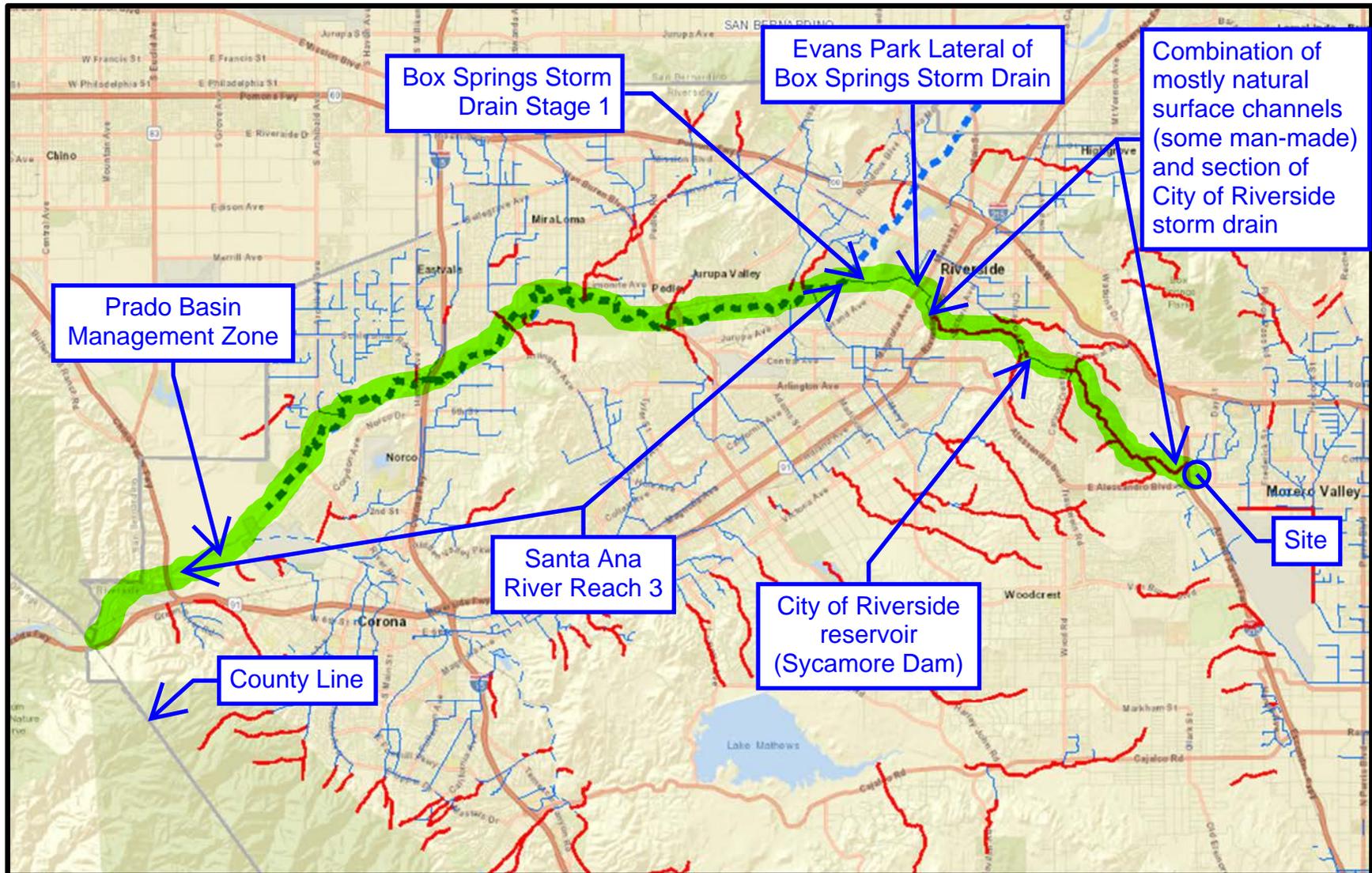
● Rain Gage Locations

RIVERSIDE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Isohyetal Map for the 85th Percentile 24 hour Storm Event

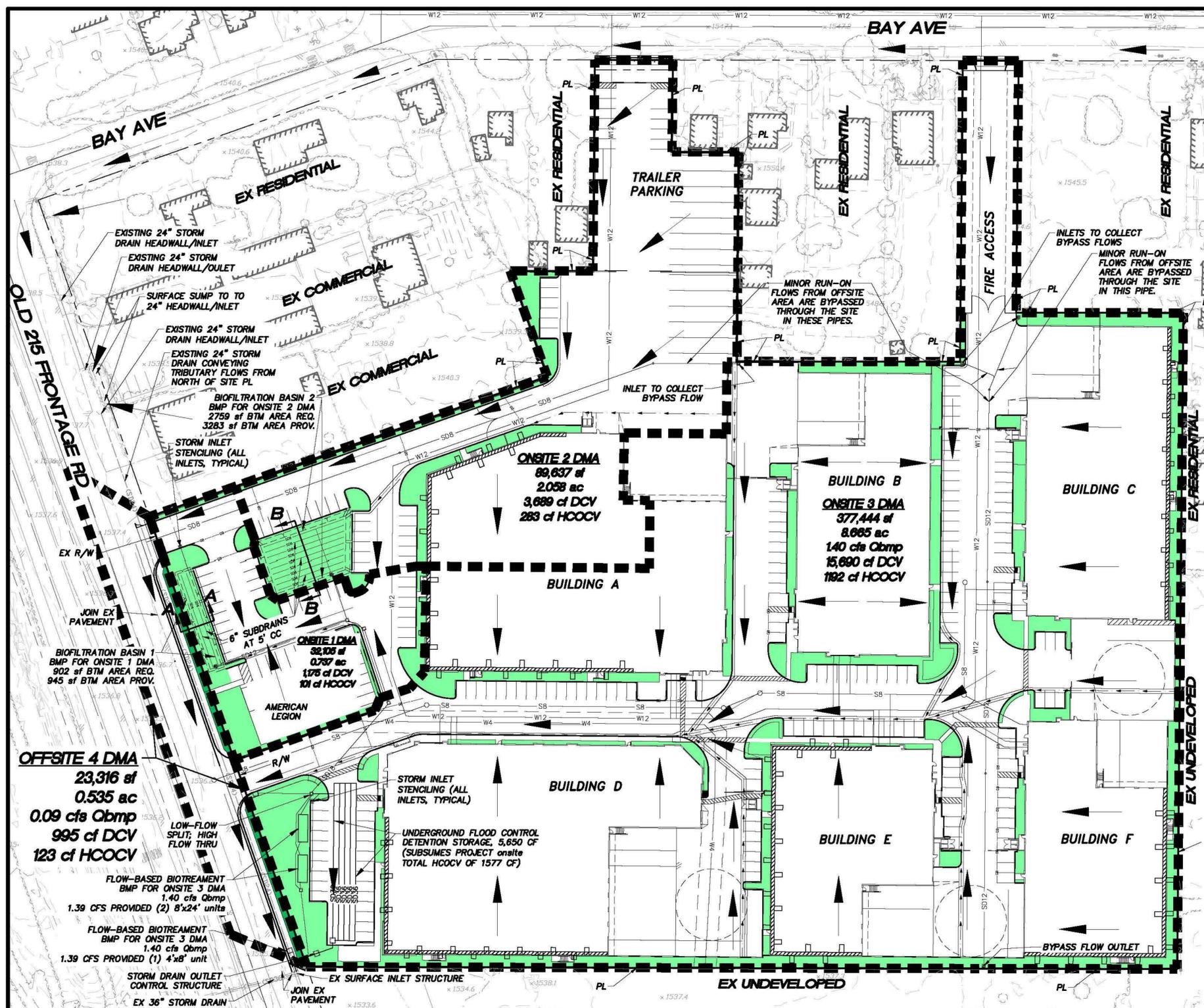
July 2011

Part 1 of 2 - Receiving Waters Map (Riverside County)



Part 2 of 2 - Receiving Waters Map (Orange County)



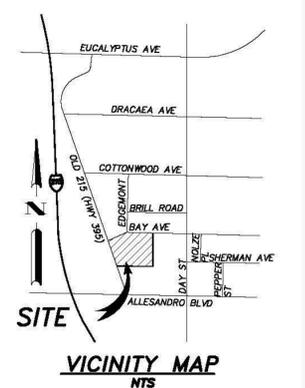


STORM DRAIN NOTES

1. ALL PIPE-TO-PIPE AND PIPE-TO-STRUCTURE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE WATER TIGHT CONNECTIONS. ALL DRAIN BASINS SHALL BE WATERPROOF TO INCLUDE FRAME.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN LATEST MFG INSTALLATION MANUAL(S) FOR PIPE, DRAIN BASINS AND SUBSURFACE STORAGE DEVICES AND UTILIZE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS IN CONSULTATION WITH MFG AND PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY CIVIL ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN STORM DRAIN PLANS AND MFG INSTRUCTIONS/RECOMMENDATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL RIMS, COVERS AND GRATES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MFG RECOMMENDATIONS INCLUDING CONCRETE APRONS IN ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVED AREAS. IN ALL PAVED AREAS, STORM DRAIN STRUCTURES SHALL BE FINISHED TO WITHIN 1/4" OF SURROUNDING PAVEMENT GRADES.
4. STORM DRAIN PIPES, STRUCTURES AND SUBSURFACE STORAGE DEVICES SHALL BE KEPT CLEAN AND FREE OF CONSTRUCTION SEDIMENTS AND OTHER POLLUTANTS DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD. SEE WATER QUALITY NOTES.
5. ALL STORM DRAIN INLETS SHALL BE MARKED WITH TEXT SIMILAR TO "NO DUMPING; DRAINS TO WATERWAYS."

WATER QUALITY NOTES

1. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS (CDs) RELATED TO TEMPORARY AND/OR PERMANENT (POST-CONSTRUCTION) WATER QUALITY BMPs INCLUDE CIVIL GRADING AND/OR STORM DRAIN PLANS, STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP), WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT PLAN (WQMP) AND LANDSCAPE PLANS. IF LANDSCAPE PLANS CONFLICT WITH THE WQMP OR GRADING AND/OR STORM DRAIN PLANS, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD (EOR) AND/OR QUALIFIED SWPPP DEVELOPER (QSD) IMMEDIATELY.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL IMPLEMENT THE SWPPP AND PLAN THE SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SO THAT ALL PERMANENT WATER QUALITY BMPs (CONSTRUCTED OR PROPRIETARY) ARE NOT FOULED WHICH MEANS THEY ARE KEPT FREE OF NON-STORMWATER RUNOFF, STORMWATER RUNOFF, FINES, SILTS, AND ALL SEDIMENT DEPOSITS THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD UNTIL FINAL STABILIZATION, AT WHICH TIME THE PERMANENT WATER QUALITY BMPs MAY BE OPENED TO RECEIVE STORMWATER RUNOFF. PERMANENT WATER QUALITY BMPs INCLUDE ABOVE-OR BELOW-GROUND INFILTRATION SYSTEMS, RETENTION PONDS, BIOFILTRATION PONDS OR PROPRIETARY DEVICES, BIOTREATMENT PONDS OR PROPRIETARY DEVICES.
3. FOULING SHALL ALSO BE PREVENTED BY NOT COMPACTING WITH HEAVY EQUIPMENT THOSE SURFACES THAT ARE DESIGNED TO INFILTRATE STORMWATER, EXCEPT THOSE INFILTRATION SURFACES THAT PROVIDE SIGNIFICANT SUPPORT TO SURFACE PAVEMENTS. FOULING IS MORE LIKELY WHEN CONSTRUCTION-PHASE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (SWPPP) BMPs FAIL DO TO IMPROPER CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE (I.E., FAILURE TO BUILD STATE REQUIRED SEDIMENT PONDS PER THE SWPPP).
4. OTHER CAUSES OF PERMANENT WATER QUALITY BMP FAILURES INCLUDE NON-STORMWATER (WATERING, HIGH-LINES AND WATER LINE TESTING FAILURES) AND/OR TEMPORARY FILL/STOCKPILING AND OTHER DIRECT GRADING OPERATIONS.
5. WHEN FOULING OCCURS CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT IMMEDIATELY CLEAN UP THE AREA EXCEPT AS REQUIRED FOR SAFETY, BUT SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE QSD. THE FOULED AREA WILL BE EVALUATED AND REPAIRS SHALL BE REQUIRED AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR UP TO REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF ALL PERMANENT BMP COMPONENTS (SOIL, MEDIA, FABRICS, ETC.) AND INCLUDING SUBGRADE SOILS.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE HEAVY CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT DOES NOT TRAVERSE NOR COMPACT ANY PLANNED BMP AREA WHILE THE CGP IS ACTIVE EXCEPT AS REQUIRED AND DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. PRIOR TO GRADING, ALL BMP AREAS SHALL BE STAKED OFF TO PREVENT COMPACTION OF SOILS INTENDED FOR INFILTRATION.
7. THE PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER MAY REQUIRE EXCAVATION AND REPLACEMENT OF POOR INFILTRATING SOILS WITHIN THE BMP INFILTRATION AREA FOOTPRINT WITH BETTER INFILTRATING SOILS TO DEPTHS DIRECTED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND WITH SOIL(S) SPECIFIED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER IN ORDER TO PROVIDE HYDRAULIC CONDUCTIVITY WITH KNOWN, BETTER INFILTRATING SOIL(S).
8. WHERE NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, MEANS AND METHODS FOR SATISFYING ALL CGP AND PERMANENT WATER QUALITY REQUIREMENTS NOTED OR REFERENCED ABOVE SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.



Old 215 Industrial Job No: 75002
 Site DCV, HCOCV, and Infiltration Drawdown Calculations By: BCK
 for Proposed BMPs Date: 5-20-21
 Sheet: 1 of 1

85th-Percentile 24-hour Precipitation: 0.616 inches rainfall (used for DCV calculations) per 85th Percentile Precipitation Map, attached (Appendix 1) and Stormtrack (website) Summary data.
 HCOC exists for downstream natural channel west of I-215 & east of SR 91 (except Sycamore Reservoir and City of Riverside storm drain reaches at Central & Chicago Avenues); HCOC 2-yr 24-hr mitigation required; NRCS TR-55 method is utilized below (TR-55 approved per SAR WQMP, p. 68, 2012).

2-year 24-hour Precipitation: 1.84 inches rainfall (used for HCOC Volume calculations) per NOAA Atlas 14 point precipitation data, Appendix 7.

Existing Site Impervious Area: 60,700 sf or 12.2% of Site Area. *Runoff Index for this area is 95 Therefore, weighted Runoff Index for existing onsite is: 89.7
 Existing Site Pervious Area: 438,486 sf or 87.8% of Site Area. **Runoff Index for this area is 89 (95x0.122)+(89x0.878) = 89.7

*Existing site impervious surfaces have Runoff Index (RI) 98 per per NRCS TR-55 Table 2-2a. To be conservative, RI 98 is lowered to 95 due to cracks in existing concrete and asphalt per Google Earth aerial imagery.
 **Existing site pervious surfaces most closely match RI 91 (C Soil/Fallow/Bare per NRCS TR-55 Table 2-2b). But due to the presence of about 20% small- and medium-size existing trees, a lower RI of 89 is selected.
 Proposed site cover is Industrial per NRCS TR-55 (1986) Table 2-2a and most closely corresponds to Runoff Index 91 (C Soil/Industrial).

Table of Calculations for DCV, HCOCV and Qbmp

DMA Type/ID	Type of BMP	Site Area Data DCV Calculations					2-yr 24-hr HCOCV Volume Calculations per NRCS TR-55													
		(A) DMA Area (sf)	(B) DMA Area (ac)	(C) Pervious Area (sf)	(D) Impervious Area (sf)	(E) Pervious Percent (%)	(F) Impervious Percent (%)	(G) Effective Imperv Fraction of Perv Area (per SAR WQMP, Table 2-1, p.22)	(H) DCV (per SAR WQMP, p.23) (cf)	(I) NRCS Hydrologic Soil Group	(J) Exist Cond. Index (Curve) No.	(K) Prop Cond. Index No.	(L) Exist 24-hr Runoff Volume (cf)	(M) Prop 24-hr Runoff Volume (cf)	(N) Volume Release Limit (105% of Ex Runoff Volume) (cf)	(O) HCOCV Volume (G) - (H) (cf)	(P) Design Mitigation Volume (greater of DCV (B) or HCOCV (O)) (cf)	(Q) Design Provided Volume (per SAR WQMP p.23) (cf)	(R) Qbmp (per SAR WQMP p.23) (cfs)	(S) Closest Qbmp Provided per Mfg (cfs)
D/Onsite 1	Biofiltrn	32,105	0.737	7,365	24,740	22.9%	77.1%	0.10	1,175	C	89.7	91	2,515	2,742	2,641	101	1,175	1,140	0.11	-
D/Onsite 2	Biofiltrn	89,637	2,058	10,365	79,272	11.6%	88.4%	0.10	3,689	C	89.7	91	7,022	7,656	7,373	283	3,689	3,660	0.33	-
D/Onsite 3	Biotrtmt	377,444	8,665	39,712	337,732	10.5%	89.5%	0.10	15,690	C	89.7	91	29,568	32,238	31,046	1,192	15,690	-	1.40	1.39
D/Offsite 4	Biotrtmt	23,316	0.535	1,821	21,495	7.8%	92.2%	0.10	995	C	93.6	95.1	2,361	2,603	2,479	123	995	-	0.09	0.11
		522,502	11,995	59,263	463,239											1,700				

Notes:
 For Design Capture Volume (DCV or Vbmp) calculations of column (B) above, see also individual template-prepared spreadsheets that corresponds with the above shown DCV calculations, attached (Appendix 6). Column (C) shows Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG) per mapping included in NRCS Soils Report for this project, attached (Appendix 3). Columns (D) & (E) Runoff Index Numbers for onsite DMAs are per detailed discussion above table; see below for Offsite DMA. Columns (F) & (G) show calculated results for the 2-year 24-hour existing and proposed runoff depth, Q (per Eq. 2-3 of NRCS TR-55, p. 2-1), multiplied by the DMA Area [column (A)] to obtain runoff volume. Column (H) and (I) are per HCOCV volume release limits described in Section 3.6, Hydromodification, SAR WQMP, pp. 68-69; this project is permitted to release up to 105% of the existing 2-year runoff volume. Columns (J) & (K) are Design and Provided DCV if BMP is by Volume, and columns (L) and (M) are Design and Provided Qbmp if BMP is by flow rate. The two BMPs (Onsite 3 and Offsite 4) are both using Biotreatment devices manufactured by BioClean; off-the-shelf details (at this preliminary stage) are included in this appendix noting the manufacturer's design flow rate for each unit along with plan and profile dimensions, inlets and outlets, etc.
 Offsite 4 DMA area is 23,316 sf; existing imperv area is 15,099 sf, or 64.8% imperv; RI (per TR-55) for imperv area is 95 (aged/cracked asphalt) & for pervious area is 91 (C Soil/Fallow/Bare). Weighted RI [(95x0.648)+(91x0.352)] = 93.6
 Offsite 4 DMA area is 23,316 sf; prop. imperv area is 21,495 sf, or 92.2% imperv; RI (per TR-55) for imperv area is 98 and for pervious irrigated area is 74 (C Soil/Open Spade/Good). Weighted RI [(98x0.922)+(74x0.078)] = 95.1
 $Q = \frac{CN(P+2)Q^2}{CN(CN(P+8)+800)}$ where P is rainfall in inches, CN is runoff curve number, and Q is runoff depth in inches. The runoff volume in cubic feet is the runoff depth in feet times the area in square feet.

SOURCE CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

1. THIS PROJECT IS CLASSIFIED AS INDUSTRIAL AND INDUSTRIAL SOURCE CONTROL APPLIES. ALL PROCESS ACTIVITIES TO BE PERFORMED INDOORS; NO PROCESSES TO DRAIN TO EXTERIOR OR TO STORM DRAIN SYSTEM.
2. OUTDOOR STORAGE AREAS ARE PROHIBITED.
3. OUTDOOR VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT CLEANING IS PROHIBITED.
4. OUTDOOR VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE IS PROHIBITED.
5. FUEL DISPENSING AREAS ARE NOT PART OF THIS PROJECT AND ARE PROHIBITED.

OWNER

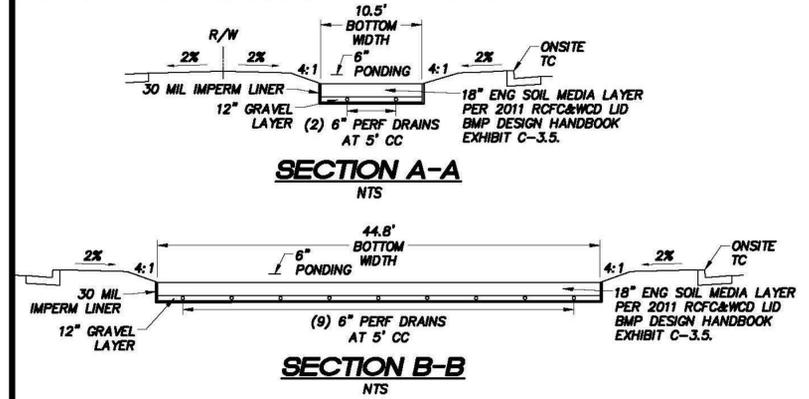
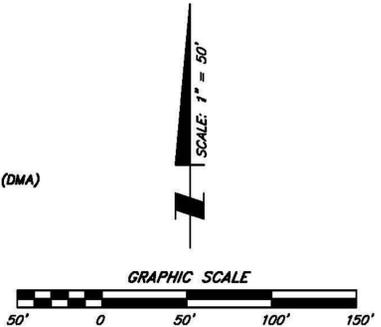
PHELAN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY
 450 NEWPORT CENTER DRIVE, SUITE 405
 NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660
 TANIA CHAVEZ
 (949) 531-8559

APN

263-230-002,
 263-220-004,-008,-009,-017,-018,-023,-027,-028,-029

LEGEND

- ■ ■ ■ ■ LIMITS OF DRAINAGE MANAGEMENT AREA (DMA)
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- DIRECTION OF SURFACE DRAINAGE
- ONSITE DMA PERVIOUS AREA
- OFFSITE DMA PERVIOUS AREA



PRELIMINARY WOMP SITE MAP OLD 215 INDUSTRIAL SHEET 1 OF 1

PRELIMINARY 5/20/2021 75000.65

Appendix 2: Construction Plans

Precise Grading and Drainage Plans

OLD 215 INDUSTRIAL CONCEPTUAL GRADING PLAN CITY OF MORENO VALLEY

EXISTING EASEMENTS:

1. AN EASEMENT FOR POLE LINES, CONDUITS AND INCIDENTAL PURPOSES, RECORDED DECEMBER 21, 1926 IN BOOK 698 OF DEEDS, PAGE 313. IN FAVOR OF: SOUTHERN SIERRAS POWER COMPANY
THE LOCATION OF THE EASEMENT CANNOT BE DETERMINED FROM RECORD INFORMATION. (AFFECTS TRACTS 2, 3 AND 4) BLANKET IN NATURE
2. AN EASEMENT FOR PUBLIC UTILITIES AND INCIDENTAL PURPOSES, RECORDED FEBRUARY 9, 1927 IN BOOK 703 OF DEEDS, PAGE 376.
IN FAVOR OF: EDMONT RANCH COMPANY, A CALIFORNIA CORPORATION
FOR CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE, OPERATION OF PIPES, CONDUITS, POLES, WIRES. BLANKET IN NATURE
3. COVENANTS, CONDITIONS, RESTRICTIONS AND EASEMENTS IN THE DOCUMENT RECORDED AUGUST 16, 1927 IN BOOK 729 OF DEEDS, PAGE 205, WHICH PROVIDE THAT A VIOLATION THEREOF SHALL NOT DEFEAT OR RENDER INVALID THE LIEN OF ANY FIRST MORTGAGE OR DEED OF TRUST MADE IN GOOD FAITH AND FOR VALUE, BUT DELETING ANY COVENANT, CONDITION OR RESTRICTION INDICATING A PREFERENCE, LIMITATION OR DISCRIMINATION BASED ON RACE, COLOR, RELIGION, SEX, HANDICAP, FAMILIAL STATUS, NATIONAL ORIGIN, SEXUAL ORIENTATION, MARITAL STATUS, ANCESTRY, SOURCE OF INCOME OR DISABILITY, TO THE EXTENT SUCH COVENANTS, CONDITIONS OR RESTRICTIONS VIOLATE TITLE 42, SECTION 3604(C), OF THE UNITED STATES CODES OR SECTION 12955 OF THE CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE. LAWFUL RESTRICTIONS UNDER STATE AND FEDERAL LAW ON THE AGE OF OCCUPANTS IN SENIOR HOUSING OR HOUSING FOR OLDER PERSONS SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED AS RESTRICTIONS BASED ON FAMILIAL STATUS.
FOR CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE, OPERATION OF PIPES, CONDUITS, POLES, WIRES. BLANKET IN NATURE
4. AN EASEMENT FOR DRAINAGE PIPES, CONDUITS, PIPES, POLES, WIRES AND INCIDENTAL PURPOSES, RECORDED JULY 20, 1928 IN BOOK 771 OF DEEDS, PAGE 552. IN FAVOR OF: EDMONT RANCH COMPANY, A CORPORATION
FOR CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE, OPERATION OF PIPES, CONDUITS, POLES, WIRES. BLANKET IN NATURE
5. AN EASEMENT FOR EITHER OR BOTH POLE LINES, CONDUITS OR UNDERGROUND FACILITIES AND INCIDENTAL PURPOSES, RECORDED DECEMBER 4, 1931 AS BOOK 59 PAGE 67 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.
IN FAVOR OF: SOUTHERN SIERRAS POWER COMPANY
THE LOCATION OF THE EASEMENT CANNOT BE DETERMINED FROM RECORD INFORMATION. [BLANKET IN NATURE. DOCUMENT REITERATES THE RIGHT OF WAY OF UNSPECIFIED WIDTH OVER ALL EXISTING ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION LINES AND APPURTENANCES INSTALLED OVER M.B. 12/19 (EDGEMONT NO. 2) AS GRANTED BY PREVIOUS DOCUMENTS - NOT PLOTTED]
6. COVENANTS, CONDITIONS, RESTRICTIONS AND EASEMENTS IN THE DOCUMENT RECORDED OCTOBER 10, 1938 AS BOOK 388, PAGE 435 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS, WHICH PROVIDE THAT A VIOLATION THEREOF SHALL NOT DEFEAT OR RENDER INVALID THE LIEN OF ANY FIRST MORTGAGE OR DEED OF TRUST MADE IN GOOD FAITH AND FOR VALUE, BUT DELETING ANY COVENANT, CONDITION OR RESTRICTION INDICATING A PREFERENCE, LIMITATION OR DISCRIMINATION BASED ON RACE, COLOR, RELIGION, SEX, HANDICAP, FAMILIAL STATUS, NATIONAL ORIGIN, SEXUAL ORIENTATION, MARITAL STATUS, ANCESTRY, SOURCE OF INCOME OR DISABILITY, TO THE EXTENT SUCH COVENANTS, CONDITIONS OR RESTRICTIONS VIOLATE TITLE 42, SECTION 3604(C), OF THE UNITED STATES CODES OR SECTION 12955 OF THE CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE. LAWFUL RESTRICTIONS UNDER STATE AND FEDERAL LAW ON THE AGE OF OCCUPANTS IN SENIOR HOUSING OR HOUSING FOR OLDER PERSONS SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED AS RESTRICTIONS BASED ON FAMILIAL STATUS.
FOR CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE, OPERATION OF PIPES, CONDUITS, POLES, WIRES. BLANKET IN NATURE
7. COVENANTS, CONDITIONS, RESTRICTIONS AND EASEMENTS IN THE DOCUMENT RECORDED OCTOBER 30, 1940 AS BOOK 482, PAGE 73 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS, WHICH PROVIDE THAT A VIOLATION THEREOF SHALL NOT DEFEAT OR RENDER INVALID THE LIEN OF ANY FIRST MORTGAGE OR DEED OF TRUST MADE IN GOOD FAITH AND FOR VALUE, BUT DELETING ANY COVENANT, CONDITION OR RESTRICTION INDICATING A PREFERENCE, LIMITATION OR DISCRIMINATION BASED ON RACE, COLOR, RELIGION, SEX, HANDICAP, FAMILIAL STATUS, NATIONAL ORIGIN, SEXUAL ORIENTATION, MARITAL STATUS, ANCESTRY, SOURCE OF INCOME OR DISABILITY, TO THE EXTENT SUCH COVENANTS, CONDITIONS OR RESTRICTIONS VIOLATE TITLE 42, SECTION 3604(C), OF THE UNITED STATES CODES OR SECTION 12955 OF THE CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE. LAWFUL RESTRICTIONS UNDER STATE AND FEDERAL LAW ON THE AGE OF OCCUPANTS IN SENIOR HOUSING OR HOUSING FOR OLDER PERSONS SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED AS RESTRICTIONS BASED ON FAMILIAL STATUS.
FOR CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE, OPERATION OF PIPES, CONDUITS, POLES, WIRES. BLANKET IN NATURE
8. AN EASEMENT FOR RIGHT TO CONSTRUCT, USE, MAINTAIN, ALTER, ADD TO, REPAIR, REPLACE AND/OR REMOVE, A TELEPHONE AND ELECTRIC LINE CONSISTING OF PIPES, NECESSARY GUYS AND ANCHORS, CROSS-ARMS, WIRES, CABLE AND OTHER FIXTURES AND APPLIANCES FOR CONVEYING ELECTRIC ENERGY TO BE USED FOR COMMUNICATION, TELEPHONE, TELEGRAPH, LIGHT, HEAT, POWER AND/OR OTHER PURPOSES AND INCIDENTAL PURPOSES, RECORDED MARCH 07, 1947 AS BOOK 817 PAGE 550 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.
IN FAVOR OF: CALIFORNIA ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY AND CALIFORNIA WATER AND TELEPHONE COMPANY
APPROXIMATE POSITION PLOTTED HEREON
9. AN EASEMENT FOR EITHER OR BOTH POLE LINES, CONDUITS OR UNDERGROUND FACILITIES AND INCIDENTAL PURPOSES, RECORDED JULY 13, 1948 AS BOOK 993 PAGE 485 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.
IN FAVOR OF: CALIFORNIA ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY
[1' WIDE STRIP EASEMENT, THE NORTHERLY LINE OF WHICH IS COINCIDENT WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SUBJECT PROPERTY - PLOTTED HEREON]
10. AN EASEMENT FOR DRAINAGE PIPES OR CONDUITS AND OTHER MEANS OF CONVEYING WATER AND SEWAGE AND INCIDENTAL PURPOSES, RECORDED OCTOBER 28, 1949 AS BOOK 1118 PAGE 460 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.
IN FAVOR OF: BOX SPRINGS MUTUAL WATER COMPANY
BLANKET IN NATURE

OWNER/APPLICANT

PHELAN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY
450 NEWPORT CENTER DRIVE, STE 405
NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660
PHONE: (949) 531-6627
EMAIL: KDEARMEY@PHELANDEVCO.COM
CONTACT: KATRINA DEARMEY

CIVIL ENGINEER

SB&O, INC.
41689 ENTERPRISE CIRCLE NORTH, SUITE 126
TEMECULA, CA 92590
PHONE: (951) 695-8900
EMAIL: DONBROOKS@SB&OINC.COM
CONTACT: DON BROOKS

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

THE PROJECT SITE IS LOCATED ON THE EAST SIDE OF OLD 215 ROAD APPROXIMATELY 500 FEET NORTH OF ALESSANDRO BOULEVARD ON 11.46 ACRES OF LAND IN THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY. THE PROJECT PROPOSES TO CONSTRUCT 6 CONCRETE TILT-UP INDUSTRIAL BUILDINGS RANGING IN SIZE FROM 23,289 SF TO 50,399 SF.

BASIS OF BEARING

BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF OLD HIGHWAY 215, SHOWN AS FRONTAGE ROAD ON CALTRANS MONUMENTATION MAP NO. 435571-8 & 9 BEING N19°23'51"E.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

THE LAND REFERRED TO HEREIN BELOW IS SITUATED IN THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY, COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AND IS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

APN: 263-220-008
THAT PORTION OF LOT 21, EDGEMONT NO. 2, IN THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY, COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AS PER MAP RECORDED IN BOOK 12, PAGE 19, OF MAPS, IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF RIVERSIDE COUNTY, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT, 72 FEET NORTHEASTERLY FROM THE MOST SOUTHERLY CORNER OF SAID LOT;
THENCE NORTHWESTERLY PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT, 40 FEET;
THENCE NORTHEASTERLY PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT, 103 FEET;
THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT, 40 FEET, TO A POINT ON THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ON THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT, 103 FEET, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.
APN: 263-220-027 & 263-220-029

THE SOUTHEASTERLY RECTANGULAR 50 FEET OF LOT 20 AND THE NORTHWESTERLY RECTANGULAR 25 FEET OF LOT 21 OF EDGEMONT NO. 2, IN THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY, COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AS PER MAP RECORDED IN BOOK 12, PAGE 19, OF MAPS, IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF RIVERSIDE COUNTY.
EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE SOUTHWESTERLY RECTANGULAR 350 FEET THEREOF.
ALSO, ALL THAT PORTION OF LOT 21 OF SAID EDGEMONT NO. 2 LYING SOUTHEASTERLY OF A LINE DRAWN PARALLEL WITH AND 25 FEET SOUTHEASTERLY OF THE NORTHWESTERLY LINE THEREOF.
EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE SOUTHWESTERLY 72 FEET THEREOF AS CONVEYED TO THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA FOR HIGHWAY PURPOSES.
ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE PORTION THEREOF DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 21, 175 FEET NORTHEASTERLY FROM THE MOST SOUTHERLY CORNER THEREOF; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY AND PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 21, 40 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY AND PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 21, 103 FEET; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY AND PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 21, 40 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 21; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 21, 103 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.
APN: 263-220-028

THE SOUTHEASTERLY 50 FEET OF THE SOUTHWESTERLY 350 FEET OF LOT 20 AND THE NORTHWESTERLY 25 FEET OF THE SOUTHWESTERLY 350 FEET OF LOT 21 OF EDGEMONT NO. 2, IN THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY, COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AS PER MAP RECORDED IN BOOK 12, PAGE 19, OF MAPS, IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF RIVERSIDE COUNTY.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE WESTERLY 72 FEET AS CONVEYED TO THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA BY DEED FROM H. E. ERICSON AND WIFE RECORDED IN BOOK 535, PAGE 441, OFFICIAL RECORDS.
APN: 263-220-009

LOT 22 OF EDGEMONT NO. 2, AS SHOWN BY MAP ON FILE IN BOOK 12 PAGE 19 OF MAPS, RECORDS OF RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA;

EXCEPT THEREFROM THE WESTERLY 72 FEET THEREOF, AS CONVEYED TO THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA BY DEED RECORDED APRIL 9, 1942 IN BOOK 535 PAGE 443 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS OF RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA.
APN: 263-220-017 & 263-220-018

LOT 24 OF EDGEMONT NO. 2, AS SHOWN BY MAP ON FILE IN BOOK 12 PAGE 19 OF MAPS, RECORDS OF RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA;

EXCEPT THEREFROM THE NORTHERLY 269 FEET THEREOF.
APN: 263-220-004

LOT 19 AND THE NORTHWESTERLY RECTANGULAR 50 FEET OF LOT 20 OF EDGEMONT NO. 2, AS SHOWN BY MAP ON FILE IN BOOK 12 PAGE 19 OF MAPS, RECORDS OF RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE WESTERLY RECTANGULAR 72 FEET THEREOF AS CONVEYED TO STATE OF CALIFORNIA FOR STATE HIGHWAY BY DEED RECORDED MARCH 30, 1942 IN BOOK 534, PAGE 538 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS OF RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA.
APN: 263-220-023

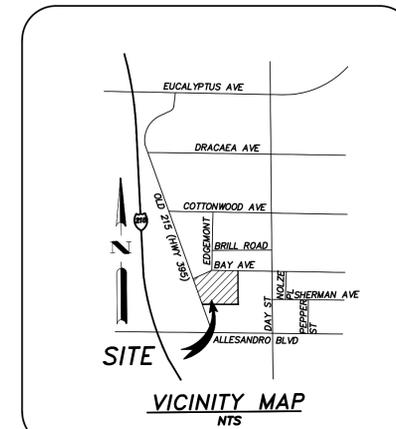
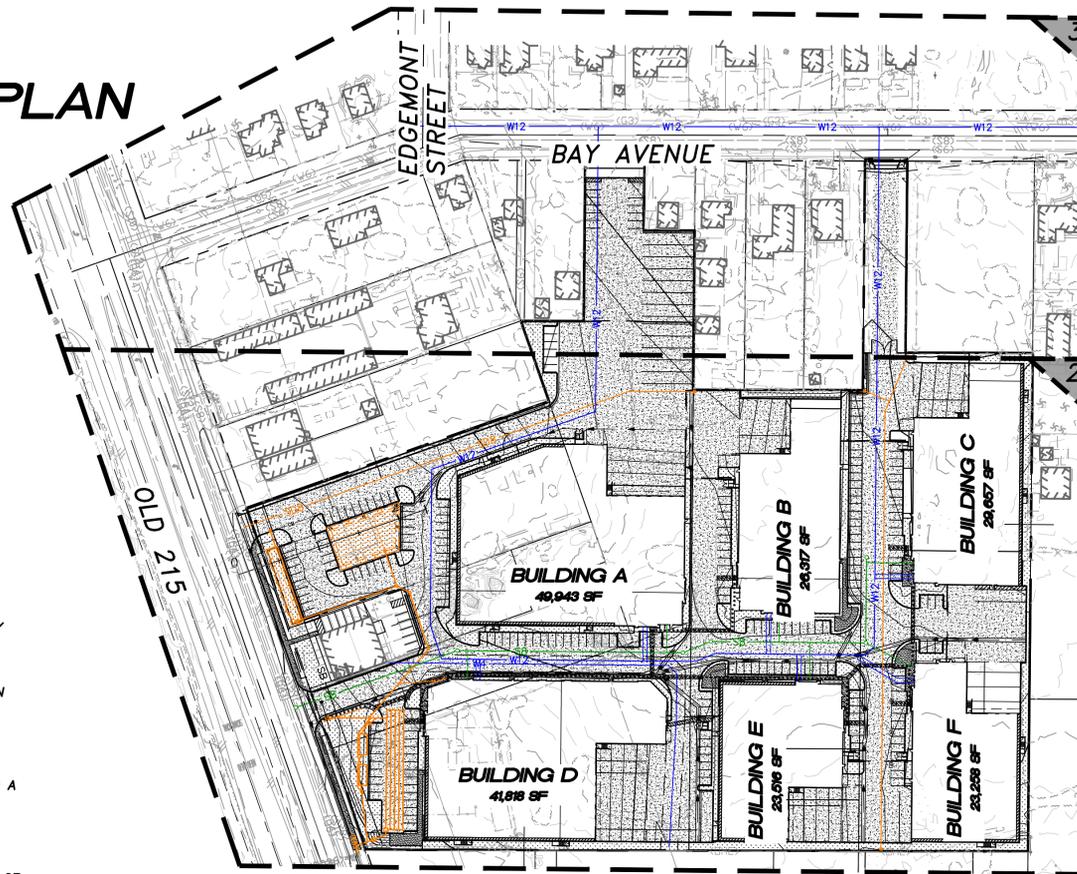
LOT 23 OF EDGEMONT NO. 2, AS SHOWN BY MAP ON FILE IN BOOK 12, PAGE 19 OF MAPS, RECORDS OF RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA;

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PORTION THEREOF PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT, 130 FEET WEST OF THE NORTHEAST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT, 142.4 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT, 200 FEET; THENCE EAST AND PARALLEL WITH THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT TO A POINT 130 FEET WEST OF THE EAST LINE THEREOF; THENCE NORTH AND PARALLEL WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT TO POINT OF BEGINNING.
ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PORTION THEREOF PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 23; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT, 60 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY AND PARALLEL WITH THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT, 82 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY AND PARALLEL WITH THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT, 60 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 23; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 23, 82 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.
APN: 263-230-002

LOT 25 OF EDGEMONT NO. 2 AS SHOWN BY MAP ON FILE IN BOOK 12, PAGE 19 OF MAPS, RIVERSIDE COUNTY RECORDS.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE NORTH 225 FEET OF THE EAST 150 FEET OF SAID LOT 25.



KEY MAP
SCALE 1"=100'

EARTHWORK QUANTITIES

	EXCAVATION	EMBANKMENT
RAW VOLUMES:	23,320	17,760
RAW SHRINKAGE (10%):		2,300
OVEREXAVATION SHRINKAGE (10%):		2,300
SUBSIDENCE (0.1%):		1,630
TOTALS	23,320	24,020

THE ESTIMATE OF EARTHWORK QUANTITIES IS PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER ONLY FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE CONTRACTOR AND DETERMINATION OF PLAN CHECK FEES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE HIS OWN DETERMINATION OF THE CONSTRUCTED QUANTITIES BEFORE SUBMITTING A BID.

LEGEND

---	EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY	BLDG	BUILDING
---	EXISTING PROPERTY LINE	CL	CENTERLINE
---	PROPOSED BOUNDARY LINE	DW	DOMESTIC WATER LATERAL
---	PROPOSED PROPERTY LINE	EG	EXISTING GRADE
---	STREET CENTERLINE	EP	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
---	EXISTING CONTOUR	EX	EXISTING
---	PROPOSED CONTOUR	FF	FINISH FLOOR
---	DIRECTION OF DRAINAGE	FG	FINISH GRADE
---	DRIVEWAY SIGHT DISTANCE	FH	FIRE HYDRANT
---	PROPOSED CURB & GUTTER	FL	FLOW LINE
---	PROPOSED RETAINING WALL	FS	FINISH SURFACE
---	PROPOSED CONC. SCREEN WALL	FW	FIRE WATER LATERAL
---	PROPOSED 8' CHAIN LINK FENCE	GB	GRADE BREAK
---	PROPOSED SEWER	HP	HIGH POINT
---	PROPOSED WATER	MH	MANHOLE
---	EXISTING SEWER	OHE	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
---	EXISTING WATER	P/P	POWER POLE
---	EXISTING STORM DRAIN	P/P	PROPOSED
---	CONCRETE	S	SEWER LATERAL
---	ASPHALT	SD	STORM DRAIN
---	ROAD BASE	SWR	SEWER
---	EARTH	TC	TOP OF CURB
---	DEEPEND FOOTING	TG	TOP OF GRATE
---		WTR	WATER

ABBREVIATIONS

BLDG	BUILDING
CL	CENTERLINE
DW	DOMESTIC WATER LATERAL
EG	EXISTING GRADE
EP	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
EX	EXISTING
FF	FINISH FLOOR
FG	FINISH GRADE
FH	FIRE HYDRANT
FL	FLOW LINE
FS	FINISH SURFACE
FW	FIRE WATER LATERAL
GB	GRADE BREAK
HP	HIGH POINT
MH	MANHOLE
OHE	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
P/P	POWER POLE
P/P	PROPOSED
S	SEWER LATERAL
SD	STORM DRAIN
SWR	SEWER
TC	TOP OF CURB
TG	TOP OF GRATE
WTR	WATER

GENERAL NOTES

1. PROPERTY ADDRESS: EAST SIDE OF OLD 215 ROAD APPROXIMATELY 500 FEET NORTH OF ALESSANDRO BOULEVARD
2. APN's 263-220-008, 263-220-027, 263-220-028, 263-220-029, 263-220-009, 263-220-017, 263-220-018, 263-220-004, 263-220-023 & 263-230-002
3. LEGAL DESCRIPTION: SEE LEFT HEREON.
4. BUILDING AREA:
BUILDING A: 49,943 SF
BUILDING B: 26,317 SF
BUILDING C: 29,657 SF
BUILDING D: 41,818 SF
BUILDING E: 23,258 SF
BUILDING F: 23,258 SF
GROSS AREA: 499,225 SF
NET AREA: 498,145 SF
- PROPOSED USE: INDUSTRIAL WAREHOUSE
ZONING: THE SUBJECT PROPERTY IS ZONED BP - BUSINESS PARK AND IS LOCATED ON THE AIR INSTALLATION COMPATIBLE USE ZONE (AICUZ). THE FOLLOWING ZONING INFORMATION WAS DETERMINED FROM THE MORENO VALLEY MUNICIPAL CODE - TABLE 9.05.040-8 INDUSTRIAL SITE DEVELOPMENT MINIMUM STANDARDS.
- BUILDING SETBACKS: STREET SIDE - 20 FEET
3. THE SUBJECT PROPERTY IS LOCATED WITHIN THE FOLLOWING FLOOD ZONES SHOWN ON FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP 060500745G, WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF AUGUST 28, 2008.
ZONE X - OTHER AREAS - AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN
4. AERIAL TOPOGRAPHY PROVIDED BY INLAND AERIAL SURVEYS, INC., PROJECT NO. 20-11992, COMPILED FROM AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY DATED 08/28/20.
ACCURACY OF AERIAL TOPOGRAPHY:
HORIZONTAL: 1"=40'
VERTICAL: 1' CONTOUR INTERVAL
AND SUPPLEMENT WITH FIELD SURVEY ON 9/12/2020
5. UTILITY PURVEYORS:
CHARTER SPECTRUM (877) 906-9121
EASTERN MUNICIPAL WATER DIST (951) 928-3777
CITY OF MORENO VALLEY (951) 413-3160
SC EDISON COMPANY (800) 655-4555
SC GAS COMPANY (800) 427-2200
RIVERSIDE TRANSIT AGENCY (951) 565-5164
UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (800) 227-2600
MORENO VALLEY UTILITY ADMINISTRATION (951) 413-3500
CROWN CASTLE (888) 632-0931
6. ALL EXISTING STRUCTURES ON-SITE ARE TO BE DEMOLISHED.
7. SEE ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN FOR LOCATION AND AND TYPES OF SIGNS.

SB&O INC.
PLANNING ENGINEERING SURVEYING
41689 Enterprise Circle North, Suite 126
Temeucula, Ca. 92590
951-695-8900
951-695-8901 Fax

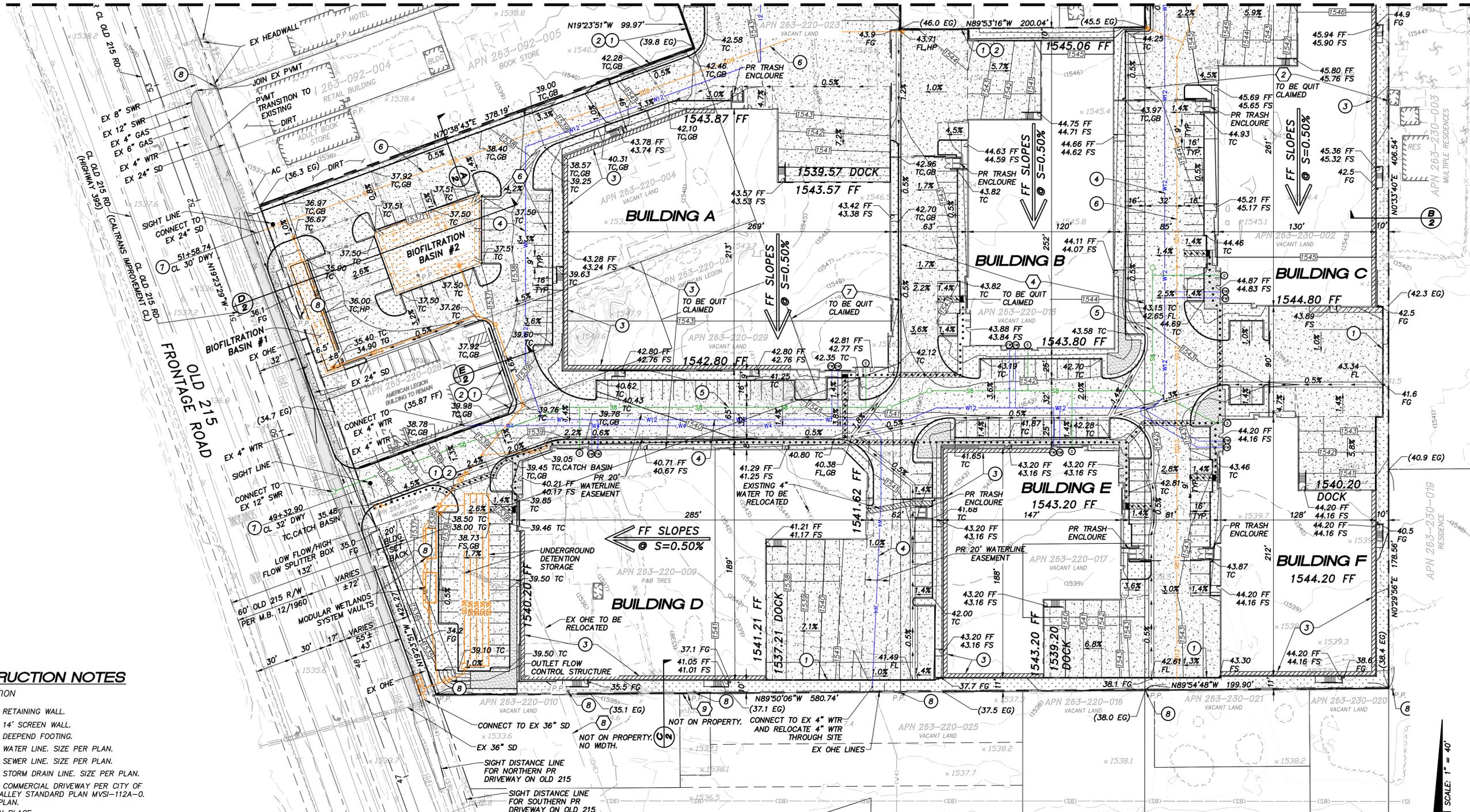
CONCEPTUAL GRADING PLAN OLD 215 INDUSTRIAL TITLE SHEET PEN21-0031

PLAN PREPARED 5/24/21 SHEET 1 OF 4

MARK	DATE	INITIAL	DESCRIPTION	REC	APPR	DATE
		EDR	REVISION			

I:\75002 OLD 215 INDUSTRIAL\DWG\C-75002-CGP.DWG/24/2021 5:04:22 PM PLOTTED BY: CODY WAIN DE WRJGT

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 4



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

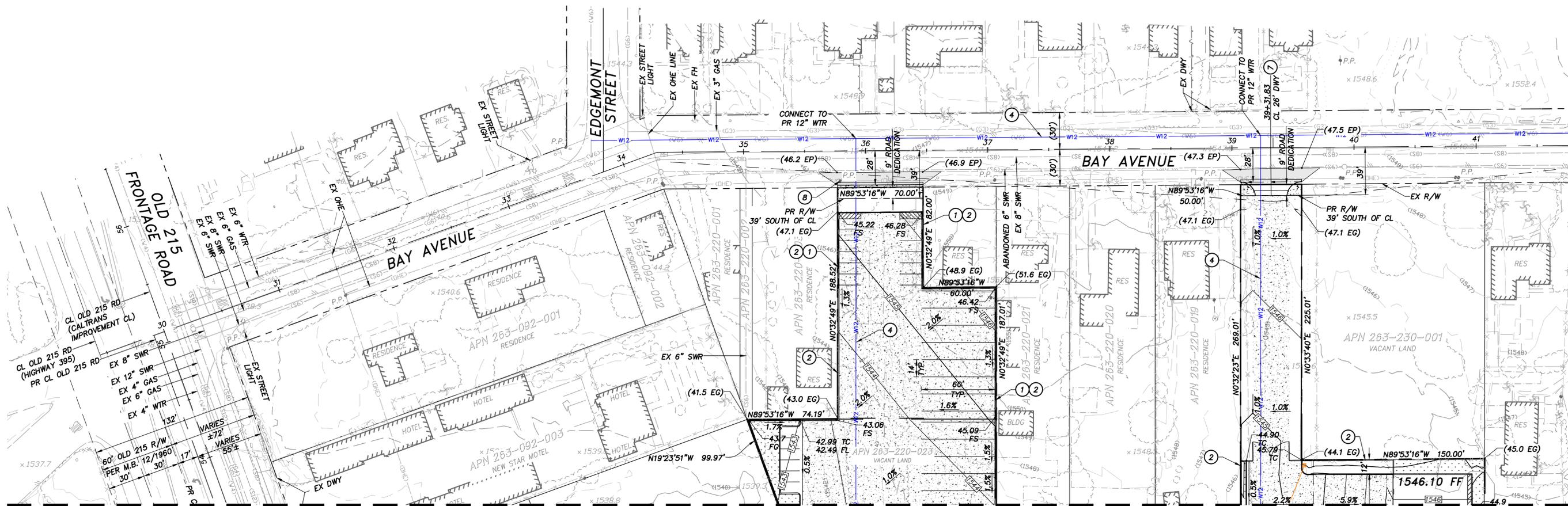
- DESCRIPTION
- 1 PROPOSED RETAINING WALL.
- 2 PROPOSED 14" SCREEN WALL.
- 3 PROPOSED DEEPEND FOOTING.
- 4 PROPOSED WATER LINE. SIZE PER PLAN.
- 5 PROPOSED SEWER LINE. SIZE PER PLAN.
- 6 PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE. SIZE PER PLAN.
- 7 PROPOSED COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY PER CITY OF MORENO VALLEY STANDARD PLAN MVS1-112A-0. SIZE PER PLAN.
- 8 PROTECT IN PLACE

SB&O INC.
 PLANNING ENGINEERING SURVEYING
 41689 Enterprise Circle North, Suite 126
 Temecula, Ca. 92590
 951-695-8900
 951-695-8901 Fax

MARK	DATE	INITIAL	DESCRIPTION	REC	APPR	DATE

GRAPHIC SCALE
 40' 0 40' 80' 120'
CONCEPTUAL GRADING PLAN
OLD 215 INDUSTRIAL
PEN21-0031

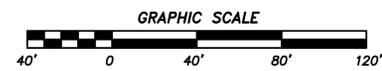
I:\25002 OLD 215 INDUSTRIAL\DWG\C-75002-CGP.DWG/24/2021 5:05:16 PM PLOTTED BY: CODY VAN DE WEGT



MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 3

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- DESCRIPTION
- 1 PROPOSED RETAINING WALL.
- 2 PROPOSED 14' SCREEN WALL.
- 3 PROPOSED DEPEND FOOTING.
- 4 PROPOSED WATER LINE. SIZE PER PLAN.
- 5 PROPOSED SEWER LINE. SIZE PER PLAN.
- 6 PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE. SIZE PER PLAN.
- 7 PROPOSED COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY PER CITY OF MORENO VALLEY STANDARD PLAN MVSI-112A-0. SIZE PER PLAN.
- 8 PROTECT IN PLACE



SB&O INC.
 PLANNING ENGINEERING SURVEYING
 41689 Enterprise Circle North, Suite 126
 Temecula, Ca. 92590
 951-695-8900
 951-695-8901 Fax

MARK	DATE	INITIAL	DESCRIPTION	REC	APPR	DATE
			REVISION			

**CONCEPTUAL GRADING PLAN
 OLD 215 INDUSTRIAL
 PEN21-0031**

I:\2021\OLD 215 INDUSTRIAL\DWG\C-75002-CGP.DWG/24/2021 5:05:45 PM PLOTTED BY: CODY VAN DE WURGT

Appendix 3: Soils Information

NRCS Soils Data, Geotechnical Study and Infiltration Testing Results



United States
Department of
Agriculture

NRCS

Natural
Resources
Conservation
Service

A product of the National
Cooperative Soil Survey,
a joint effort of the United
States Department of
Agriculture and other
Federal agencies, State
agencies including the
Agricultural Experiment
Stations, and local
participants

Custom Soil Resource Report for Western Riverside Area, California

Old 215 Industrial Park



Preface

Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They highlight soil limitations that affect various land uses and provide information about the properties of the soils in the survey areas. Soil surveys are designed for many different users, including farmers, ranchers, foresters, agronomists, urban planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers. Also, conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, or enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. Soil surveys identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. The information is intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Although soil survey information can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning, onsite investigation is needed to supplement this information in some cases. Examples include soil quality assessments (<http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/health/>) and certain conservation and engineering applications. For more detailed information, contact your local USDA Service Center (<https://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app?agency=nrcs>) or your NRCS State Soil Scientist (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/contactus/?cid=nrcs142p2_053951).

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

The National Cooperative Soil Survey is a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Information about soils is updated periodically. Updated information is available through the NRCS Web Soil Survey, the site for official soil survey information.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require

alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Contents

Preface	2
How Soil Surveys Are Made	5
Soil Map	8
Soil Map.....	9
Legend.....	10
Map Unit Legend.....	11
Map Unit Descriptions.....	11
Western Riverside Area, California.....	13
MmB—Monserate sandy loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes.....	13
MmC2—Monserate sandy loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded.....	14
References	16

How Soil Surveys Are Made

Soil surveys are made to provide information about the soils and miscellaneous areas in a specific area. They include a description of the soils and miscellaneous areas and their location on the landscape and tables that show soil properties and limitations affecting various uses. Soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of the slopes; the general pattern of drainage; the kinds of crops and native plants; and the kinds of bedrock. They observed and described many soil profiles. A soil profile is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed or from the surface down to bedrock. The unconsolidated material is devoid of roots and other living organisms and has not been changed by other biological activity.

Currently, soils are mapped according to the boundaries of major land resource areas (MLRAs). MLRAs are geographically associated land resource units that share common characteristics related to physiography, geology, climate, water resources, soils, biological resources, and land uses (USDA, 2006). Soil survey areas typically consist of parts of one or more MLRA.

The soils and miscellaneous areas in a survey area occur in an orderly pattern that is related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil and miscellaneous area is associated with a particular kind of landform or with a segment of the landform. By observing the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area and relating their position to specific segments of the landform, a soil scientist develops a concept, or model, of how they were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientist to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil or miscellaneous area at a specific location on the landscape.

Commonly, individual soils on the landscape merge into one another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate soil map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-vegetation-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to determine the boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles that they studied. They noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts. Each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. Soil taxonomy, the system of taxonomic classification used in the United States, is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil

Custom Soil Resource Report

scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they compared the individual soils with similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas so that they could confirm data and assemble additional data based on experience and research.

The objective of soil mapping is not to delineate pure map unit components; the objective is to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. Each map unit is defined by a unique combination of soil components and/or miscellaneous areas in predictable proportions. Some components may be highly contrasting to the other components of the map unit. The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The delineation of such landforms and landform segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

Soil scientists make many field observations in the process of producing a soil map. The frequency of observation is dependent upon several factors, including scale of mapping, intensity of mapping, design of map units, complexity of the landscape, and experience of the soil scientist. Observations are made to test and refine the soil-landscape model and predictions and to verify the classification of the soils at specific locations. Once the soil-landscape model is refined, a significantly smaller number of measurements of individual soil properties are made and recorded. These measurements may include field measurements, such as those for color, depth to bedrock, and texture, and laboratory measurements, such as those for content of sand, silt, clay, salt, and other components. Properties of each soil typically vary from one point to another across the landscape.

Observations for map unit components are aggregated to develop ranges of characteristics for the components. The aggregated values are presented. Direct measurements do not exist for every property presented for every map unit component. Values for some properties are estimated from combinations of other properties.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested through observation of the soils in different uses and under different levels of management. Some interpretations are modified to fit local conditions, and some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists. For example, data on crop yields under defined levels of management are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soil.

Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods of time, but they are not predictable from year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a high water table within certain depths in most years, but they cannot predict that a high water table will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and

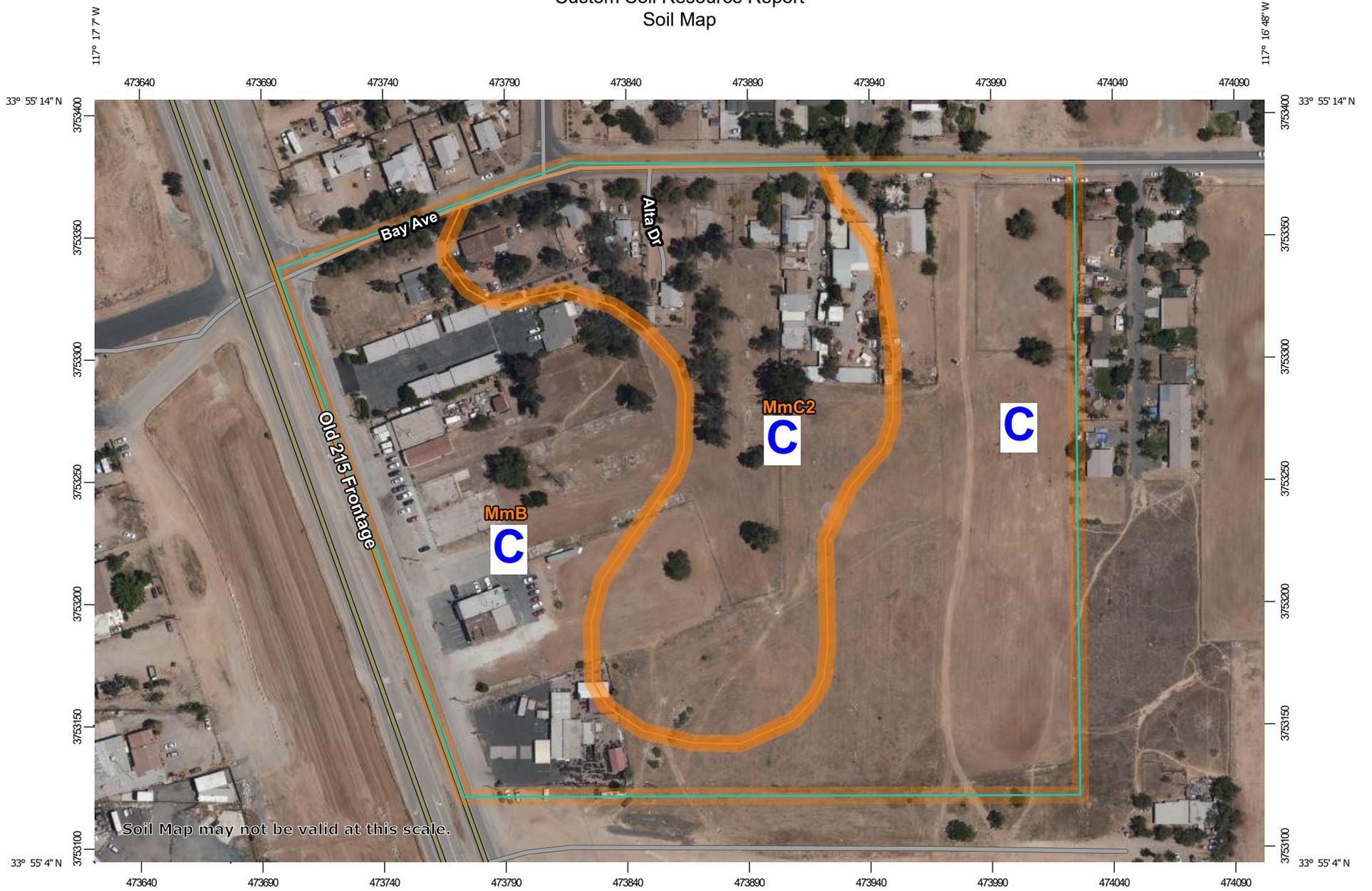
Custom Soil Resource Report

identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs show trees, buildings, fields, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.

Soil Map

The soil map section includes the soil map for the defined area of interest, a list of soil map units on the map and extent of each map unit, and cartographic symbols displayed on the map. Also presented are various metadata about data used to produce the map, and a description of each soil map unit.

Custom Soil Resource Report Soil Map



MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)

 Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils

 Soil Map Unit Polygons

 Soil Map Unit Lines

 Soil Map Unit Points

Special Point Features

 Blowout

 Borrow Pit

 Clay Spot

 Closed Depression

 Gravel Pit

 Gravelly Spot

 Landfill

 Lava Flow

 Marsh or swamp

 Mine or Quarry

 Miscellaneous Water

 Perennial Water

 Rock Outcrop

 Saline Spot

 Sandy Spot

 Severely Eroded Spot

 Sinkhole

 Slide or Slip

 Sodic Spot

 Spoil Area

 Stony Spot

 Very Stony Spot

 Wet Spot

 Other

 Special Line Features

Water Features

 Streams and Canals

Transportation

 Rails

 Interstate Highways

 US Routes

 Major Roads

 Local Roads

Background

 Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:15,800.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
 Web Soil Survey URL:
 Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Western Riverside Area, California
 Survey Area Data: Version 13, May 27, 2020

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: May 25, 2019—Jun 25, 2019

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
MmB	Monserate sandy loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes	12.3	67.0%
MmC2	Monserate sandy loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded	6.1	33.0%
Totals for Area of Interest		18.4	100.0%

Map Unit Descriptions

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however,

Custom Soil Resource Report

onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An *association* is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

Western Riverside Area, California

MmB—Monserate sandy loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: hcx4

Elevation: 700 to 2,500 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 10 to 18 inches

Mean annual air temperature: 63 to 64 degrees F

Frost-free period: 220 to 280 days

Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

Map Unit Composition

Monserate and similar soils: 85 percent

Minor components: 15 percent

Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Monserate

Setting

Landform: Alluvial fans

Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread

Down-slope shape: Linear

Across-slope shape: Linear

Parent material: Alluvium derived from granite

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 10 inches: sandy loam

H2 - 10 to 28 inches: sandy clay loam

H3 - 28 to 45 inches: indurated

H4 - 45 to 57 inches: cemented

H5 - 57 to 70 inches: loamy coarse sand, coarse sandy loam

H5 - 57 to 70 inches:

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 5 percent

Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 39 inches to duripan

Drainage class: Well drained

Runoff class: Medium

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low (0.00 to 0.00 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None

Frequency of ponding: None

Available water capacity: Low (about 4.1 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 3e

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 4e

Hydrologic Soil Group: C

Ecological site: R019XD029CA

Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Greenfield

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Hanford

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Tujunga

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

MmC2—Monserate sandy loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: hcx5
Elevation: 700 to 2,500 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 10 to 18 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 63 to 64 degrees F
Frost-free period: 220 to 280 days
Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

Map Unit Composition

Monserate and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Monserate

Setting

Landform: Alluvial fans
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Alluvium derived from granite

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 10 inches: sandy loam
H2 - 10 to 28 inches: sandy clay loam
H3 - 28 to 45 inches: indurated
H4 - 45 to 57 inches: cemented
H5 - 57 to 70 inches: loamy coarse sand, coarse sandy loam
H5 - 57 to 70 inches:

Properties and qualities

Slope: 5 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 39 inches to duripan
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: High

Custom Soil Resource Report

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low (0.00 to 0.00 in/hr)

Depth to water table: More than 80 inches

Frequency of flooding: None

Frequency of ponding: None

Available water capacity: Low (about 4.1 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 3e

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 4e

Hydrologic Soil Group: C

Ecological site: R019XD029CA

Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Unnamed

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

Ramona

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

Hanford

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

Greenfield

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

Tujunga

Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Hydric soil rating: No

References

- American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.
- American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487-00.
- Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deep-water habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-79/31.
- Federal Register. July 13, 1994. Changes in hydric soils of the United States.
- Federal Register. September 18, 2002. Hydric soils of the United States.
- Hurt, G.W., and L.M. Vasilas, editors. Version 6.0, 2006. Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States.
- National Research Council. 1995. Wetlands: Characteristics and boundaries.
- Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_054262
- Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053577
- Soil Survey Staff. 2010. Keys to soil taxonomy. 11th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053580
- Tiner, R.W., Jr. 1985. Wetlands of Delaware. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Wetlands Section.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers wetlands delineation manual. Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report Y-87-1.
- United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National forestry manual. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/home/?cid=nrcs142p2_053374
- United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National range and pasture handbook. <http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/landuse/rangepasture/?cid=stelprdb1043084>

Custom Soil Resource Report

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/scientists/?cid=nrcs142p2_054242

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053624

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1961. Land capability classification. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 210. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_052290.pdf

Geotechnical Engineering Investigation
Proposed Industrial Development
SEC Old 215 Frontage Road and Bay Avenue
Moreno Valley, California
(Parcel Numbers: Portion of 263-220-028, 263-220-008
263-220-027, 263-220-029, 263-230-002, 263-220-004
263-220-023, 263-220-017, 263-220-018, 263-220-009)

Phelan Development Company
450 Newport Center Drive, Suite 405
Newport Beach, California 92660

Attn.: Mr. Benjamin Northup

Project Number 22339-21
February 19, 2021

NorCal Engineering

NorCal Engineering

Soils and Geotechnical Consultants
10641 Humbolt Street Los Alamitos, CA 90720
(562) 799-9469 Fax (562) 799-9459

February 19, 2021

Project Number 22339-21

Phelan Development Company
450 Newport Center Drive, Suite 405
Newport Beach, California 92660

Attn.: Mr. Benjamin Northup

RE: **Geotechnical Engineering Investigation** - Proposed Industrial Development -
Located at the Southeast Corner of Old 215 Frontage Road and Bay Avenue, in the
City of Moreno Valley, California (Parcel Numbers: Portion of 263-220-028, 263-220-
008, 263-220-027, 263-220-029, 263-230-002, 263-220-004, 263-220-023, 263-220-
017, 263-220-018, 263-220-009)

Dear Mr. Northup:

Pursuant to your request, this firm has performed a Geotechnical Engineering Investigation for the above referenced project in accordance with your approval of our proposal dated January 15, 2021. The purpose of this investigation is to evaluate the geotechnical conditions of the subject site and to provide recommendations for the proposed industrial warehouse development.

The scope of work included the following: 1) site reconnaissance; 2) subsurface geotechnical exploration and sampling; 3) laboratory testing; 4) soil infiltration testing; 5) engineering analysis of field and laboratory data; 5) preparation of a geotechnical engineering report. It is the opinion of this firm that the proposed development is feasible from a geotechnical standpoint provided that the recommendations presented in this report are followed in the design and construction of the project.

1.0 Project Description

It is proposed to construct an industrial warehouse development consisting of six (6) buildings totaling 194,685 square feet as shown on the attached Site Plan. The proposed concrete tilt-up buildings will be supported by a conventional slab-on-grade foundation system with perimeter-spread footings and isolated interior footings. Other improvements will include asphalt and concrete pavement areas, hardscape and landscaping. It is assumed that the proposed grading for the development will include cut and fill procedures on the order of a few feet to achieve finished grade elevations. Final building plans shall be reviewed by this firm prior to submittal for city approval to determine the need for any additional study and revised recommendations pertinent to the proposed development, if necessary.

2.0 Site Description

The 11.34-acre subject property is located near the southeast corner of Old 215 Frontage Road and Bay Avenue, in the City of Moreno Valley. The generally irregular-shaped parcel is slightly elongated in an east to west direction with topography of the relatively level descending slightly from north to south direction on the order of a few feet. The site consists predominately of several undeveloped parcels covered with a low vegetation growth of natural grasses and weeds along with ranch style residences.

3.0 Site Exploration

The investigation consisted of the placement of fourteen (14) exploratory trenches by a backhoe to depths ranging between 5 and 20 feet below current ground elevations. The explorations were visually classified and logged by a field engineer with locations of the subsurface explorations shown on the attached site plan.

The exploratory trenches revealed the existing earth materials to consist of fill and natural soil. Detailed descriptions of the subsurface conditions are listed on the boring logs in Appendix A. It should be noted that the transition from one soil type to another as shown on the boring logs is approximate and may in fact be a gradual transition. The soils encountered are described as follows:

Fill: A fill soil classifying as a brown, sandy CLAY with occasional gravel and cobbles was encountered across the site to depths ranging from 1 to 4 feet below ground surface. These soils were noted to be soft and moist.

Natural: A natural undisturbed soil classifying predominantly as a brown, sandy CLAY to a clayey SAND was encountered beneath the upper fill soils. The native soils as encountered were observed to be stiff/dense to very stiff and moist. A light brown, fine to coarse grained, silty SAND (Decomposed Granite) was also encountered beneath the upper soils at a depth of 2 to 11 feet below ground surface. These materials were observed to be slightly to highly weathered and dense to very dense.

The overall engineering characteristics of the earth material were relatively uniform with each excavation. A seeping groundwater was encountered within the sidewall of Trench T-11 at a depth of 13 feet ground surface.

4.0 Laboratory Tests

Relatively undisturbed samples of the subsurface soils were obtained to perform laboratory testing and analysis for direct shear, consolidation tests, and to determine in-place moisture/densities. These relatively undisturbed ring samples were obtained by driving a thin-walled steel sampler lined with one-inch long brass rings with an inside diameter of 2.42 inches into the undisturbed soils. Bulk bag samples were obtained in the upper soils for expansion index tests and maximum density tests. All test results are included in Appendix B, unless otherwise noted.

4.1 **Field Moisture Content** (ASTM: D 2216) and the dry density of the ring samples were determined in the laboratory. This data is listed on the logs of explorations.

4.2 **Maximum Density tests** (ASTM: D 1557) were performed on typical samples of the upper soils. Results of these tests are shown on Table I.

- 4.3 **Expansion Index tests** (ASTM: D 4829) were performed on remolded samples of the upper soils to determine expansive characteristics. Results of these tests are provided on Table II.
- 4.4 **Atterberg Limits** (ASTM: D 4318) consisting of liquid limit, plastic limit and plasticity index were performed on representative soil samples. Results are shown on Table III.
- 4.5 **Corrosion tests** consisting of sulfate, pH, resistivity and chloride analysis to determine potential corrosive effects of soils on concrete and underground utilities. Test results are provided on Table IV.
- 4.6 **R-Value test** per California Test Method 301 was performed on a representative sample, which may be anticipated to be near subgrade to determine pavement design. Results are provided within the pavement design section of the report.
- 4.7 **Direct Shear tests** (ASTM: D 3080) were performed on undisturbed and/or remolded samples of the subsurface soils. The test is performed under saturated conditions at loads of 1,000 lbs./sq.ft., 2,000 lbs./sq.ft., and 3,000 lbs./sq.ft. with results shown on Plates A and B.
- 4.8 **Consolidation tests** (ASTM: D 2435) were performed on undisturbed samples to determine the differential and total settlement which may be anticipated based upon the proposed loads. Water was added to the samples at a surcharge of one KSF and the settlement curves are plotted on Plates C to F.

5.0 **Seismicity Evaluation**

The proposed development lies outside of any Alquist Priolo Special Studies Zone and the potential for damage due to direct fault rupture is considered unlikely. The site is situated in an area of high regional seismicity and the San Jacinto (San Jacinto Valley) fault is located about 6 kilometers from the site. Ground shaking originating from earthquakes along other active faults in the region is expected to induce lower horizontal accelerations due to smaller anticipated earthquakes and/or greater distances to other faults.

The seismic design parameters are provided on the following page and are based on the 2019 California Building Code (CBC) Standard ASCE/SEI 7-16. The data was obtained from the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) website, <https://asce7hazardtool.online/>. The ASCE 7 Hazards Report is attached in Appendix C.

Seismic Design Acceleration Parameters

Latitude	33.873
Longitude	-117.230
Site Class	D
Risk Category	II
Mapped Spectral Response Acceleration	$S_S = 1.500$ $S_1 = 0.600$
Adjusted Maximum Acceleration	$S_{MS} = 1.500$
Design Spectral Response Acceleration Parameters	$S_{DS} = 1.000$
Peak Ground Acceleration	$PGA_M = 0.612$

Use of these values is dependent on requirements of ASCE 7-16, 11-4.8, Exception 2 that requires the value of the seismic response coefficient C_s be determined by Equation 12.8.2 for values of $T \leq 1.5T_s$ and taken as equal to 1.5 times the value computed in accordance with either 12.8-3 for $T_L \geq T \geq 1.5T_s$ or Equation 12.8-4 for $T > T_L$. Computations and verification of these conditions is referred to the structural engineer.

6.0 Liquefaction Evaluation

The site is expected to experience ground shaking and earthquake activity that is typical of Southern California area. It is during severe ground shaking that loose, granular soils below the groundwater table can liquefy. Based on review of the attached *City of Moreno Valley General Plan - Figure 5.6-2 Seismic Hazards (July 2006)*, the site is not situated in an area of potential liquefaction. Thus, the design of the proposed construction in conformance with the latest Building Code provisions for earthquake design is expected to provide mitigation of ground shaking hazards that are typical to Southern California.

7.0 Infiltration Characteristics

Infiltration tests within the site were performed to provide preliminary infiltration rates for the purpose of planning and design of an on-site water disposal system. The infiltration tests consisted of the double ring infiltration test per ASTM Method D 3385. The field infiltration rate was computed using a reduction factor – R_f based on the field measurements with our calculations given in Appendix D. Based upon the results of our testing, the soils encountered in the planned on-site drainage disposal system area exhibit the following infiltration rates.

Boring/Test No.	Depth	Soil Classification	Field Infiltration Rate
T-1/TH-1	7'	Clayey SAND	1.73 in/hr
T-2/TH-2	7'	Sandy CLAY	0.11 in/hr
T-12/TH-3	10'	Decomposed Granite	0.11 in/hr
T-13/TH-4	12'	Decomposed Granite	0.03 in/hr

Based on the results of our field testing, the subsurface soils encountered in the proposed on-site drainage disposal system shall utilize the design infiltration rates based on the safety factor required by the county standard. All systems must meet the latest city and/or county specifications and the California Regional Water Quality Control Board (CRWQCB) requirements.

It is recommended that foundations shall be setback a minimum distance of 10 feet from the drainage disposal system and the bottom of footing shall be a minimum of 10 feet from the expected zone of saturation. The boundary of the zone of saturation may be assumed to project downward from the top of the permeable portion of the disposal system at an inclination of 1 to 1 or flatter, as determined by the geotechnical engineer.

8.0 Conclusions and Recommendations

Based upon our evaluations, the proposed development is acceptable from a geotechnical engineering standpoint. By following the recommendations and guidelines set forth in our report, the structures will be safe from excessive settlements under the anticipated design loadings and conditions. The proposed development shall meet all requirements of the City Building Ordinance and will not impose any adverse effect on existing adjacent structures.

The following recommendations are based upon soil conditions encountered in our field investigation; these near-surface soil conditions could vary across the site. Variations in the soil conditions may not become evident until the commencement of grading operations for the proposed development and revised recommendations from the soils engineer may be necessary based upon the conditions encountered.

It is recommended that site inspections be performed by a representative of this firm during all grading and construction of the development to verify the findings and recommendations documented in this report. Any unusual conditions which may be encountered in the course of the project development may require the need for additional study and revised recommendations.

8.1 **Site Grading Recommendations**

Any vegetation and/or demolition debris shall be removed and hauled from proposed grading areas prior to the start of grading operations. Existing vegetation shall not be mixed or disced into the soils. Any removed soils may be reutilized as compacted fill once any deleterious material or oversized materials (in excess of eight inches) is removed. Grading operations shall be performed in accordance with the attached *Specifications for Placement of Compacted Fill*.

8.1.1 **Removal and Recompaction Recommendations**

All disturbed soils and/or fill (about 1 to 4 feet below ground surface) shall be removed to competent native material, the exposed surface scarified to a depth of 12 inches, brought to within 2% of optimum moisture content and compacted to a minimum of 90% of the laboratory standard (ASTM: D 1557) prior to placement of any additional compacted fill soils, foundations, slabs-on-grade and pavement. Grading shall extend a minimum of five horizontal feet outside the edges of foundations or equidistant to the depth of fill placed, whichever is greater.

It is possible that isolated areas of undiscovered fill not described in this report are present on site; if found, these areas should be treated as discussed earlier. A diligent search shall also be conducted during grading operations in an effort to uncover any underground structures, irrigation or utility lines. If encountered, these structures and lines shall be either removed or properly abandoned prior to the proposed construction.

Any imported fill material should be preferably soil similar to the upper soils encountered at the subject site. All soils shall be approved by this firm prior to importing at the site and will be subjected to additional laboratory testing to assure concurrence with the recommendations stated in this report.

If placement of slabs-on-grade and pavement is not completed immediately upon completion of grading operations, additional testing and grading of the areas may be necessary prior to continuation of construction operations. Likewise, if adverse weather conditions occur which may damage the subgrade soils, additional assessment by the soils engineer as to the suitability of the supporting soils may be needed.

Care should be taken to provide or maintain adequate lateral support for all adjacent improvements and structures at all times during the grading operations and construction phase. Adequate drainage away from the structures, pavement and slopes should be provided at all times.

8.1.2 **Fill Blanket Recommendations**

Due to the potential for differential settlement of foundations placed on compacted fill and native materials, it is recommended that all foundations including floor slab areas be underlain by a uniform compacted fill blanket at least two feet in thickness. This fill blanket shall extend a minimum of five horizontal feet outside the edges of foundations or equidistant to the depth of fill placed, whichever is greater.

8.2 **Shrinkage and Subsidence**

Results of our in-place density tests reveal that the soil shrinkage will be on the order of 5 to 10% due to excavation and recompaction, based upon the assumption that the fill is compacted to 92% of the maximum dry density per ASTM standards. Subsidence should be 0.2 feet due to earthwork operations. The volume change does not include any allowance for vegetation or organic stripping, removal of subsurface improvements, or topographic approximations. Although these values are only approximate, they represent our best estimate of lost yardage, which will likely occur during grading. If more accurate shrinkage and subsidence factors are needed, it is recommended that field testing the actual equipment and grading techniques should be conducted.

8.3 Temporary Excavations

Temporary unshored excavations in the existing site materials may be made at vertical inclinations up to 4 feet in height unless cohesionless soils are encountered. In areas where soils with little or no binder are encountered, where adverse geological conditions are exposed, or where excavations are adjacent to existing structures, shoring or flatter excavations may be required. The temporary cut slope gradients given above do not preclude local raveling and sloughing. All excavations shall be made in accordance with the requirements of the soils engineer, CAL-OSHA and other public agencies having jurisdiction. Care should be taken to provide or maintain adequate lateral support for all adjacent improvements and structures at all times during the grading operations and construction phase.

8.4 Foundation Design

All foundations may be designed utilizing the following allowable bearing capacities for an embedded depth of 24 inches into approved engineered fill with the corresponding widths:

Allowable Bearing Capacity (psf)		
Width (feet)	Continuous Foundation	Isolated Foundation
1.5	2000	2500
2.0	2075	2575
4.0	2375	2875
6.0	2500	3000

The bearing value may be increased by 500 psf for each additional foot of depth in excess of the 24-inch minimum depth, up to a maximum of 4,000 psf. A one-third increase may be used when considering short-term loading and seismic forces. Any foundations located along property line may utilize an allowable bearing capacity of 2,000 psf and embedded into competent native soils. All foundations shall be reinforced a minimum of one, No. 4 bar, top and bottom. A representative of this firm shall inspect all foundation excavations prior to pouring concrete.

8.5 Settlement Analysis

Resultant pressure curves for the consolidation tests are shown on Plates B and C. Computations utilizing these curves and the recommended allowable soil bearing capacities reveal that the foundations will experience settlements on the order of $\frac{3}{4}$ inch and differential settlements of less than $\frac{1}{4}$ inch.

8.6 Lateral Resistance

The following values may be utilized in resisting lateral loads imposed on the structure. Requirements of the California Building Code should be adhered to when the coefficient of friction and passive pressures are combined.

Coefficient of Friction - 0.35

Equivalent Passive Fluid Pressure = 200 lbs./cu.ft.

Maximum Passive Pressure = 2,000 lbs./cu.ft.

The passive pressure recommendations are valid only for approved compacted fill soils or competent native materials.

8.7 Retaining Wall Design Parameters

Active earth pressures against retaining walls will be equal to the pressures developed by the following fluid densities. These values are for **approved granular backfill material** placed behind the walls at various ground slopes above the walls.

Surface Slope of Retained Materials (Horizontal to Vertical)	Equivalent Fluid Density (lb./cu.ft.)
Level	30
5 to 1	35
4 to 1	38
3 to 1	40
2 to 1	45

Any applicable short-term construction surcharges and seismic forces should be added to the above lateral pressure values. An equivalent fluid pressure of 45 pcf may be utilized for the restrained wall condition with a level grade behind the wall.

The seismic-induced lateral soil pressure for walls greater than 6 feet may be computed using a triangular pressure distribution with the maximum value at the top of the wall. The maximum lateral pressure of $(20 \text{ pcf}) H$ where H is the height of the retained soils above the wall footing should be used in final design of retaining walls. Sliding resistance values and passive fluid pressure values may be increased by $1/3$ during short-term wind and seismic loading conditions.

All walls shall be waterproofed as needed and protected from hydrostatic pressure by a reliable permanent subdrain system. The granular backfill to be utilized immediately adjacent to retaining walls shall consist of an approved select granular soil with a sand equivalency greater than 30. This backfill zone of free draining material shall consist of a wedge beginning a minimum of one horizontal foot from the base of the wall extending upward at an inclination of no less than $3/4$ to 1 (horizontal to vertical).

8.8 Slab Design

All concrete slabs shall be a minimum of six inches in thickness in the proposed warehouse areas and four inches in office and hardscape both reinforced a minimum of No. 3 bars, sixteen inches in each direction and positioned in the center of slab and placed on approved subgrade soils. Additional reinforcement requirements and an increase in thickness of the slabs-on-grade may be necessary based upon soils expansion potential and proposed loading conditions in the structures and should be evaluated further by the project engineers and/or architect. All subgrade soils shall be moisture conditioned to 3% over optimum moisture content to a depth eighteen inches.

A vapor retarder (10-mil minimum thickness) should be utilized in areas which would be sensitive to the infiltration of moisture. This retarder shall meet requirements of ASTM E 96, *Water Vapor Transmission of Materials* and ASTM E 1745, *Standard Specification for Water Vapor Retarders used in Contact with Soil or Granular Fill Under Concrete Slabs*. The vapor retarder shall be installed in accordance with procedures stated in ASTM E 1643, *Standard practice for Installation of Water Vapor Retarders used in Contact with Earth or Granular Fill Under Concrete Slabs*.

The moisture retarder may be placed directly upon compacted subgrade soils conditioned to near optimum moisture levels, although one to two inches of sand beneath the membrane is desirable. The subgrade upon which the retarder is placed shall be smooth and free of rocks, gravel or other protrusions which may damage the retarder. Use of sand above the retarder is under the purview of the structural engineer; if sand is used over the retarder, it should be placed in a dry condition.

8.9 Pavement Section Design

The table on the following page provides a preliminary pavement design based upon an R-Value of 20 for the subgrade soils for the proposed pavement areas. Final pavement design may need to be based on R-Value testing of the subgrade soils near the conclusion of site grading to assure that these soils are consistent with those assumed in this preliminary design.

The recommendations are based upon estimated traffic loads. Client should submit any other anticipated traffic loadings to the geotechnical engineer, if necessary, so that pavement sections may be reviewed to determine adequacy to support the proposed loadings.

Type of Traffic	Traffic Index	Asphalt (in.)	Base Material (in.)
Automobile Parking Stalls	4.0	3.0	5.0
Light Vehicle Circulation Areas	5.5	3.5	8.5
Heavy Truck Access Areas	7.0	4.0	13.0

Any concrete slab-on-grade in pavement areas shall be a minimum of seven inches in thickness and may be placed on approved subgrade soils. All pavement areas shall have positive drainage toward an approved outlet from the site. Drain lines behind curbs and/or adjacent to landscape areas should be considered by client and the appropriate design engineers to prevent water from infiltrating beneath pavement. If such infiltration occurs, damage to pavement, curbs and flow lines, especially on sites with expansive soils, may occur during the life of the project.

Any approved base material shall consist of a Class II aggregate or equivalent and should be compacted to a minimum of 95% relative compaction. All pavement materials shall conform to the requirements set forth by the City of Moreno Valley. The base material; and asphaltic concrete should be tested prior to delivery to the site and during placement to determine conformance with the project specifications. A pavement engineer shall designate the specific asphalt mix design to meet the required project specifications.

8.10 **Utility Trench and Excavation Backfill**

Trenches from installation of utility lines and other excavations may be backfilled with on-site soils or approved imported soils compacted to a minimum of 90% relative compaction. All utility lines shall be properly bedded with clean sand having a sand equivalency rating of 30 or more. This bedding material shall be thoroughly water jetted around the pipe structure prior to placement of compacted backfill soils.

8.11 **Corrosion Design Criteria**

Representative samples of the surficial soils, typical of the subgrade soils expected to be encountered within foundation excavations and underground utilities were tested for corrosion potential. The minimum resistivity value obtained for the samples tested is representative of an environment that may be severely corrosive to metals. The soil pH value was considered mildly acidic and may not have a significant effect on soil corrosivity. Consideration should be given to corrosion protection systems for buried metal such as protective coatings, wrappings or the use of PVC where permitted by local building codes.

According to Table 4.3.1 of ACI 318 Building Code and Commentary, these contents revealed negligible sulfate concentrations. Therefore, a Type II cement according to latest CBC specifications may be utilized for building foundations at this time. It is recommended that additional sulfate tests be performed at the completion of site grading to assure that the as graded conditions are consistent with the recommendations stated in this design. Corrosion test results may be found on the attached Table IV.

8.12 Expansive Soil

Since expansive soils were encountered, special attention should be given to the project design and maintenance. The attached *Expansive Soil Guidelines* should be reviewed by the engineers, architects, owner, maintenance personnel and other interested parties and considered during the design of the project and future property maintenance.

9.0 Closure

The recommendations and conclusions contained in this report are based upon the soil conditions uncovered in our test excavations. No warranty of the soil condition between our excavations is implied. NorCal Engineering should be notified for possible further recommendations if unexpected to unfavorable conditions are encountered during construction phase. It is the responsibility of the owner to ensure that all information within this report is submitted to the Architect and appropriate Engineers for the project.

A preconstruction conference should be held between the developer, general contractor, grading contractor, city inspector, architect, and geotechnical engineer to clarify any questions relating to the grading operations and subsequent construction. Our representative should be present during the grading operations and construction phase to certify that such recommendations are complied within the field.

This geotechnical investigation has been conducted in a manner consistent with the level of care and skill exercised by members of our profession currently practicing under similar conditions in the Southern California area. No other warranty, expressed or implied is made.

We appreciate this opportunity to be of service to you. If you have any further questions, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Respectfully submitted,
NORCAL ENGINEERING



Keith D. Tucker
Project Engineer
R.G.E. 841



Scott D. Spensiero
Project Manager

NorCal Engineering

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PLACEMENT OF COMPACTED FILL

Excavation

Any existing low-density soils and/or saturated soils shall be removed to competent natural soil under the inspection of the Geotechnical Engineering Firm. After the exposed surface has been cleansed of debris and/or vegetation, it shall be scarified until it is uniform in consistency, brought to the proper moisture content and compacted to a minimum of 90% relative compaction (in accordance with ASTM: D 1557).

In any area where a transition between fill and native soil or between bedrock and soil are encountered, additional excavation beneath foundations and slabs will be necessary in order to provide uniform support and avoid differential settlement of the structure.

Material for Fill

The on-site soils or approved import soils may be utilized for the compacted fill provided they are free of any deleterious materials and shall not contain any rocks, brick, asphaltic concrete, concrete or other hard materials greater than eight inches in maximum dimensions. Any import soil must be approved by the Geotechnical Engineering firm a minimum of 72 hours prior to importation of site.

Placement of Compacted Fill Soils

The approved fill soils shall be placed in layers not excess of six inches in thickness. Each lift shall be uniform in thickness and thoroughly blended. The fill soils shall be brought to within 2% of the optimum moisture content, unless otherwise specified by the Soils Engineering firm. Each lift shall be compacted to a minimum of 90% relative compaction (in accordance with ASTM: D 1557) and approved prior to the placement of the next layer of soil. Compaction tests shall be obtained at the discretion of the Geotechnical Engineering firm but to a minimum of one test for every 500 cubic yards placed and/or for every 2 feet of compacted fill placed.

The minimum relative compaction shall be obtained in accordance with accepted methods in the construction industry. The final grade of the structural areas shall be in a dense and smooth condition prior to placement of slabs-on-grade or pavement areas. No fill soils shall be placed, spread or compacted during unfavorable weather conditions. When the grading is interrupted by heavy rains, compaction operations shall not be resumed until approved by the Geotechnical Engineering firm.

Grading Observations

The controlling governmental agencies should be notified prior to commencement of any grading operations. This firm recommends that the grading operations be conducted under the observation of a Soils Engineering firm as deemed necessary. A 24-hour notice must be provided to this firm prior to the time of our initial inspection.

Observation shall include the clearing and grubbing operations to assure that all unsuitable materials have been properly removed; approve the exposed subgrade in areas to receive fill and in areas where excavation has resulted in the desired finished grade and designate areas of overexcavation; and perform field compaction tests to determine relative compaction achieved during fill placement. In addition, all foundation excavations shall be observed by the Geotechnical Engineering firm to confirm that appropriate bearing materials are present at the design grades and recommend any modifications to construct footings.

EXPANSIVE SOIL GUIDELINES

The following expansive soil guidelines are provided for your project. The intent of these guidelines is to inform you, the client, of the importance of proper design and maintenance of projects supported on expansive soils. ***You, as the owner or other interested party, should be warned that you have a duty to provide the information contained in the soil report including these guidelines to your design engineers, architects, landscapers and other design parties in order to enable them to provide a design that takes into consideration expansive soils.***

In addition, you should provide the soil report with these guidelines to any property manager, lessee, property purchaser or other interested party that will have or assume the responsibility of maintaining the development in the future.

Expansive soils are fine-grained silts and clays which are subject to swelling and contracting. The amount of this swelling and contracting is subject to the amount of fine-grained clay materials present in the soils and the amount of moisture either introduced or extracted from the soils. Expansive soils are divided into five categories ranging from "very low" to "very high". Expansion indices are assigned to each classification and are included in the laboratory testing section of this report. *If the expansion index of the soils on your site, as stated in this report, is 21 or higher, you have expansive soils.* The classifications of expansive soils are as follows:

Classification of Expansive Soil*

Expansion Index	Potential Expansion
0-20	Very Low
21-50	Low
51-90	Medium
91-130	High
Above 130	Very High

*From Table 18A-I-B of California Building Code (1988)

When expansive soils are compacted during site grading operations, care is taken to place the materials at or slightly above optimum moisture levels and perform proper compaction operations. Any subsequent excessive wetting and/or drying of expansive soils will cause the soil materials to expand and/or contract. These actions are likely to cause distress of foundations, structures, slabs-on-grade, sidewalks and pavement over the life of the structure. ***It is therefore imperative that even after construction of improvements, the moisture contents are maintained at relatively constant levels, allowing neither excessive wetting or drying of soils.***

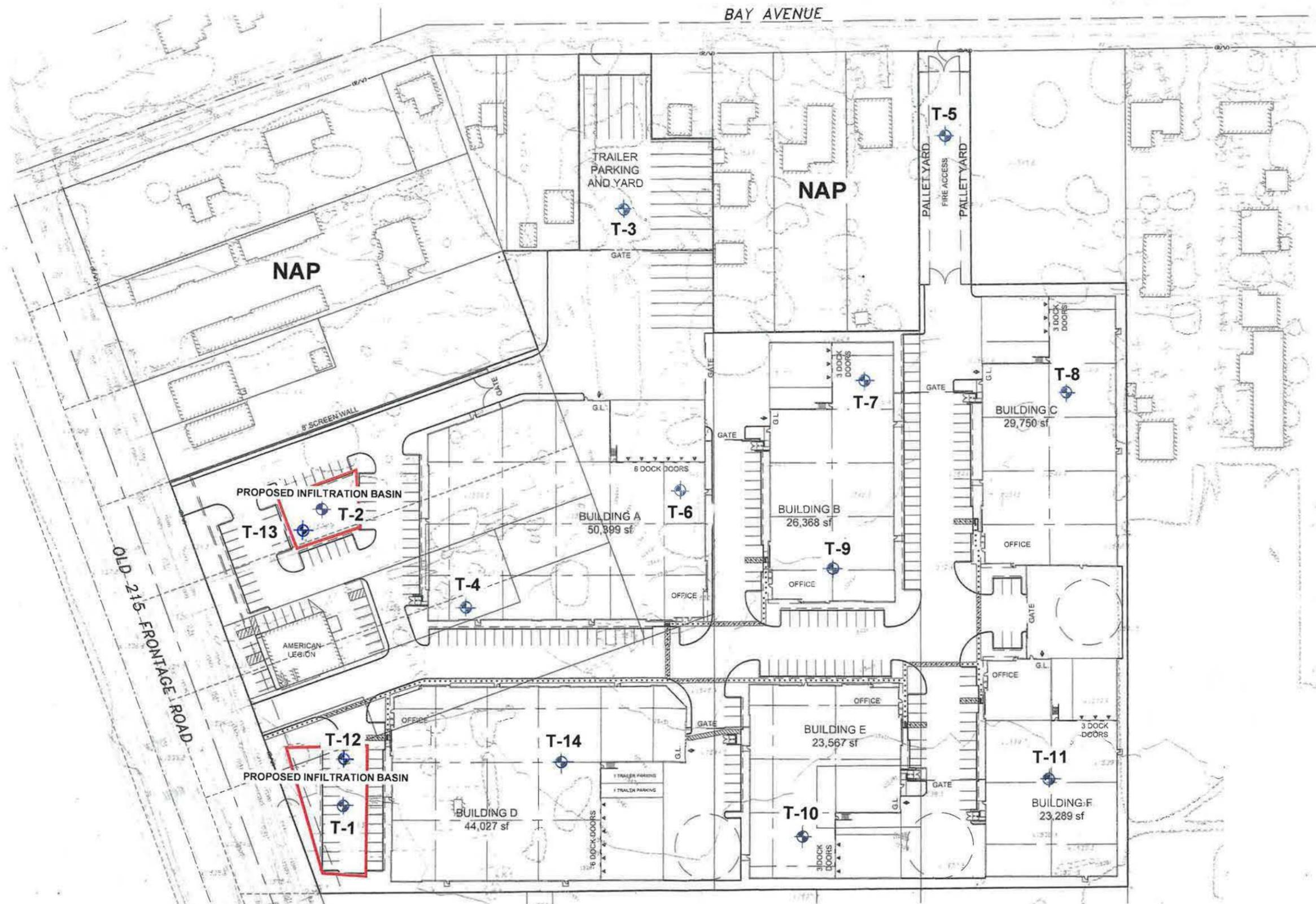
Evidence of excessive wetting of expansive soils may be seen in concrete slabs, both interior and exterior. Slabs may lift at construction joints producing a trip hazard or may crack from the pressure of soil expansion. Wet clays in foundation areas may result in lifting of the structure causing difficulty in the opening and closing of doors and windows, as well as cracking in exterior and interior wall surfaces. In extreme wetting of soils to depth, settlement of the structure may eventually result. Excessive wetting of soils in landscape areas adjacent to concrete or asphaltic pavement areas may also result in expansion of soils beneath pavement and resultant distress to the pavement surface.

Excessive drying of expansive soils is initially evidenced by cracking in the surface of the soils due to contraction. Settlement of structures and on-grade slabs may also eventually result along with problems in the operation of doors and windows.

Projects located in areas of expansive clay soils will be subject to more movement and "hairline" cracking of walls and slabs than similar projects situated on non-expansive sandy soils. There are, however, measures that developers and property owners may take to reduce the amount of movement over the life the development. The following guidelines are provided to assist you in both design and maintenance of projects on expansive soils:

- Drainage away from structures and pavement is essential to prevent excessive wetting of expansive soils. Grades should be designed to the latest building code and maintained to allow flow of irrigation and rain water to approved drainage devices or to the street. Any “ponding” of water adjacent to buildings, slabs and pavement after rains is evidence of poor drainage; the installation of drainage devices or regrading of the area may be required to assure proper drainage. Installation of rain gutters is also recommended to control the introduction of moisture next to buildings. Gutters should discharge into a drainage device or onto pavement which drains to roadways.
- Irrigation should be strictly controlled around building foundations, slabs and pavement and may need to be adjusted depending upon season. This control is essential to maintain a relatively uniform moisture content in the expansive soils and to prevent swelling and contracting. Over-watering adjacent to improvements may result in damage to those improvements. NorCal Engineering makes no specific recommendations regarding landscape irrigation schedules.
- Planting schemes for landscaping around structures and pavement should be analyzed carefully. Plants (including sod) requiring high amounts of water may result in excessive wetting of soils. Trees and large shrubs may actually extract moisture from the expansive soils, thus causing contraction of the fine-grained soils.
- Thickened edges on exterior slabs will assist in keeping excessive moisture from entering directly beneath the concrete. A six-inch thick or greater deepened edge on slabs may be considered. Underlying interior and exterior slabs with 6 to 12 inches or more of non-expansive soils and providing presaturation of the underlying clayey soils as recommended in the soil report will improve the overall performance of on-grade slabs.

- Increase the amount of steel reinforcing in concrete slabs, foundations and other structures to resist the forces of expansive soils. The precise amount of reinforcing should be determined by the appropriate design engineers and/or architects.
- Recommendations of the soil report should always be followed in the development of the project. Any recommendations regarding presaturation of the upper subgrade soils in slab areas should be performed in the field and verified by the Soil Engineer.



NORTH



1 INCH = 100 FEET

NorCal Engineering
SOILS AND GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

PROJECT	22339-21	DATE	FEBRUARY 2021
---------	----------	------	---------------

SITE PLAN

List of Appendices **(in order of appearance)**

Appendix A – Log of Excavations

Log of Trenches T-1 to T-14

Appendix B – Laboratory Tests

Table I – Maximum Dry Density

Table II – Expansion

Table III – Atterberg Limits

Table IV – Corrosion

R Value

Plates A and B – Direct Shear

Plates C to F - Consolidation

Appendix C – Geotechnical and Geologic Maps and Reports

Seismic Design Report

USGS Geology Map

City of Moreno Valley Liquefaction Map

Appendix D – Soil Infiltration Data

Field Tests and Calculations

Appendix A Log of Excavations

MAJOR DIVISION			GRAPHIC SYMBOL	LETTER SYMBOL	TYPICAL DESCRIPTIONS
COARSE GRAINED SOILS	GRAVEL AND GRAVELLY SOILS	CLEAN GRAVELS (LITTLE OR NO FINES)		GW	WELL-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL-SAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES
				GP	POORLY-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL-SAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES
		GRAVELS WITH FINES (APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)		GM	SILTY GRAVELS, GRAVEL-SAND-SILT MIXTURES
				GC	CLAYEY GRAVELS, GRAVEL-SAND-CLAY MIXTURES
	SAND AND SANDY SOILS	CLEAN SAND (LITTLE OR NO FINES)		SW	WELL-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SANDS, LITTLE OR NO FINES
				SP	POORLY-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SANDS, LITTLE OR NO FINES
		SANDS WITH FINE (APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)		SM	SILTY SANDS, SAND-SILT MIXTURES
				SC	CLAYEY SANDS, SAND-CLAY MIXTURES
FINE GRAINED SOILS	SILTS AND CLAYS	LIQUID LIMIT LESS THAN 50		ML	INORGANIC SILTS AND VERY FINE SANDS, ROCK FLOUR, SILTY OR CLAYEY FINE SANDS OR CLAYEY SILTS WITH SLIGHT PLASTICITY
				CL	INORGANIC CLAYS OF LOW TO MEDIUM PLASTICITY, GRAVELLY CLAYS, SANDY CLAYS, SILTY CLAYS, LEAN CLAYS
				OL	ORGANIC SILTS AND ORGANIC SILTY CLAYS OF LOW PLASTICITY
	SILTS AND CLAYS	LIQUID LIMIT GREATER THAN 50		MH	INORGANIC SILTS, MICACEOUS OR DIATOMACEOUS FINE SAND OR SILTY SOILS
				CH	INORGANIC CLAYS OF HIGH PLASTICITY, FAT CLAYS
				OH	ORGANIC CLAYS OF MEDIUM TO HIGH PLASTICITY, ORGANIC SILTS
HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS				PT	PEAT, HUMUS, SWAMP SOILS WITH HIGH ORGANIC CONTENTS

NOTE: DUAL SYMBOLS ARE USED TO INDICATE BORDERLINE SOIL CLASSIFICATIONS

UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

KEY:

- Indicates 2.5-inch Inside Diameter. Ring Sample.
- ☒ Indicates 2-inch OD Split Spoon Sample (SPT).
- ☐ Indicates Shelby Tube Sample.
- Indicates No Recovery.
- ▣ Indicates SPT with 140# Hammer 30 in. Drop.
- ☑ Indicates Bulk Sample.
- ▤ Indicates Small Bag Sample.
- ▢ Indicates Non-Standard
- ☒ Indicates Core Run.

COMPONENT DEFINITIONS

COMPONENT	SIZE RANGE
Boulders	Larger than 12 in
Cobbles	3 in to 12 in
Gravel	3 in to No 4 (4.5mm)
Coarse gravel	3 in to 3/4 in
Fine gravel	3/4 in to No 4 (4.5mm)
Sand	No. 4 (4.5mm) to No. 200 (0.074mm)
Coarse sand	No. 4 (4.5 mm) to No. 10 (2.0 mm)
Medium sand	No. 10 (2.0 mm) to No. 40 (0.42 mm)
Fine sand	No. 40 (0.42 mm) to No. 200 (0.074 mm)
Silt and Clay	Smaller than No. 200 (0.074 mm)

COMPONENT PROPORTIONS

DESCRIPTIVE TERMS	RANGE OF PROPORTION
Trace	1 - 5%
Few	5 - 10%
Little	10 - 20%
Some	20 - 35%
And	35 - 50%

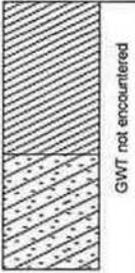
MOISTURE CONTENT

DRY	Absence of moisture, dusty, dry to the touch.
DAMP	Some perceptible moisture; below optimum
MOIST	No visible water; near optimum moisture content
WET	Visible free water, usually soil is below water table.

RELATIVE DENSITY OR CONSISTENCY VERSUS SPT N -VALUE

COHESIONLESS SOILS		COHESIVE SOILS		
Density	N (blows/ft)	Consistency	N (blows/ft)	Approximate Undrained Shear Strength (psf)
Very Loose	0 to 4	Very Soft	0 to 2	< 250
Loose	4 to 10	Soft	2 to 4	250 - 500
Medium Dense	10 to 30	Medium Stiff	4 to 8	500 - 1000
Dense	30 to 50	Stiff	8 to 15	1000 - 2000
Very Dense	over 50	Very Stiff	15 to 30	2000 - 4000
		Hard	over 30	> 4000

Boring Location: Old 215 Frontage Rd & Bay Ave., Moreno V
 Date of Drilling: 2/1/2021 Groundwater Depth: None Encountered
 Drilling Method: Backhoe
 Hammer Weight: Drop:
 Surface Elevation: Not Measured

Depth (feet)	Lithology	Material Description	Samples		Laboratory	
			Type	Blow Counts	Moisture	Dry Density	Fines Content %
0		FILL Sandy CLAY Brown, soft, moist; with occasional gravel and cobbles				
5		NATURAL Clayey SAND Brown, dense, moist				
7	Boring completed at depth of 7'					
10						
15						
20						
25						
30						
35						

Phelan Development Company
22339-21

Log of Trench T-2

Boring Location: Old 215 Frontage Rd & Bay Ave., Moreno V	
Date of Drilling: 2/1/2021	Groundwater Depth: None Encountered
Drilling Method: Backhoe	
Hammer Weight:	Drop:
Surface Elevation: Not Measured	

Depth (feet)	Lithology	Material Description	Samples		Laboratory	
			Type	Blow Counts	Moisture	Dry Density	Fines Content %
0		FILL Sandy CLAY Brown, soft, moist				
5		NATURAL Sandy CLAY Brown, stiff to very stiff, moist				
10		Boring completed at depth of 9'				
15						
20						
25						
30						
35						

NorCal Engineering

Phelan Development Company
22339-21

Log of Trench T-3

Boring Location: Old 215 Frontage Rd & Bay Ave., Moreno V
 Date of Drilling: 2/1/2021 Groundwater Depth: None Encountered
 Drilling Method: Backhoe
 Hammer Weight: Drop:
 Surface Elevation: Not Measured

Depth (feet)	Lithology	Material Description	Samples		Laboratory		
			Type	Blow Counts	Moisture	Dry Density	Fines Content %
0	 GWT not encountered	FILL Sandy CLAY Brown, soft, moist; with occasional gravel and cobbles	■		7.1	111.5	
5		NATURAL Sandy CLAY Brown, stiff, moist Boring completed at depth of 5'					
10							
15							
20							
25							
30							
35							

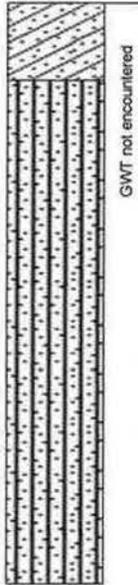
NorCal Engineering

Phelan Development Company
22339-21

Log of Trench T-4

Boring Location: Old 215 Frontage Rd & Bay Ave., Moreno V	
Date of Drilling: 2/1/2021	Groundwater Depth: None Encountered
Drilling Method: Backhoe	
Hammer Weight:	Drop:
Surface Elevation: Not Measured	

Depth (feet)	Lithology	Material Description	Samples		Laboratory		
			Type	Blow Counts	Moisture	Dry Density	Fines Content %
0		FILL Clayey SAND Brown, loose, moist					
0 - 15		NATURAL Decomposed Granite Silty (fine to coarse grained) SAND Light brown, very dense, moist			7.0	109.5	
10			■		4.3	109.2	
15			■		3.2	112.9	
15		Boring completed at depth of 15'					



SuperLog CivilTech Software, USA www.civiltech.com File: C:\Superlog4\PROJECT\22339-21.log Date: 2/15/2021

Phelan Development Company
22339-21

Log of Trench T-5

Boring Location: Old 215 Frontage Rd & Bay Ave., Moreno V
 Date of Drilling: 2/1/2021 Groundwater Depth: None Encountered
 Drilling Method: Backhoe
 Hammer Weight: Drop:
 Surface Elevation: Not Measured

Depth (feet)	Lithology	Material Description	Samples		Laboratory		
			Type	Blow Counts	Moisture	Dry Density	Fines Content %
0	 GWNT not encountered	FILL Sandy CLAY Brown, soft, moist	■		14.7	114.4	
5		NATURAL Sandy CLAY Brown, stiff to very stiff, moist Boring completed at depth of 5'					
10							
15							
20							
25							
30							
35							

NorCal Engineering

Phelan Development Company
22339-21

Log of Trench T-6

Boring Location: Old 215 Frontage Rd & Bay Ave., Moreno V	
Date of Drilling: 2/1/2021	Groundwater Depth: None Encountered
Drilling Method: Backhoe	
Hammer Weight:	Drop:
Surface Elevation: Not Measured	

Depth (feet)	Lithology	Material Description	Samples		Laboratory	
			Type	Blow Counts	Moisture	Dry Density	Fines Content %
0		FILL				
		Sandy CLAY				
		Brown, soft, moist	■		7.7	103.7
		NATURAL				
		Sandy CLAY				
		Brown, stiff, moist	■		7.6	108.0
		Decomposed Granite				
		Silty (fine to coarse grained) SAND				
		Brown, dense to very dense, moist	■		5.3	110.1
Boring completed at depth of 10.5'						
10						
15						
20						
25						
30						
35						



SuperLog CivilTech Software, USA www.civiltech.com File: C:\Superlog4\PROJECT\22339-21.log Date: 2/15/2021

Phelan Development Company
22339-21

Log of Trench T-7

Boring Location: Old 215 Frontage Rd & Bay Ave., Moreno V

Date of Drilling: 2/1/2021

Groundwater Depth: None Encountered

Drilling Method: Backhoe

Hammer Weight:

Drop:

Surface Elevation: Not Measured

Depth (feet)	Lithology	Material Description	Samples		Laboratory		
			Type	Blow Counts	Moisture	Dry Density	Fines Content %
0		FILL Sandy CLAY Brown, soft, moist	☐		7.0	100.2	
5		NATURAL Sandy CLAY Brown, stiff to very stiff, moist	■		5.6	99.1	
10			■		12.7	97.5	
Boring completed at depth of 12'							
15							
20							
25							
30							
35							

NorCal Engineering

Phelan Development Company
22339-21

Log of Trench T-8

Boring Location: Old 215 Frontage Rd & Bay Ave., Moreno V
 Date of Drilling: 2/1/2021 Groundwater Depth: None Encountered
 Drilling Method: Backhoe
 Hammer Weight: Drop:
 Surface Elevation: Not Measured

Depth (feet)	Lithology	Material Description	Samples		Laboratory		
			Type	Blow Counts	Moisture	Dry Density	Fines Content %
0	GWT not encountered	FILL Sandy CLAY Brown, soft, moist					
5		NATURAL Sandy CLAY Brown, stiff to very stiff, moist	■		7.1	105.7	
10		Boring completed at depth of 10'	■		13.0	98.3	
15							
20							
25							
30							
35							

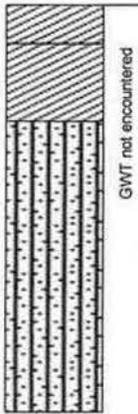
NorCal Engineering

Phelan Development Company
22339-21

Log of Trench T-9

Boring Location: Old 215 Frontage Rd & Bay Ave., Moreno V	
Date of Drilling: 2/1/2021	Groundwater Depth: None Encountered
Drilling Method: Backhoe	
Hammer Weight:	Drop:
Surface Elevation: Not Measured	

Depth (feet)	Lithology	Material Description	Samples		Laboratory		
			Type	Blow Counts	Moisture	Dry Density	Fines Content %
0		FILL Sandy CLAY Brown, soft, moist; with occasional gravel and cobbles					
5		NATURAL Sandy CLAY Brown, stiff, moist Decomposed Granite Silty (fine to coarse grained) SAND Brown, dense to very dense, moist	■		5.7	113.9	
10		Boring completed at depth of 10.5'	■		7.1	108.6	
15							
20							
25							
30							
35							



SuperLog CivilTech Software, USA www.civiltech.com File: C:\Superlog4\PROJECT\22339-21.log Date: 2/15/2021

Phelan Development Company
22339-21

Log of Trench T-10

Boring Location: Old 215 Frontage Rd & Bay Ave., Moreno V	
Date of Drilling: 2/1/2021	Groundwater Depth: None Encountered
Drilling Method: Backhoe	
Hammer Weight:	Drop:
Surface Elevation: Not Measured	

Depth (feet)	Lithology	Material Description	Samples		Laboratory		
			Type	Blow Counts	Moisture	Dry Density	Fines Content %
0		FILL Sandy CLAY Brown, soft, moist; with gravel, concrete and asphalt fragments					
5		NATURAL Sandy CLAY Brown, stiff to very stiff, moist	■		3.6	110.3	
			■		7.8	114.7	
		Boring completed at depth of 8'					
10							
15							
20							
25							
30							
35							

Boring Location: Old 215 Frontage Rd & Bay Ave., Moreno V

Date of Drilling: 2/1/2021

Groundwater Depth: 13'

Drilling Method: Backhoe

Hammer Weight:

Drop:

Surface Elevation: Not Measured

Depth (feet)	Lithology	Material Description	Samples		Laboratory		
			Type	Blow Counts	Moisture	Dry Density	Fines Content %
0		FILL Sandy CLAY Brown, soft, moist; with occasional gravel and cobbles	█		11.7	109.1	
5		NATURAL Sandy CLAY Brown, stiff to very stiff, moist	█		8.2	111.8	
10		Silty (fine to coarse grained) SAND Brown, dense, moist	█		8.9	113.2	
15		Sandy SILT Grey-brown, stiff, moist to saturated Seeping water encountered along soil contact @ 13' bgs	█		14.9	101.7	
Boring completed at depth of 16'							

Date: 2/15/2021
File: C:\Superlog4\PROJECT\22339-21.log
SuperLog CivilTech Software, USA www.civiltech.com

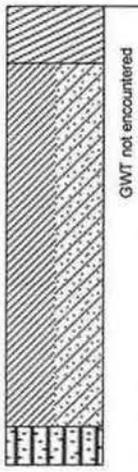
Boring Location: Old 215 Frontage Rd & Bay Ave., Moreno V	
Date of Drilling: 2/1/2021	Groundwater Depth: None Encountered
Drilling Method: Backhoe	
Hammer Weight:	Drop:
Surface Elevation: Not Measured	

Depth (feet)	Lithology	Material Description	Samples		Laboratory		
			Type	Blow Counts	Moisture	Dry Density	Fines Content %
0		FILL Clayey SAND Brown, loose, moist; with occasional gravel, cobbles, fragments of asphalt and concrete					
5		NATURAL Decomposed Granite Silty (fine to coarse grained) SAND Light brown, dense to very dense, moist					
10		Boring completed at depth of 12'					
15							
20							
25							
30							
35							

SuperLog CivilTech Software, USA www.civiltech.com File: C:\Superlog4\PROJECT\22339-21.log Date: 2/15/2021

Boring Location: Old 215 Frontage Rd & Bay Ave., Moreno V	
Date of Drilling: 2/1/2021	Groundwater Depth: None Encountered
Drilling Method: Backhoe	
Hammer Weight:	Drop:
Surface Elevation: Not Measured	

Depth (feet)	Lithology	Material Description	Samples		Laboratory		
			Type	Blow Counts	Moisture	Dry Density	Fines Content %
0		FILL Sandy CLAY Brown, soft, moist					
5		NATURAL Sandy CLAY to Clayey SAND Brown, stiff to dense, moist					
10		Decomposed Granite Silty (fine to coarse grained) SAND Light brown, very dense, moist Boring completed at depth of 12'					
15							
20							
25							
30							
35							



SuperLog CivilTech Software, USA www.civiltech.com File: C:\Superlog4\PROJECT\22339-21.log Date: 2/15/2021

Boring Location: Old 215 Frontage Rd & Bay Ave., Moreno V	
Date of Drilling: 2/1/2021	Groundwater Depth: None Encountered
Drilling Method: Backhoe	
Hammer Weight:	Drop:
Surface Elevation: Not Measured	

Depth (feet)	Lithology	Material Description	Samples		Laboratory		
			Type	Blow Counts	Moisture	Dry Density	Fines Content %
0	FILL Sandy CLAY Brown, soft, moist	NATURAL Sandy CLAY Brown, stiff to very stiff, moist	■		8.6	107.6	
5							
	Decomposed Granite Silty (fine to coarse grained) SAND Brown, dense to very dense, moist	Boring completed at depth of 20'	■		10.7	111.5	
10							
15							
20			■		12.7	110.1	



SuperLog CivilTech Software, USA www.civiltech.com File: C:\Superlog4\PROJECT\22339-21.log Date: 2/15/2021

Appendix B Laboratory Tests

TABLE I
MAXIMUM DENSITY TESTS

Sample	Classification	Optimum Moisture (%)	Maximum Dry Density (lbs/cu.ft)
T-4 @ 2'	Sandy CLAY	10.0	129.0
T-11 @ 2'	Silty SAND	14.0	119.0

TABLE II
EXPANSION TESTS

Sample	Classification	Expansion Index
T-4 @ 2'	Sandy CLAY	63
T-11 @ 2'	Silty SAND	3

TABLE III
ATTERBERG LIMITS

Sample	Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index
T-11 @ 5'	32	22	10
T-11 @ 15'	24	21	3

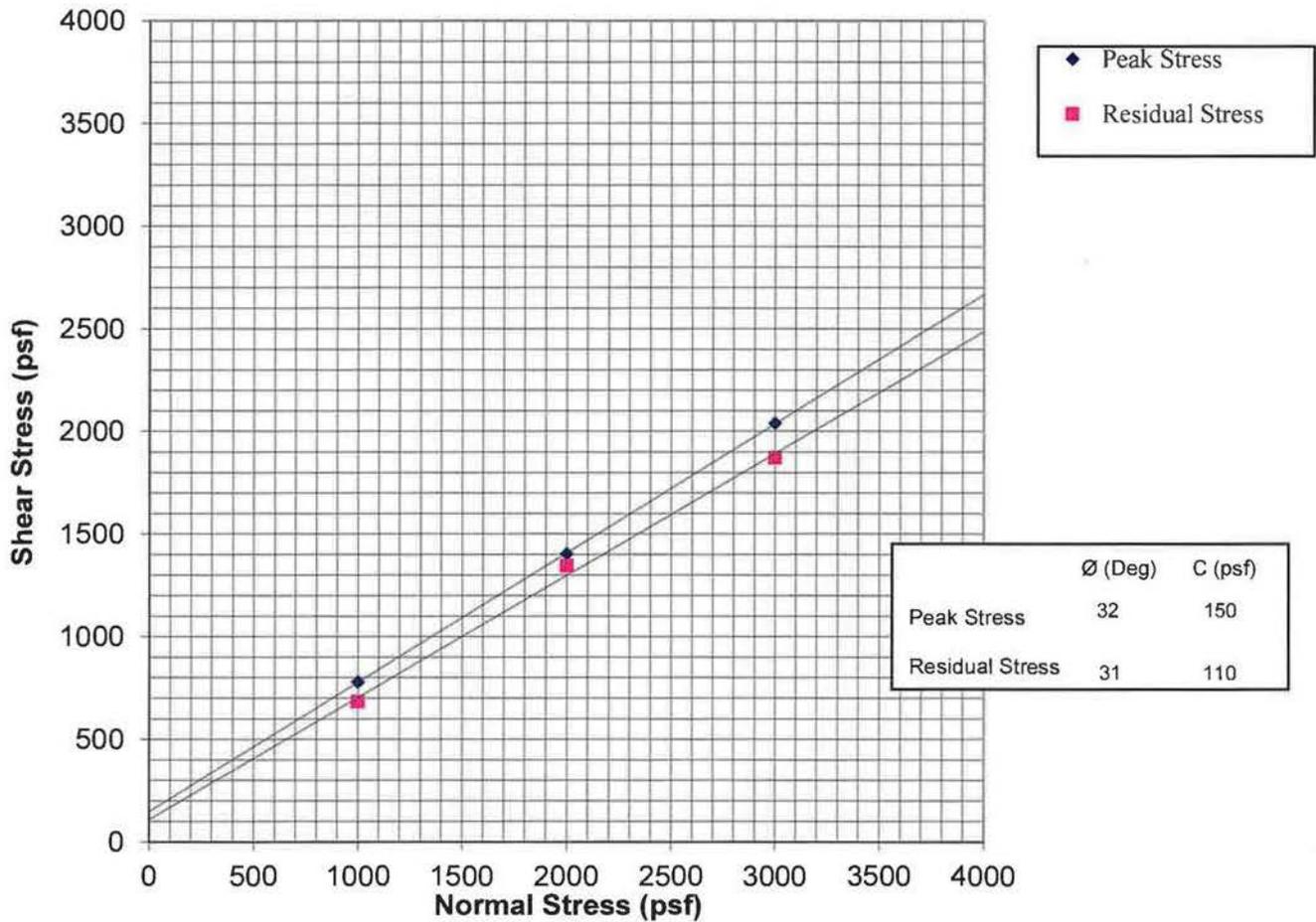
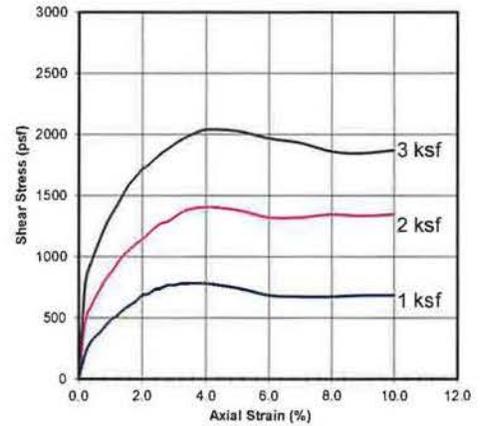
TABLE IV
CORROSION TESTS

Sample	pH	Electrical Resistivity	Sulfate (%)	Chloride (ppm)
T-4 @ 2'	6.9	4,126	0.002	211
T-11 @ 2'	6.8	2,180	0.006	167

% by weight
ppm – mg/kg

Sample No. T4@4'
 Sample Type: Undisturbed-Saturated
 Soil Description: Silty Sand

		1	2	3
Normal Stress	(psf)	1000	2000	3000
Peak Stress	(psf)	780	1404	2040
Displacement	(in.)	0.080	0.100	0.100
Residual Stress	(psf)	684	1344	1872
Displacement	(in.)	0.250	0.250	0.250
Initial Dry Density	(pcf)	109.5	109.5	109.5
Initial Water Content	(%)	7.0	7.0	7.0
Strain Rate	(in./min.)	0.020	0.020	0.020



NorCal Engineering
 SOILS AND GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

Phelan Development Company

PROJECT NUMBER: 22339-21

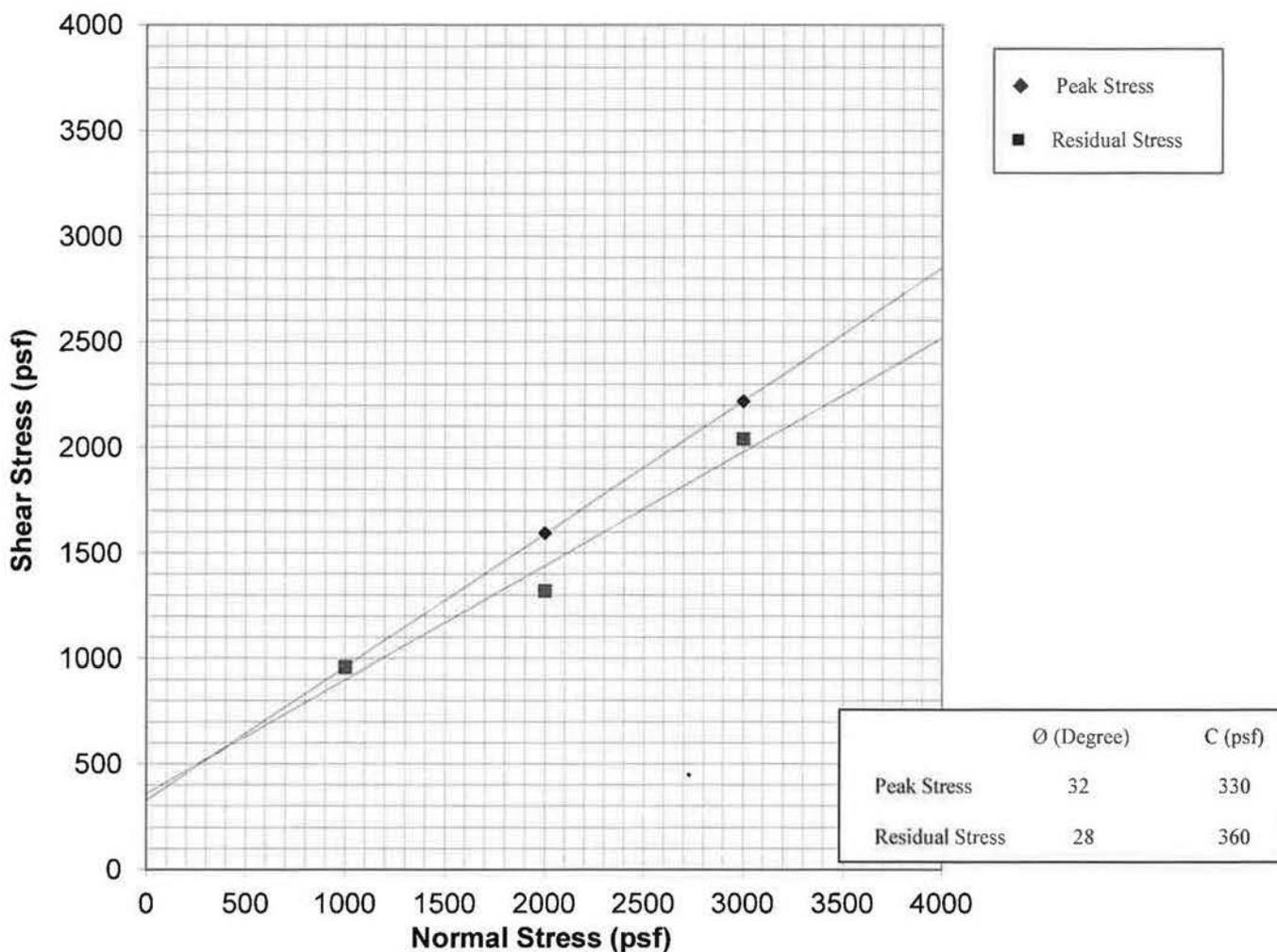
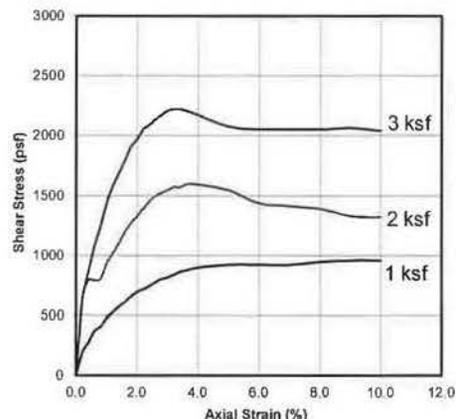
DATE: 2/18/2021

DIRECT SHEAR TEST
 ASTM D3080

Plate A

Sample No. T11@2'
 Sample Type: Undisturbed/Saturated
 Soil Description: Silty Clay w/ Some Sand

		1	2	3
Normal Stress	(psf)	1000	2000	3000
Peak Stress	(psf)	960	1596	2220
Displacement	(in)	0.225	0.090	0.080
Residual Stress	(psf)	960	1320	2040
Displacement	(in.)	0.250	0.250	0.250
In Situ Dry Density	(pcf)	109.1	109.1	109.1
In Situ Water Content	(%)	11.7	11.7	11.7
Saturated Water Content	(%)	20.1	20.1	20.1
Strain Rate	(in/min)	0.020	0.020	0.020



NorCal Engineering
 SOILS AND GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

Phelan Development Company

PROJECT NUMBER: 22339-21

DATE: 2/18/2021

DIRECT SHEAR TEST

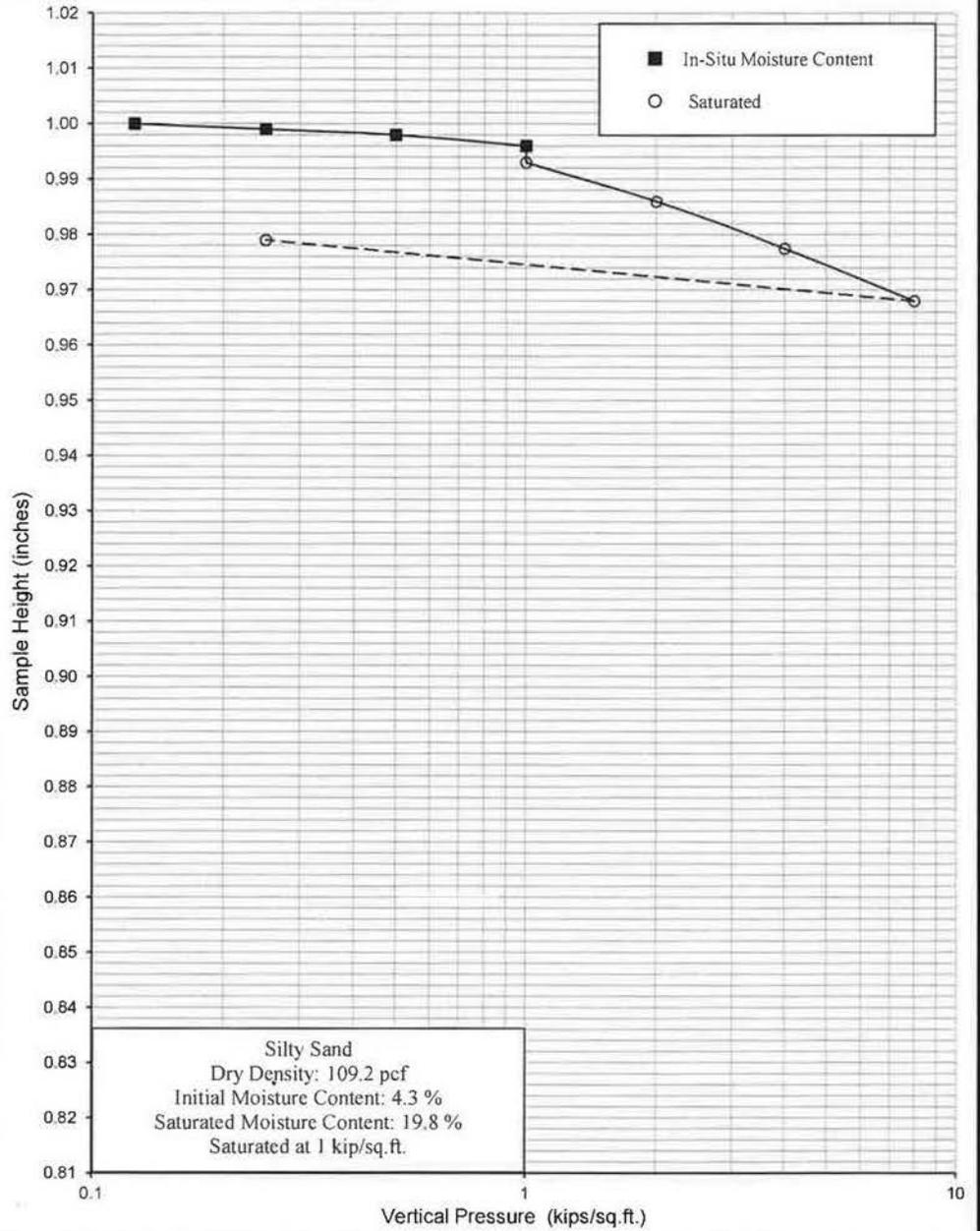
ASTM D3080

Plate B

Vertical Pressure (kips/sq.ft.)	Sample Height (inches)	Consolidation (percent)	Sample No.	T4	Depth	8'	Date	2/18/2021
------------------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	------------	----	-------	----	------	-----------

0.125	1.0000	0.0	Saturated
0.25	0.9990	0.1	
0.5	0.9980	0.2	
1	0.9960	0.4	
1	0.9930	0.7	
2	0.9860	1.4	
4	0.9775	2.3	
8	0.9680	3.2	
0.25	0.9790	2.1	

Date Tested: 2/16/2021
Sample: T4
Depth: 8'



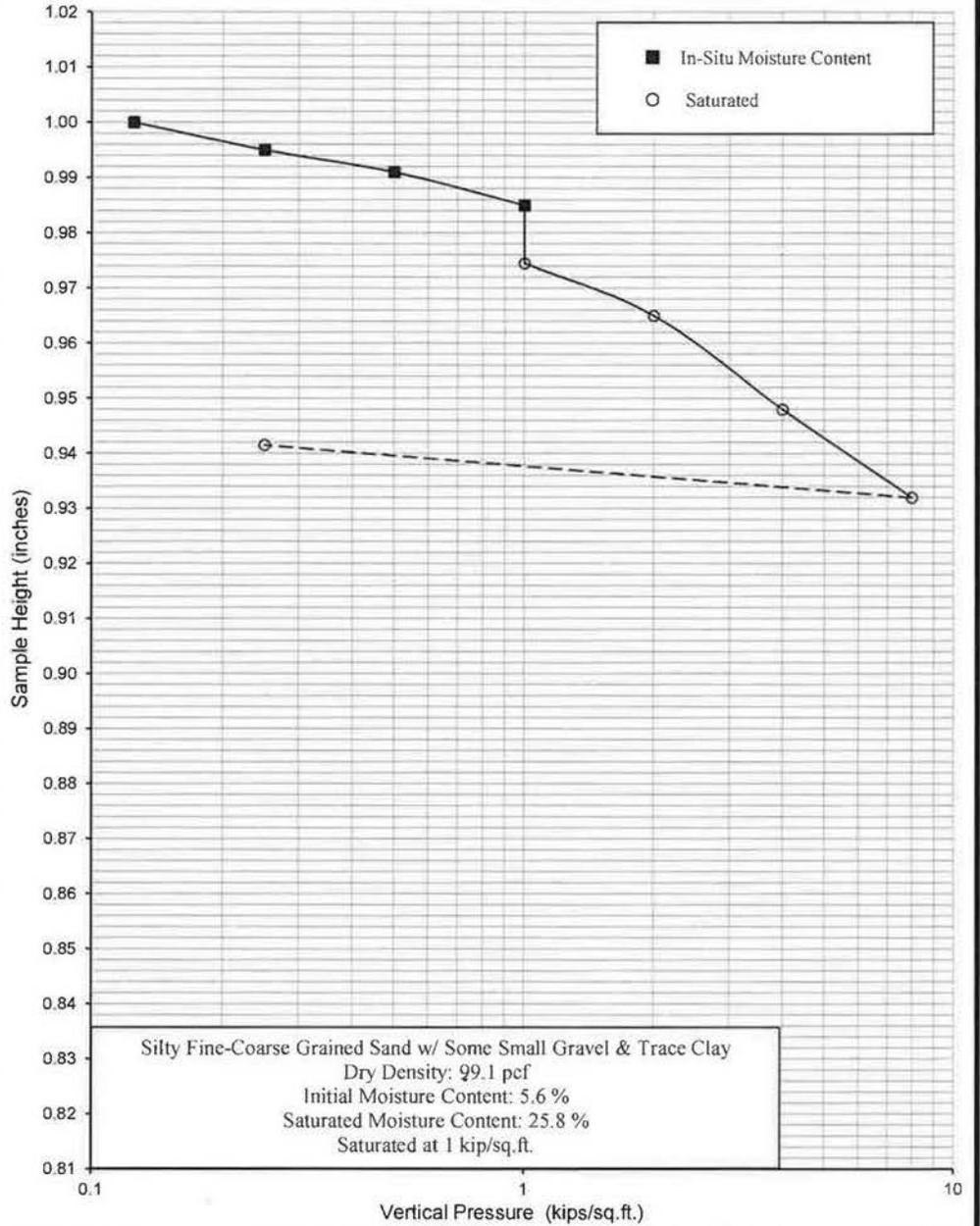
NorCal Engineering SOILS AND GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANTS Phelan Development Company	CONSOLIDATION TEST ASTM D2435 Plate C
	PROJECT NUMBER: 22339-21 DATE: 2/18/2021

Vertical Pressure (kips/sq.ft.)	Sample Height (inches)	Consolidation (percent)	Sample No.	T7	Depth	5'	Date	2/18/2021
------------------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	------------	----	-------	----	------	-----------

0.125	1.0000	0.0
0.25	0.9950	0.5
0.5	0.9910	0.9
1	0.9850	1.5
1	0.9745	2.6
2	0.9650	3.5
4	0.9480	5.2
8	0.9320	6.8
0.25	0.9415	5.9

Saturated

Date Tested: 2/16/2021
Sample: T7
Depth: 5'



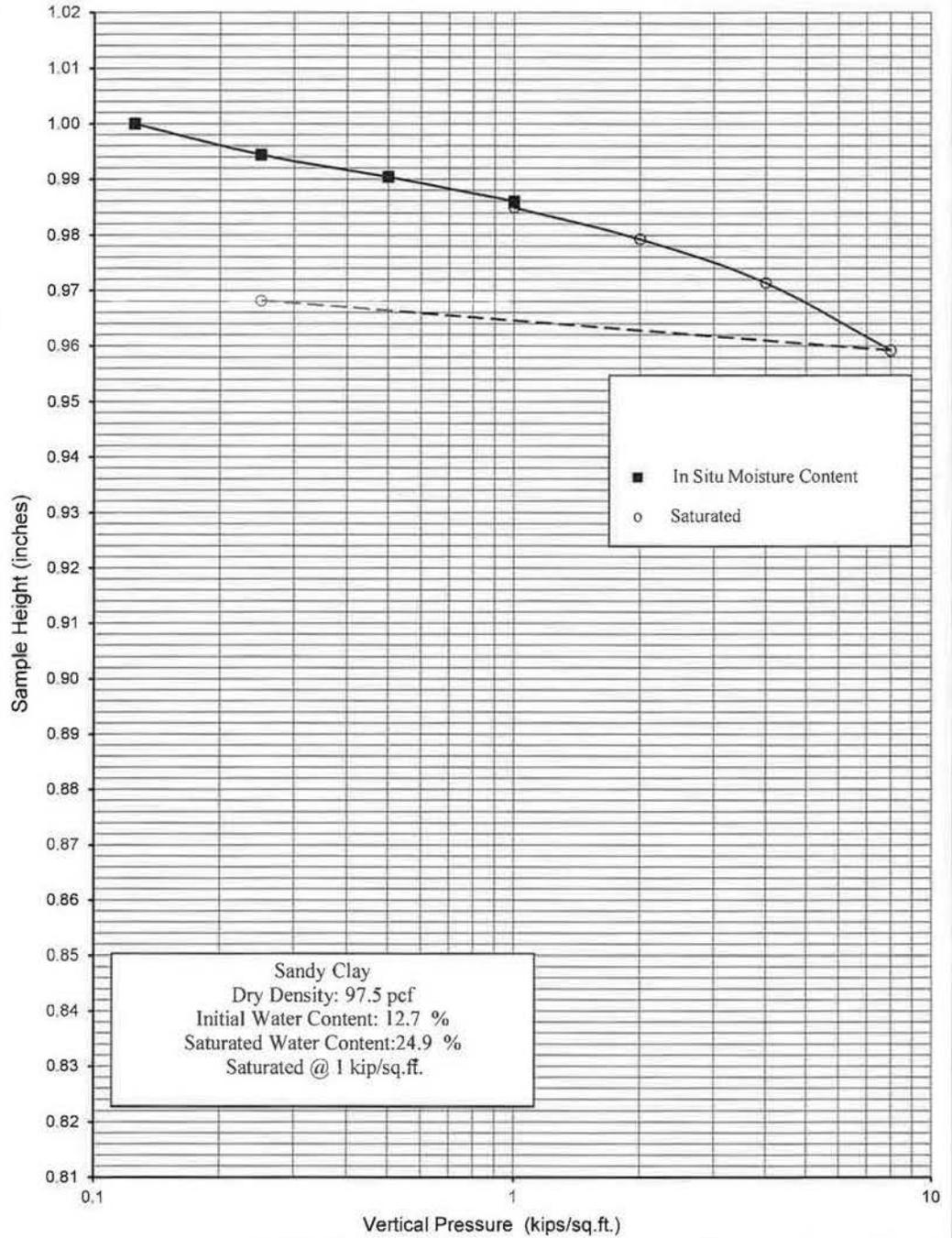
NorCal Engineering SOILS AND GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANTS Phelan Development Company	CONSOLIDATION TEST ASTM D2435 Plate D
	PROJECT NUMBER: 22339-21 DATE: 2/18/2021

Vertical Pressure (kips/sq.ft.)	Sample Height (inches)	Consolidation (percent)	Sample No. T7	Depth 10'	Date 2/18/2021
------------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------	---------------	-----------	----------------

0.125	1.0000	0.0
0.25	0.9944	0.6
0.5	0.9904	1.0
1	0.9860	1.4
1	0.9850	1.5
2	0.9793	2.1
4	0.9714	2.9
8	0.9592	4.1
0.25	0.9682	3.2

Date Tested: 2/16/2021
Sample: T7
Depth: 10'

Saturated



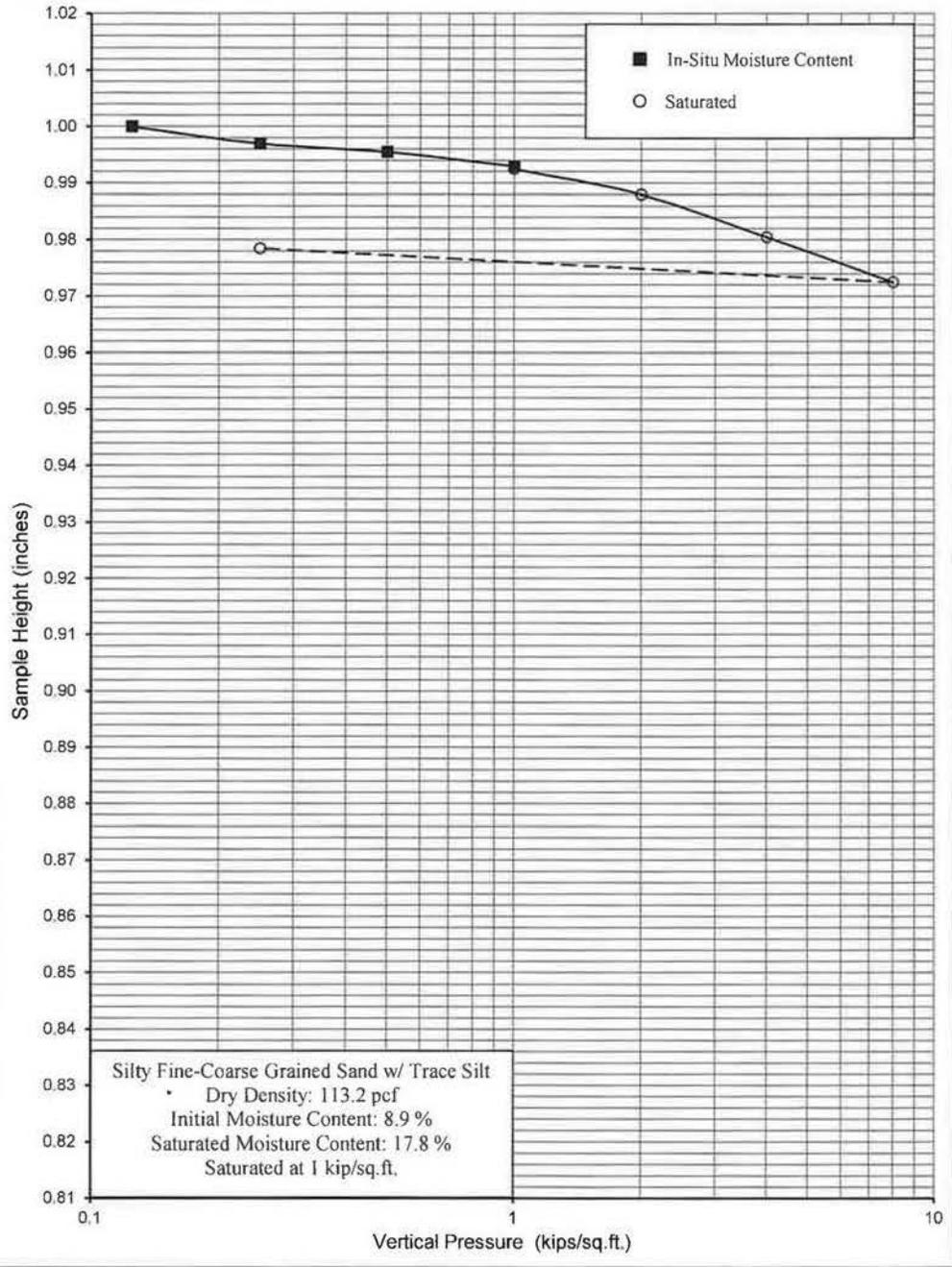
NorCal Engineering SOILS AND GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANTS Phelan Development Company	CONSOLIDATION TEST ASTM D2435 Plate E
PROJECT NUMBER: 22339-21	DATE: 2/18/2021

Vertical Pressure (kips/sq.ft.)	Sample Height (inches)	Consolidation (percent)	Sample No.	T11	Depth	10'	Date	2/18/2021
---------------------------------	------------------------	-------------------------	------------	-----	-------	-----	------	-----------

0.125	1.0000	0.0
0.25	0.9970	0.3
0.5	0.9955	0.4
1	0.9930	0.7
1	0.9925	0.8
2	0.9880	1.2
4	0.9805	2.0
8	0.9725	2.8
0.25	0.9785	2.2

Saturated

Date Tested: 2/17/2021
Sample: T11
Depth: 10'



NorCal Engineering
SOILS AND GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANTS
Phelan Development Company
PROJECT NUMBER: 22339-21 DATE: 2/18/2021

CONSOLIDATION TEST
ASTM D2435
Plate F

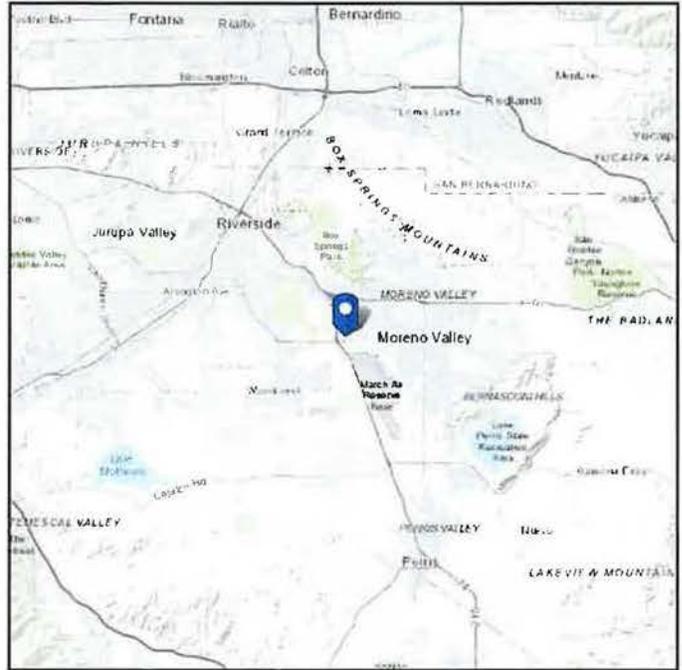
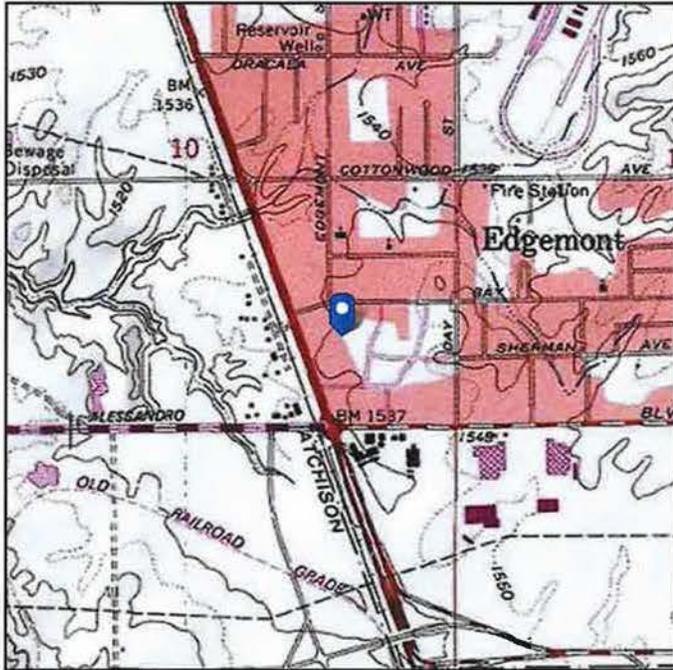
Appendix C
Geotechnical and Geology Maps and
Seismic Design Report

ASCE 7 Hazards Report

Address:
No Address at This
Location

Standard: ASCE/SEI 7-16
Risk Category: II
Soil Class: D - Stiff Soil

Elevation: 1543.5 ft (NAVD 88)
Latitude: 33.919376
Longitude: -117.28285



Seismic

Site Soil Class: D - Stiff Soil

Results:

S_s :	1.5	S_{D1} :	N/A
S_1 :	0.6	T_L :	8
F_a :	1	PGA :	0.569
F_v :	N/A	PGA _M :	0.626
S_{MS} :	1.5	F_{PGA} :	1.1
S_{M1} :	N/A	I_e :	1
S_{DS} :	1	C_v :	1.4

Ground motion hazard analysis may be required. See ASCE/SEI 7-16 Section 11.4.8.

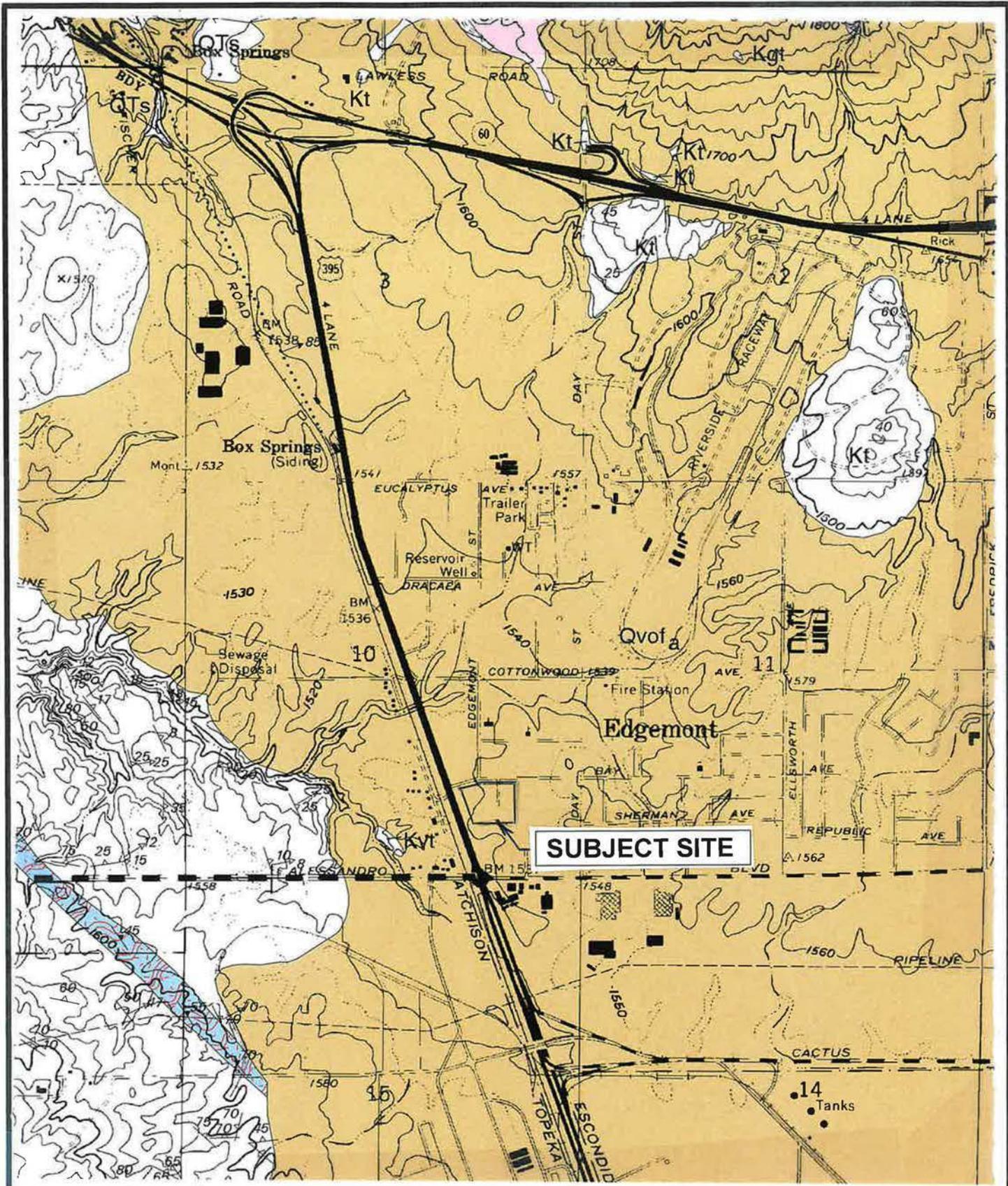
Data Accessed: Fri Feb 12 2021

Date Source: [USGS Seismic Design Maps](#)

The ASCE 7 Hazard Tool is provided for your convenience, for informational purposes only, and is provided "as is" and without warranties of any kind. The location data included herein has been obtained from information developed, produced, and maintained by third party providers; or has been extrapolated from maps incorporated in the ASCE 7 standard. While ASCE has made every effort to use data obtained from reliable sources or methodologies, ASCE does not make any representations or warranties as to the accuracy, completeness, reliability, currency, or quality of any data provided herein. Any third-party links provided by this Tool should not be construed as an endorsement, affiliation, relationship, or sponsorship of such third-party content by or from ASCE.

ASCE does not intend, nor should anyone interpret, the results provided by this Tool to replace the sound judgment of a competent professional, having knowledge and experience in the appropriate field(s) of practice, nor to substitute for the standard of care required of such professionals in interpreting and applying the contents of this Tool or the ASCE 7 standard.

In using this Tool, you expressly assume all risks associated with your use. Under no circumstances shall ASCE or its officers, directors, employees, members, affiliates, or agents be liable to you or any other person for any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages arising from or related to your use of, or reliance on, the Tool or any information obtained therein. To the fullest extent permitted by law, you agree to release and hold harmless ASCE from any and all liability of any nature arising out of or resulting from any use of data provided by the ASCE 7 Hazard Tool.



NorCal Engineering
 SOILS AND GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

USGS Geologic Map
 Riverside East 7.5' Quadrangle
 California Division of Mines and Geology 1996

PROJECT: 22339-21

DATE: FEBRUARY 2021

DESCRIPTION OF MAP UNITS

VERY YOUNG SURFICIAL DEPOSITS—Sediment recently transported and deposited in channels and washes, on surfaces of alluvial fans and alluvial plains, and on hillslopes. Soil-profile development is non-existent. Includes:

Kbg

Qaf

Artificial fill (late Holocene)—Deposits of fill resulting from human construction or mining activities; restricted to large area of regrading related to residential development in west central part of quadrangle and several smaller areas nearby

YOUNG SURFICIAL DEPOSITS—Sedimentary units that are slightly consolidated to cemented and slightly to moderately dissected. Alluvial fan deposits (Qyf series) typically have high coarse: fine clast ratios. Younger surficial units have upper surfaces that are capped by slight to moderately developed pedogenic-soil profiles (A/C to A/AC/B_{cambric}C_{ox} profiles). Includes:

Kbft

Qyf

Young alluvial fan deposits (Holocene and late Pleistocene)—Gray-hued sand and cobble- and gravel-sand deposits derived chiefly from rocks of Peninsular Ranges batholith. Found in restricted drainages along west edge of quadrangle, but contiguous with much more extensively developed deposits west of quadrangle

Qya

Young axial channel deposits (Holocene and late Pleistocene)—Gray, unconsolidated alluvium consisting of medium- to fine-grained sand and lesser silt flooring several low relief valleys and their tributaries in northwestern and northeastern part of quadrangle. Includes sediments in Tequesquite Arroyo and Pigeon Pass Valley

Kbht

OLD SURFICIAL DEPOSITS—Sedimentary units that are moderately consolidated and slightly to moderately dissected. Older surficial deposits have upper surfaces that are capped by moderately to well-developed pedogenic soils (A/AB/B/C_{ox} profiles and Bt horizons as much as 1 to 2 m thick and maximum hues in the range of 10YR 5/4 and 6/4 through 7.5YR 6/4 to 4/4 and mature Bt horizons reaching 5YR 5/6). Includes:

Kbgt

Qof

Old alluvial fan deposits (late to middle Pleistocene)—Indurated, sandy alluvial fan deposits developed extensively in western part of quadrangle. Most of unit is slightly to moderately dissected and reddish-brown. Some Qof includes thin, discontinuous surface layer of Holocene alluvial fan material

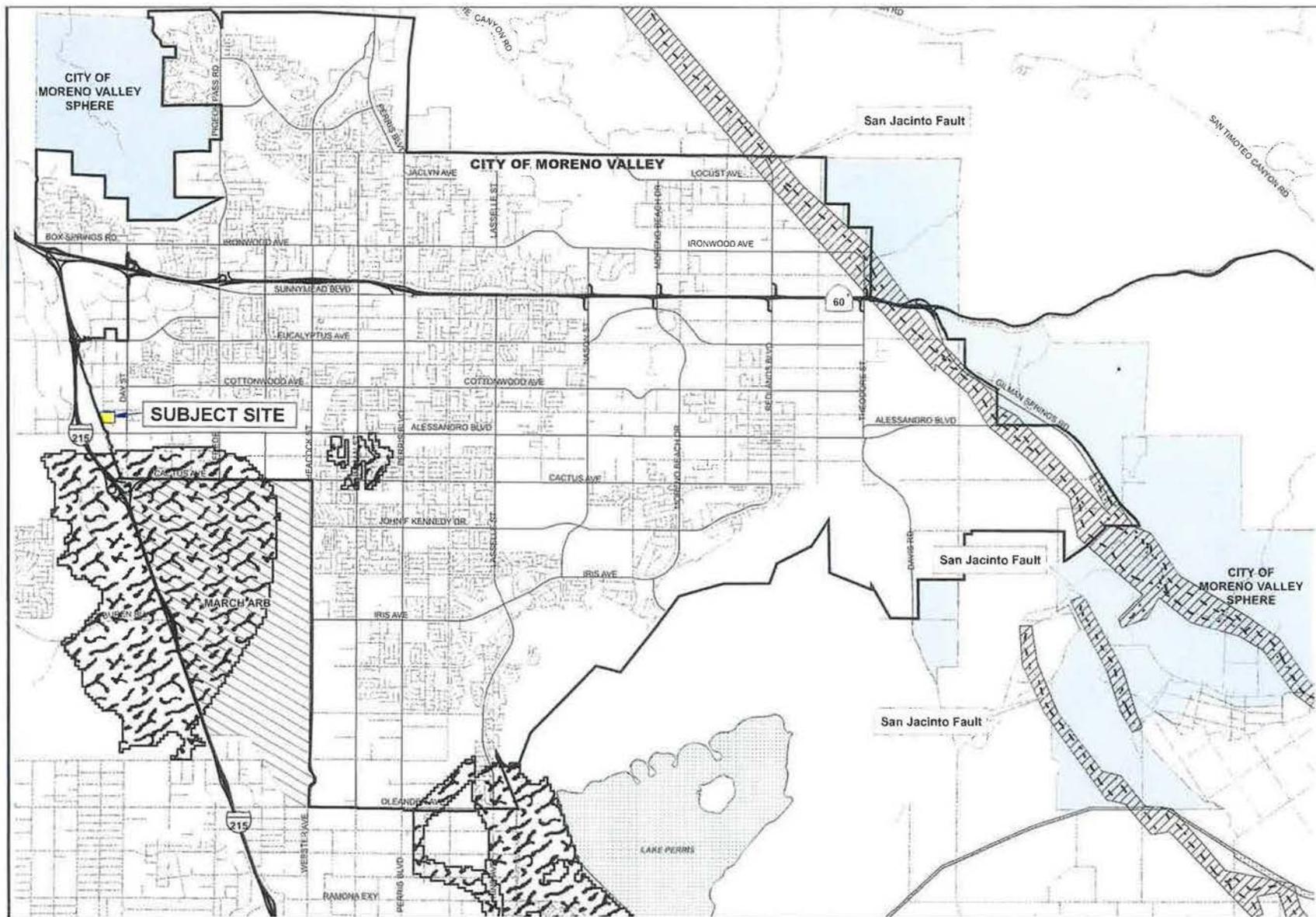
Kba

VERY OLD SURFICIAL DEPOSITS—Sediments that are slightly to well consolidated to indurated, and moderately to well dissected. Upper surfaces are capped by moderate to well developed pedogenic soils (A/AB/B/C_{ox} profiles having Bt horizons as much as 2 to 3 m thick and

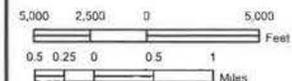
NorCal Engineering
SOILS AND GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

PROJECT:

DATE:



- Streets
- Major Streets
- Highways
- - - Faults
- ▨ Fault Zones
- ▨ Potential Liquefaction
- ▭ Moreno Valley
- ▭ Moreno Valley Sphere
- ▨ March ARB
- ▨ Waterbodies



Date: March 24, 2006
 State Plane NAD83 Zone 6
 File: G:\arcmap\planning\gen_plan_updates\geologic.mxd

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS

The information shown on this map was compiled from the Riverside County GIS and the City of Moreno Valley GIS. The land use and facility information on this map is for display purposes only and should not be relied upon without independent verification as to its accuracy. Riverside County and City of Moreno Valley will not be held responsible for any claims, losses or damages resulting from the use of this map.



**Figure 5.6-2
 Seismic Hazards**

Appendix D

Soil Infiltration Data



SOILS AND GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

Project: Phelan Development Company
Project No.: 22339-21
Date: 2/1/2021
Test No. T-1
Depth: 7'
Tested By: J.S. Jr.

TIME (hr/min)	CHANGE TIME (min)	CUMULATIVE TIME (min)	INNER RING READING (cm)	INNER RING CHANGE	INNER RING FLOW (cc)	OUTER RING READING (cm)	OUTER RING CHANGE	OUTER RING FLOW (cc)	INNER RING INF RATE (cm/hr)	OUTER RING INF RATE (cm/hr)	INNER RING INF RATE (ft/hr)
8:00			99.8			39.0					
8:15	15	15	101.5	1.7		41.0	2.0				
8:15			101.5			41.0					
8:30	15	30	103.4	1.9		43.0	2.0				
8:30			103.4			43.0					
8:45	15	45	104.9	1.5		44.8	1.5				
8:45			104.2			44.8					
9:00	15	60	105.6	1.4		46.4	1.6				
9:00			99.2			35.5					
9:15	15	75	100.4	1.2		37.0	1.5				
9:15			100.4			37.0					
9:30	15	90	101.6	1.2		38.8	1.8		4.8	7.2	
9:30			101.6			38.8					
9:45	15	105	103.0	1.4		40.5	1.7		5.6	6.8	
9:45			103.0			40.5					
10:00	15	120	104.1	1.1		42.0	1.5		4.4	6.0	
10:00			104.1			42.0					
10:15	15	135	105.1	1.0		43.0	1.0		4.0	4.0	
10:15			105.1			43.0					
10:30	15	150	106.0	0.9		44.3	1.3		3.6	5.2	
10:30			106.0			44.3					
10:45	15	165	107.1	1.1		45.7	1.4		4.4	5.6	
10:45			107.1			45.7					
11:00	15	180	108.1	1.0		46.9	1.2		4.0	4.8	

Average = 4.4 / 5.7 cm/hr



SOILS AND GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

Project: Phelan Development Company
Project No.: 22339-21
Date: 2/1/2021
Test No. T-2
Depth: 7'
Tested By: J.S. Jr.

TIME (hr/min)	CHANGE TIME (min)	CUMULATIVE TIME (min)	INNER RING READING (cm)	INNER RING CHANGE	INNER RING FLOW (cc)	OUTER RING READING (cm)	OUTER RING CHANGE	OUTER RING FLOW (cc)	INNER RING INF RATE (cm/hr)	OUTER RING INF RATE (cm/hr)	INNER RING INF RATE (ft/hr)
8:52			140.9			52.1					
9:07	15	15	141.5	0.6		52.5	0.4				
9:07			141.5			52.5					
9:22	15	30	141.9	0.4		52.7	0.2				
9:22			135.5			46.7					
9:37	15	45	135.6	0.1		47.0	0.3				
9:37			135.6			47.0					
9:52	15	60	135.6	0.0		47.2	0.2				
9:52			135.6			47.2					
10:07	15	75	135.8	0.2		47.4	0.4				
10:07			135.8			47.4					
10:22	15	90	136.0	0.2		47.6	0.2				
10:22			136.0			47.6					
10:37	15	105	136.0	0.0		47.8	0.2		0.0	0.8	
10:37			136.0			47.8					
10:52	15	120	136.1	0.1		48.0	0.2		0.4	0.8	
10:52			136.1			48.0					
11:07	15	135	136.1	0.0		48.2	0.2		0.0	0.8	
11:07			136.1			48.2					
11:22	15	150	136.3	0.2		48.3	0.1		0.8	0.4	
11:22			136.3			48.3					
11:37	15	165	136.4	0.1		48.4	0.1		0.4	0.4	
11:37			136.4			48.4					
11:52	15	180	136.4	0.0		48.4	0.0		0.0	0.0	

Average = 0.27 / 0.53 cm/hr



SOILS AND GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

Project: Phelan Development Company
Project No.: 22339-21
Date: 2/1/2021
Test No. T-12
Depth: 10'
Tested By: D.L.

TIME (hr/min)	CHANGE TIME (min)	CUMULATIVE TIME (min)	INNER RING READING (cm)	INNER RING CHANGE	INNER RING FLOW (cc)	OUTER RING READING (cm)	OUTER RING CHANGE	OUTER RING FLOW (cc)	INNER RING INF RATE (cm/hr)	OUTER RING INF RATE (cm/hr)	INNER RING INF RATE (ft/hr)
8:36			143.1			43.2					
8:51	15	15	143.2	0.1		43.3	0.1				
8:51			143.2			43.3					
9:06	15	30	143.3	0.1		43.3	0.0				
9:06			143.3			43.3					
9:21	15	45	143.3	0.0		43.3	0.0				
9:21			143.3			43.3					
9:36	15	60	143.3	0.0		43.3	0.0				
9:36			143.3			43.3					
9:51	15	75	143.3	0.0		43.3	0.0				
9:51			143.3			43.3					
10:06	15	90	143.4	0.1		43.3	0.0				
10:06			143.4			43.3					
10:21	15	105	143.5	0.1		43.4	0.1		0.4	0.4	
10:21			143.5			43.4					
10:36	15	120	143.5	0.0		43.4	0.0		0.0	0.0	
10:36			143.5			43.4					
10:51	15	135	143.5	0.0		43.4	0.0		0.0	0.0	
10:51			143.5			43.4					
11:06	15	150	143.7	0.2		43.5	0.1		0.8	0.4	
11:06			143.7			43.5					
11:21	15	165	143.7	0.0		43.6	0.1		0.0	0.4	
11:21			143.7			43.6					
11:36	15	180	143.8	0.1		43.6	0.0		0.4	0.0	

Average = 0.27 / 0.20 cm/hr



SOILS AND GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

Project: Phelan Development Company
Project No.: 22339-21
Date: 2/1/2021
Test No. T-13
Depth: 12'
Tested By: D.L.

TIME (hr/min)	CHANGE TIME (min)	CUMULATIVE TIME (min)	INNER RING READING (cm)	INNER RING CHANGE	INNER RING FLOW (cc)	OUTER RING READING (cm)	OUTER RING CHANGE	OUTER RING FLOW (cc)	INNER RING INF RATE (cm/hr)	OUTER RING INF RATE (cm/hr)	INNER RING INF RATE (ft/hr)
11:02			131.5			48.8					
11:17	15	15	131.8	0.3		49.0	0.2				
11:17			131.8			42.4					
11:32	15	30	131.9	0.1		42.6	0.2				
11:32			131.9			42.6					
11:47	15	45	132.0	0.1		42.8	0.2				
11:47			132.0			42.8					
12:02	15	60	132.0	0.0		43.0	0.2				
12:02			132.0			43.0					
12:17	15	75	132.1	0.1		43.2	0.2				
12:17			132.1			43.2					
12:32	15	90	132.1	0.0		43.3	0.1				
12:32			132.1			43.3					
12:47	15	105	132.1	0.0		43.5	0.2		0.0	0.8	
12:47			132.1			43.5					
1:02	15	120	132.1	0.0		43.6	0.1		0.0	0.4	
1:02			132.1			43.6					
1:17	15	135	132.1	0.0		43.8	0.2		0.0	0.8	
1:17			132.1			43.8					
1:32	15	150	132.2	0.1		43.9	0.1		0.4	0.4	
1:32			132.2			43.9					
1:47	15	165	132.2	0.0		44.1	0.2		0.0	0.8	
1:47			132.2			44.1					
2:02	15	180	132.2	0.0		44.3	0.2		0.0	0.8	

Average = 0.07 / 0.67 cm/hr

Appendix 4: Historical Site Conditions

None available at P-WQMP publication

Appendix 5: LID Infeasibility

LID Technical Infeasibility Analysis

Appendix 6: BMP Design Details

DCV, HCOCV and Q_{bmp} Calculations and LID/biofiltration proprietary devices information



85th-Percentile 24-hour Precipitation: 0.616 inches rainfall (used for DCV calculations) per 85th Percentile Precipitation Map, attached (Appendix 1) and Stormtrack (website) Summary data.
 HCOC exists for downstream natural channel west of I-215 & east of SR 91 (except Sycamore Reservoir and City of Riverside storm drain reaches at Central & Chicago Avenues); HCOC 2-yr 24-hr mitigation required;
 NRCS TR-55 method is utilized below (TR-55 approved per SAR WQMP, p. 68, 2012).

2-year 24-hour Precipitation: 1.84 inches rainfall (used for HCOC Volume calculations) per NOAA Atlas 14 point precipitation data, Appendix 7.
 Existing Site Impervious Area: 60,700 sf or 12.2% of Site Area. *Runoff Index for this area is 95
 Existing Site Pervious Area: 438,486 sf or 87.8% of Site Area. **Runoff Index for this area is 89 Therefore, weighted Runoff Index for existing onsite is: 89.7
 $(95 \times 0.122) + (89 \times 0.878) = 89.7$

*Existing site impervious surfaces have Runoff Index (RI) 98 per per NRCS TR-55 Table 2-2a. To be conservative, RI 98 is lowered to 95 due to cracks in existing concrete and asphalt per Google Earth aerial imagery.

**Existing site pervious surfaces most closely match RI 91 (C Soil/Fallow/Bare per NRCS TR-55 Table 2-2b). But due to the presence of about 20± small- and medium-size existing trees, a lower RI of 89 is selected.

Proposed site cover is Industrial per NRCS TR-55 (1986) Table 2-2a and most closely corresponds to Runoff Index 91 (C Soil/Industrial).

Table of Calculations for DCV, HCOCV and Qbmp																				
Site Area Data DCV Calculations									2-yr 24-hr HCOC Volume Calculations per NRCS TR-55							If By Volume		If By Flow Rate		
DMA Type/ID	Type of BMP	(A) DMA Area (sf)	DMA Area (ac)	Pervious Area (sf)	Impervious Area (sf)	Pervious Percent (%)	Imperv Percent (%)	Effective Imperv Fraction of Perv Area (per SAR WQMP, Table 2-1, p.22)	(B) DCV (per SAR WQMP, p.23) (cf)	(C) NRCS Hydro-logic Soil Group	(D) Exist Cond. Runoff Index (Curve) No.	(E) Prop Cond. Runoff Index (Curve) No.	(F) Exist Cond. Runoff 2-yr 24-hr Volume (cf)	(G) Prop Cond. Runoff 2-yr 24-hr Volume (cf)	(H) Volume Release Limit (105% of Ex Runoff Volume) (cf)	(I) HCOC Mitigation Volume [HCOCV = (G) - (H)] (cf)	(J) Design Mitigation Volume (greater of DCV (B) or HCOCV (I)) (cf)	(K) BMP Approx Provided Design Volume (cf)	(L) Qbmp (per SAR WQMP p.23) (cfs)	(M) Closest Qbmp Provided per Mfg (cfs)
D/Onsite 1	Biofiltrn	32,105	0.737	7,365	24,740	22.9%	77.1%	0.10	1,175	C	89.7	91	2,515	2,742	2,641	101	1,175	1,140	0.11	-
D/Onsite 2	Biofiltrn	89,637	2.058	10,365	79,272	11.6%	88.4%	0.10	3,689	C	89.7	91	7,022	7,656	7,373	283	3,689	3,660	0.33	-
D/Onsite 3	Biotrtmnt	377,444	8.665	39,712	337,732	10.5%	89.5%	0.10	15,690	C	89.7	91	29,568	32,238	31,046	1,192	15,690	-	1.40	1.39
D/Offsite 4	Biotrtmnt	23,316	0.535	1,821	21,495	7.8%	92.2%	0.10	995	C	93.6	95.1	2,361	2,603	2,479	123	995	-	0.09	0.11
		522,502	11.995	59,263	463,239											1,700				

Notes:

For Design Capture Volume (DCV or Vbmp) calculations of column (B) above, see also individual template-required spreadsheets that corresponds with the above shown DCV calculations, attached (Appendix 6). Column (C) shows Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG) per mapping included in NRCS Soils Report for this project, attached (Appendix 3). Columns (D) & (E) Runoff Index Numbers for onsite DMAs are per detailed discussion above table; see below for Offsite DMA. Columns (F) & (G) show calculated results for the 2-year 24-hour existing and proposed runoff depth, Q (per Eq. 2-3 of NRCS TR-55, p. 2-1), multiplied by the DMA Area [column (A)] to obtain runoff volume. Column (H) and (I) are per HCOC volume release limits described in Section 3.6, Hydromodification, SAR WQMP, pp. 68-69; this project is permitted to release up to 105% of the existing 2-year 24-hour runoff volume. Columns (J) & (K) are Design and Provided DCV if BMP is by Volume, and columns (L) and (M) are Design and Provided Qbmp if BMP is by flow rate. The two BMPs (Onsite 3 and Offsite 4) are both using Biotreatment devices manufactured by BioClean; off-the-shelf details (at this preliminary stage) are included in this appendix noting the manufacturer's design flow rate for each unit along with plan and profile dimensions, inlets and outlets, etc.

Offsite 4 DMA area is 23,316 sf; existing imperv area is 15,099 sf, or 64.8% imperv; RI (per TR-55) for imperv area is 95 (aged/cracked asphalt) & for pervious area is 91 (C Soil/Fallow/Bare). Weighted RI [(95x0.648)+(91x0.352)] = 93.6

Offsite 4 DMA area is 23,316 sf; prop. imperv area is 21,495 sf, or 92.2% imperv; RI (per TR-55) for imperv area is 98 and for pervious irrigated area is 74 (C Soil/Open Spade/Good). Weighted RI [(98x0.922)+(74x0.078)] = 95.1

As noted above, calculations for columns (F) and (G) are per USDA NRCS TR-55 (1986) TR-55 in Appendix 7. The runoff volume (in cubic feet) is the runoff depth (in feet) times the area (in square feet).

Santa Ana Watershed - BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP}

Legend:

Required Entries

Calculated Cells

*(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)*

Company Name	SB&O Inc.	Date	5/20/2021
Designed by	Brad Knepp	Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	75002 Old 215 Industrial		

BMP Identification

BMP NAME / ID	Onsite 1 DCV
---------------	--------------

Must match Name/ID used on BMP Design Calculation Sheet

Design Rainfall Depth

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E $D_{85} = 0.62$ inches

Drainage Management Area Tabulation

Insert additional rows if needed to accommodate all DMAs draining to the BMP

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Imperivous Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	Design Storm Depth (in)	Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)	Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)
D/ Onsite 1	24,740	Concrete or Asphalt	1	0.89	22068.1			
D/ Onsite 1	7,365	Ornamental Landscaping	0.1	0.110458	813.5			
32105		Total			22881.6	0.62	1174.6	1175+

Notes:

Santa Ana Watershed - BMP Design Flow Rate, Q_{BMP}

Legend:

Required Entries

Calculated Cells

*(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)*

Company Name	SB&O Inc.	Date	5/20/2021
Designed by	Brad Knepp	Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	75002 Old 215 Industrial		

BMP Identification

BMP NAME / ID	Onsite 1 Qbmp
---------------	---------------

Must match Name/ID used on BMP Design Calculation Sheet

Design Rainfall Depth

Design Rainfall Intensity	I = 0.20 in/hr
---------------------------	----------------

Drainage Management Area Tabulation

Insert additional rows if needed to accommodate all DMAs draining to the BMP

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type (use pull-down menu)	Effective Imperivous Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	Design Rainfall Intensity (in/hr)	Design Flow Rate (cfs)	Proposed Flow Rate (cfs)
D/ Onsite 1	7,365	Ornamental Landscaping	0.1	0.11046	813.5			
32105		Total			22881.6	0.20	0.1	0.1

Notes:

Santa Ana Watershed - BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP}

Legend:

Required Entries

Calculated Cells

*(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)*

Company Name **SB&O Inc.**

Date **5/20/2021**

Designed by **Brad Knepp**

Case No

Company Project Number/Name

75002 Old 215 Industrial

BMP Identification

BMP NAME / ID

Onsite 2 DCV

Must match Name/ID used on BMP Design Calculation Sheet

Design Rainfall Depth

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth,
from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

$D_{85} =$ **0.62** inches

Drainage Management Area Tabulation

Insert additional rows if needed to accommodate all DMAs draining to the BMP

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Imperivous Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	Design Storm Depth (in)	Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)	Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)
D/ Onsite 2	79,272	Concrete or Asphalt	1	0.89	70710.6			
D/ Onsite 2	10,365	Ornamental Landscaping	0.1	0.110458	1144.9			
	89637				71855.5	0.62	3688.6	3689+

Notes:

Santa Ana Watershed - BMP Design Flow Rate, Q_{BMP}

Legend:

Required Entries

Calculated Cells

*(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)*

Company Name	SB&O Inc.	Date	5/20/2021
Designed by	Brad Knepp	Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	75002 Old 215 Industrial		

BMP Identification

BMP NAME / ID **Onsite 2 Qbmp**
Must match Name/ID used on BMP Design Calculation Sheet

Design Rainfall Depth

Design Rainfall Intensity I = **0.20** in/hr

Drainage Management Area Tabulation

Insert additional rows if needed to accommodate all DMAs draining to the BMP

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type (use pull-down menu)	Effective Imperivous Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	Design Rainfall Intensity (in/hr)	Design Flow Rate (cfs)	Proposed Flow Rate (cfs)
D/ Onsite 2	79,272	Concrete or Asphalt	1	0.89	70710.6			
D/ Onsite 2	10,365	Ornamental Landscaping	0.1	0.11046	1144.9			
Total					71855.5	0.20	0.3	0.3

Notes:

Santa Ana Watershed - BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP}

Legend:

Required Entries

Calculated Cells

*(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)*

Company Name	SB&O Inc.	Date	5/20/2021
Designed by	Brad Knepp	Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	75002 Old 215 Industrial		

BMP Identification

BMP NAME / ID	Onsite 3 DCV
---------------	--------------

Must match Name/ID used on BMP Design Calculation Sheet

Design Rainfall Depth

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E $D_{85} = 0.62$ inches

Drainage Management Area Tabulation

Insert additional rows if needed to accommodate all DMAs draining to the BMP

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Imperivous Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	Design Storm Depth (in)	Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)	Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)
D/ Onsite 3	337,732	Concrete or Asphalt	1	0.89	301256.9			
D/ Onsite 3	39,712	Ornamental Landscaping	0.1	0.110458	4386.5			
	377444		Total		305643.4	0.62	15689.7	15690+

Notes:

Santa Ana Watershed - BMP Design Flow Rate, Q_{BMP}

Legend:

Required Entries

Calculated Cells

*(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)*

Company Name	SB&O Inc.	Date	5/20/2021
Designed by	Brad Knepp	Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	75002 Old 215 Industrial		

BMP Identification

BMP NAME / ID	Onsite 3 Qbmp
---------------	---------------

Must match Name/ID used on BMP Design Calculation Sheet

Design Rainfall Depth

Design Rainfall Intensity	I = 0.20 in/hr
---------------------------	----------------

Drainage Management Area Tabulation

Insert additional rows if needed to accommodate all DMAs draining to the BMP

DMA	DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type (use pull-down menu)	Effective Imperivous Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	Design Rainfall Intensity (in/hr)	Design Flow Rate (cfs)	Proposed Flow Rate (cfs)
		D/ Onsite 3	337,732	Concrete or Asphalt	1	0.89	301256.9		
	D/ Onsite 3	39,712	Ornamental Landscaping	0.1	0.11046	4386.5			
		377444		Total		305643.4	0.20	1.4	1.4

Notes:

Santa Ana Watershed - BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP}

Legend: Required Entries
 Calculated Cells

*(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)*

Company Name SB&O Inc. Date 5/20/2021
 Designed by Brad Knepp Case No _____
 Company Project Number/Name 75002 Old 215 Industrial

BMP Identification

BMP NAME / ID Offsite 4 DCV
Must match Name/ID used on BMP Design Calculation Sheet

Design Rainfall Depth

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, $D_{85} =$ 0.62 inches
 from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Drainage Management Area Tabulation

Insert additional rows if needed to accommodate all DMAs draining to the BMP

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Imperivous Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	Design Storm Depth (in)	Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)	Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)
D/ Offsite 4	21,495	Concrete or Asphalt	1	0.89	19173.5			
D/ Offsite 4	1,821	Ornamental Landscaping	0.1	0.110458	201.1			
	23316	Total			19374.6	0.62	994.6	995+

Notes:

Santa Ana Watershed - BMP Design Flow Rate, Q_{BMP}

Legend:

Required Entries

Calculated Cells

*(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)*

Company Name	SB&O Inc.	Date	5/20/2021
Designed by	Brad Knepp	Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	75002 Old 215 Industrial		

BMP Identification

BMP NAME / ID	Offsite 4 Qbmp
---------------	----------------

Must match Name/ID used on BMP Design Calculation Sheet

Design Rainfall Depth

Design Rainfall Intensity	I = 0.20 in/hr
---------------------------	----------------

Drainage Management Area Tabulation

Insert additional rows if needed to accommodate all DMAs draining to the BMP

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type (use pull-down menu)	Effective Imperivous Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	Design Rainfall Intensity (in/hr)	Design Flow Rate (cfs)	Proposed Flow Rate (cfs)
D/ Offsite 4	1,821	Ornamental Landscaping	0.1	0.11046	201.1			
		23316	Total		19374.6	0.20	0.1	0.1

Notes:

Bioretention Facility - Design Procedure		BMP ID Onsite 1 Biofiltr	Legend:	Required Entries
				Calculated Cells
Company Name:	SB&O, Inc. - Hemlock Grocery		Date:	5/20/2021
Designed by:	BCK		County/City Case No.:	
Design Volume				
Enter the area tributary to this feature			$A_T =$	0.737 acres
Enter V_{BMP} determined from Section 2.1 of this Handbook			$V_{BMP} =$	1,175 ft ³
Type of Bioretention Facility Design				
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Side slopes required (parallel to parking spaces or adjacent to walkways) <input type="radio"/> No side slopes required (perpendicular to parking space or Planter Boxes)				
Bioretention Facility Surface Area				
Depth of Soil Filter Media Layer			$d_S =$	1.5 ft
Top Width of Bioretention Facility, excluding curb			$w_T =$	15.0 ft
Total Effective Depth, d_E $d_E = (0.3) \times d_S + (0.4) \times 1 - (0.7/w_T) + 0.5$			$d_E =$	1.30 ft
Minimum Surface Area, A_m $A_M (ft^2) = \frac{V_{BMP} (ft^3)}{d_E (ft)}$			$A_M =$	902 ft ²
Proposed Surface Area			$A =$	945 ft ²
Bioretention Facility Properties				
Side Slopes in Bioretention Facility			$z =$	4 :1
Diameter of Underdrain				6 inches
Longitudinal Slope of Site (3% maximum)				0 %
6" Check Dam Spacing				0 feet
Describe Vegetation:			Shrubs	
Notes:	Basin bottom is 10.5' by 90', or 945 sq. ft.			

Bioretention Facility - Design Procedure		BMP ID Onsite 2 Biofiltr	Legend:	Required Entries
				Calculated Cells
Company Name:	SB&O, Inc. - Old 215 Industrial		Date:	5/20/2021
Designed by:	BCK	County/City Case No.:		
Design Volume				
Enter the area tributary to this feature			$A_T =$	2.058 acres
Enter V_{BMP} determined from Section 2.1 of this Handbook			$V_{BMP} =$	3,689 ft ³
Type of Bioretention Facility Design				
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Side slopes required (parallel to parking spaces or adjacent to walkways) <input type="radio"/> No side slopes required (perpendicular to parking space or Planter Boxes)				
Bioretention Facility Surface Area				
Depth of Soil Filter Media Layer			$d_S =$	1.5 ft
Top Width of Bioretention Facility, excluding curb			$w_T =$	55.0 ft
Total Effective Depth, d_E $d_E = (0.3) \times d_S + (0.4) \times 1 - (0.7/w_T) + 0.5$			$d_E =$	1.34 ft
Minimum Surface Area, A_m $A_M (ft^2) = \frac{V_{BMP} (ft^3)}{d_E (ft)}$			$A_M =$	2,759 ft ²
Proposed Surface Area			$A =$	3,283 ft ²
Bioretention Facility Properties				
Side Slopes in Bioretention Facility			$z =$	7 :1
Diameter of Underdrain				6 inches
Longitudinal Slope of Site (3% maximum)				0 %
6" Check Dam Spacing				0 feet
Describe Vegetation:			Shrubs	
Notes:	Bottom area of biofiltration basin is 3283.08 sq. ft. per CAD			



POINT PRECIPITATION FREQUENCY ESTIMATES

Sanja Perica, Sarah Dietz, Sarah Heim, Lillian Hiner, Kazungu Maitaria, Deborah Martin, Sandra Pavlovic,
 Ishani Roy, Carl Trypaluk, Dale Unruh, Fenglin Yan, Michael Yekta, Tan Zhao, Geoffrey Bonnin, Daniel
 Brewer, Li-Chuan Chen, Tye Parzybok, John Yarchoan

NOAA, National Weather Service, Silver Spring, Maryland

[PF_tabular](#) | [PF_graphical](#) | [Maps_&_aerials](#)

PF tabular

PDS-based point precipitation frequency estimates with 90% confidence intervals (in inches)¹										
Duration	Average recurrence interval (years)									
	1	2	5	10	25	50	100	200	500	1000
5-min	0.089 (0.074-0.107)	0.118 (0.098-0.143)	0.157 (0.131-0.191)	0.191 (0.157-0.234)	0.238 (0.190-0.302)	0.276 (0.215-0.358)	0.316 (0.240-0.421)	0.359 (0.265-0.492)	0.421 (0.297-0.601)	0.471 (0.321-0.697)
10-min	0.127 (0.106-0.154)	0.169 (0.141-0.204)	0.225 (0.187-0.274)	0.273 (0.225-0.335)	0.341 (0.272-0.433)	0.396 (0.308-0.513)	0.453 (0.344-0.603)	0.515 (0.380-0.705)	0.603 (0.426-0.862)	0.675 (0.460-1.00)
15-min	0.154 (0.129-0.186)	0.204 (0.170-0.247)	0.273 (0.227-0.331)	0.330 (0.272-0.405)	0.413 (0.329-0.523)	0.479 (0.373-0.621)	0.548 (0.416-0.729)	0.623 (0.460-0.853)	0.729 (0.515-1.04)	0.816 (0.556-1.21)
30-min	0.237 (0.198-0.286)	0.314 (0.262-0.380)	0.419 (0.348-0.509)	0.508 (0.419-0.622)	0.634 (0.505-0.805)	0.736 (0.573-0.954)	0.843 (0.640-1.12)	0.958 (0.707-1.31)	1.12 (0.792-1.60)	1.25 (0.855-1.86)
60-min	0.337 (0.282-0.408)	0.447 (0.373-0.542)	0.597 (0.497-0.726)	0.724 (0.597-0.888)	0.905 (0.720-1.15)	1.05 (0.817-1.36)	1.20 (0.913-1.60)	1.37 (1.01-1.87)	1.60 (1.13-2.29)	1.79 (1.22-2.65)
2-hr	0.490 (0.409-0.593)	0.636 (0.530-0.770)	0.830 (0.690-1.01)	0.992 (0.817-1.22)	1.22 (0.968-1.54)	1.39 (1.08-1.80)	1.57 (1.20-2.09)	1.77 (1.30-2.42)	2.03 (1.43-2.90)	2.24 (1.53-3.32)
3-hr	0.598 (0.500-0.724)	0.771 (0.643-0.933)	0.999 (0.831-1.21)	1.19 (0.979-1.45)	1.45 (1.15-1.83)	1.65 (1.28-2.14)	1.85 (1.41-2.47)	2.07 (1.53-2.83)	2.37 (1.67-3.38)	2.60 (1.77-3.85)
6-hr	0.824 (0.688-0.997)	1.06 (0.882-1.28)	1.36 (1.13-1.66)	1.61 (1.33-1.98)	1.95 (1.56-2.48)	2.22 (1.73-2.87)	2.48 (1.89-3.30)	2.76 (2.03-3.78)	3.13 (2.21-4.48)	3.42 (2.33-5.07)
12-hr	1.07 (0.894-1.30)	1.39 (1.16-1.68)	1.80 (1.49-2.18)	2.13 (1.76-2.61)	2.59 (2.06-3.28)	2.94 (2.29-3.81)	3.29 (2.50-4.38)	3.65 (2.70-5.00)	4.15 (2.93-5.93)	4.53 (3.09-6.71)
24-hr	1.40 (1.24-1.62)	1.84 (1.63-2.13)	2.42 (2.13-2.80)	2.89 (2.53-3.37)	3.53 (2.99-4.25)	4.02 (3.34-4.95)	4.52 (3.66-5.69)	5.04 (3.97-6.52)	5.73 (4.34-7.73)	6.28 (4.60-8.75)
2-day	1.67 (1.48-1.93)	2.23 (1.97-2.58)	2.97 (2.62-3.44)	3.58 (3.13-4.18)	4.41 (3.73-5.31)	5.05 (4.19-6.21)	5.70 (4.62-7.18)	6.37 (5.03-8.25)	7.29 (5.52-9.83)	8.01 (5.86-11.2)
3-day	1.79 (1.58-2.06)	2.42 (2.14-2.79)	3.25 (2.87-3.77)	3.94 (3.45-4.60)	4.88 (4.14-5.89)	5.61 (4.66-6.91)	6.36 (5.15-8.01)	7.14 (5.63-9.24)	8.20 (6.21-11.1)	9.03 (6.61-12.6)
4-day	1.93 (1.71-2.23)	2.64 (2.33-3.04)	3.57 (3.15-4.14)	4.35 (3.80-5.07)	5.41 (4.58-6.52)	6.24 (5.17-7.67)	7.08 (5.74-8.92)	7.97 (6.28-10.3)	9.18 (6.95-12.4)	10.1 (7.42-14.1)
7-day	2.18 (1.93-2.51)	3.02 (2.67-3.49)	4.14 (3.65-4.80)	5.07 (4.43-5.92)	6.36 (5.38-7.66)	7.36 (6.11-9.05)	8.39 (6.80-10.6)	9.47 (7.47-12.3)	11.0 (8.29-14.8)	12.1 (8.88-16.9)
10-day	2.32 (2.05-2.68)	3.24 (2.87-3.75)	4.48 (3.95-5.19)	5.51 (4.82-6.43)	6.94 (5.88-8.36)	8.06 (6.69-9.91)	9.22 (7.47-11.6)	10.4 (8.22-13.5)	12.1 (9.17-16.3)	13.4 (9.83-18.7)
20-day	2.76 (2.44-3.18)	3.90 (3.45-4.50)	5.45 (4.81-6.31)	6.76 (5.91-7.89)	8.59 (7.27-10.4)	10.0 (8.34-12.4)	11.6 (9.37-14.6)	13.2 (10.4-17.1)	15.4 (11.7-20.8)	17.2 (12.6-24.0)
30-day	3.26 (2.88-3.76)	4.60 (4.07-5.31)	6.45 (5.68-7.46)	8.01 (7.00-9.35)	10.2 (8.66-12.3)	12.0 (9.96-14.8)	13.9 (11.2-17.5)	15.9 (12.5-20.5)	18.7 (14.1-25.2)	20.9 (15.3-29.2)
45-day	3.86 (3.42-4.45)	5.40 (4.78-6.24)	7.54 (6.65-8.73)	9.37 (8.19-10.9)	12.0 (10.2-14.5)	14.1 (11.7-17.4)	16.4 (13.3-20.6)	18.8 (14.8-24.3)	22.3 (16.8-30.0)	25.1 (18.3-34.9)
60-day	4.48 (3.96-5.16)	6.18 (5.47-7.14)	8.57 (7.55-9.92)	10.6 (9.29-12.4)	13.6 (11.5-16.4)	16.0 (13.3-19.7)	18.6 (15.1-23.4)	21.4 (16.9-27.7)	25.4 (19.3-34.3)	28.8 (21.0-40.1)

¹ Precipitation frequency (PF) estimates in this table are based on frequency analysis of partial duration series (PDS). Numbers in parenthesis are PF estimates at lower and upper bounds of the 90% confidence interval. The probability that precipitation frequency estimates (for a given duration and average recurrence interval) will be greater than the upper bound (or less than the lower bound) is 5%. Estimates at upper bounds are not checked against probable maximum precipitation (PMP) estimates and may be higher than currently valid PMP values. Please refer to NOAA Atlas 14 document for more information.

[Back to Top](#)

PF graphical

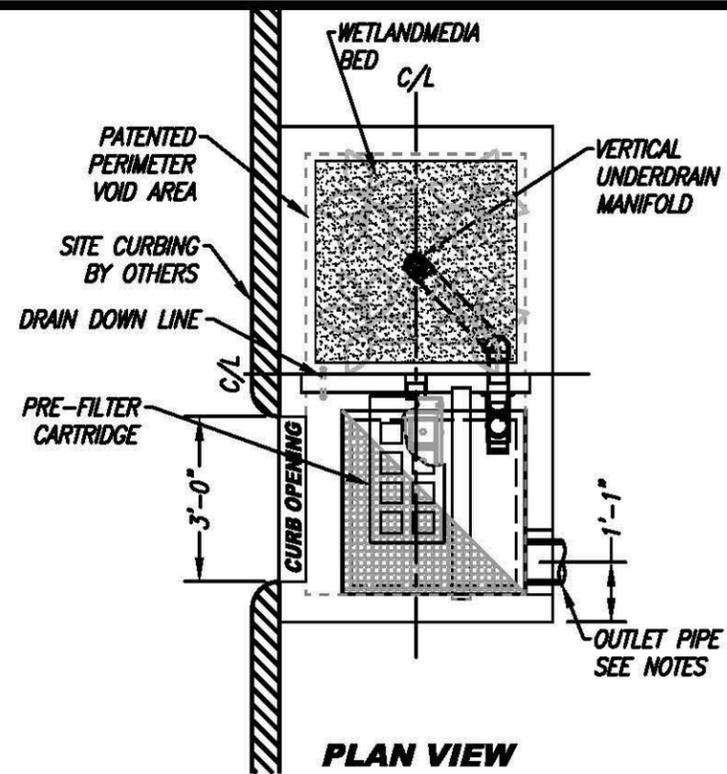
SITE SPECIFIC DATA			
PROJECT NUMBER			
ORDER NUMBER			
PROJECT NAME			
PROJECT LOCATION			
STRUCTURE ID			
TREATMENT REQUIRED			
VOLUME BASED (CF)		FLOW BASED (CFS)	
TREATMENT HGL AVAILABLE (FT)			
PEAK BYPASS REQUIRED (CFS) – IF APPLICABLE			
PIPE DATA	I.E.	MATERIAL	DIAMETER
INLET PIPE 1			
INLET PIPE 2			
OUTLET PIPE			
	PRETREATMENT	BIOFILTRATION	DISCHARGE
RIM ELEVATION			
SURFACE LOAD	PEDESTRIAN	OPEN PLANTER	PEDESTRIAN
FRAME & COVER	36" X 36"	N/A	N/A
WETLANDMEDIA VOLUME (CY)		TBD	
ORIFICE SIZE (DIA. INCHES)		TBD	
NOTES: PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION.			

INSTALLATION NOTES

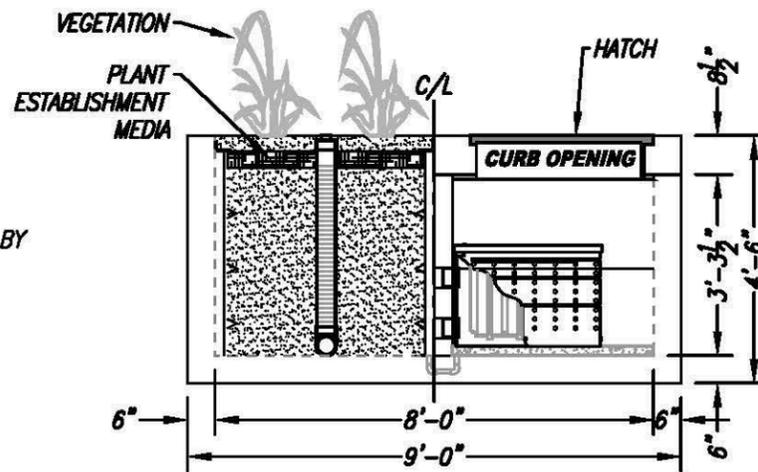
1. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS AND INCIDENTALS REQUIRED TO OFFLOAD AND INSTALL THE SYSTEM AND APPURTENANCES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS DRAWING AND THE MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED IN MANUFACTURERS CONTRACT.
2. UNIT MUST BE INSTALLED ON LEVEL BASE. MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDS A MINIMUM 6" LEVEL ROCK BASE UNLESS SPECIFIED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO VERIFY PROJECT ENGINEERS RECOMMENDED BASE SPECIFICATIONS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL ALL EXTERNAL CONNECTING PIPES. ALL PIPES MUST BE FLUSH WITH INSIDE SURFACE OF CONCRETE. (PIPES CANNOT INTRUDE BEYOND FLUSH). INVERT OF OUTFLOW PIPE MUST BE FLUSH WITH DISCHARGE CHAMBER FLOOR. ALL PIPES SHALL BE SEALED WATER TIGHT PER MANUFACTURERS STANDARD CONNECTION DETAIL.
5. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION OF ALL RISERS, MANHOLES, AND HATCHES. CONTRACTOR TO GROUT ALL MANHOLES AND HATCHES TO MATCH FINISHED SURFACE UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
6. VEGETATION SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS. ALL UNITS WITH VEGETATION MUST HAVE DRIP OR SPRAY IRRIGATION SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS.
7. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING BIO CLEAN FOR ACTIVATION OF UNIT. MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY IS VOID WITH OUT PROPER ACTIVATION BY A BIO CLEAN REPRESENTATIVE.

GENERAL NOTES

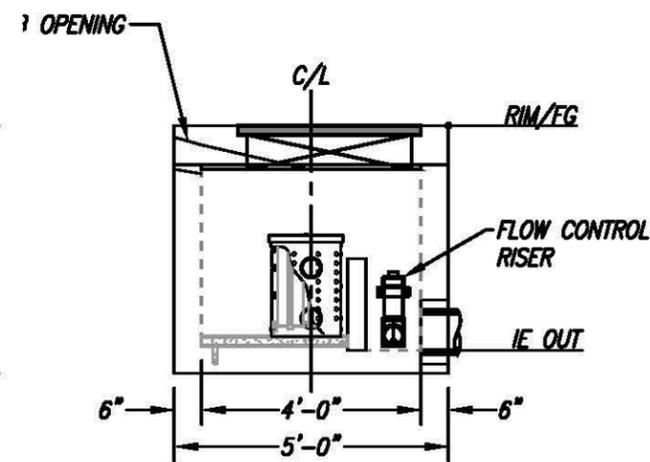
1. MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, SPECIFICATIONS AND CAPACITIES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. FOR PROJECT SPECIFIC DRAWINGS DETAILING EXACT DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND ACCESSORIES PLEASE CONTACT BIO CLEAN.



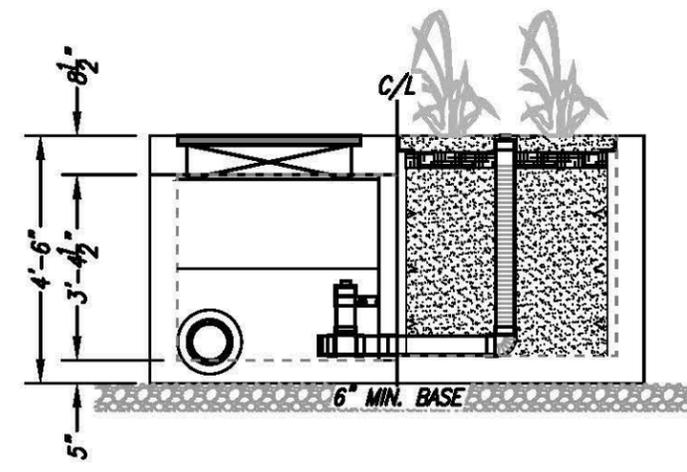
PLAN VIEW



LEFT END VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW



RIGHT END VIEW

TREATMENT FLOW (CFS)	0.115
OPERATING HEAD (FT)	3.4
PRETREATMENT LOADING RATE (GPM/SF)	2.0
WETLAND MEDIA LOADING RATE (GPM/SF)	1.0

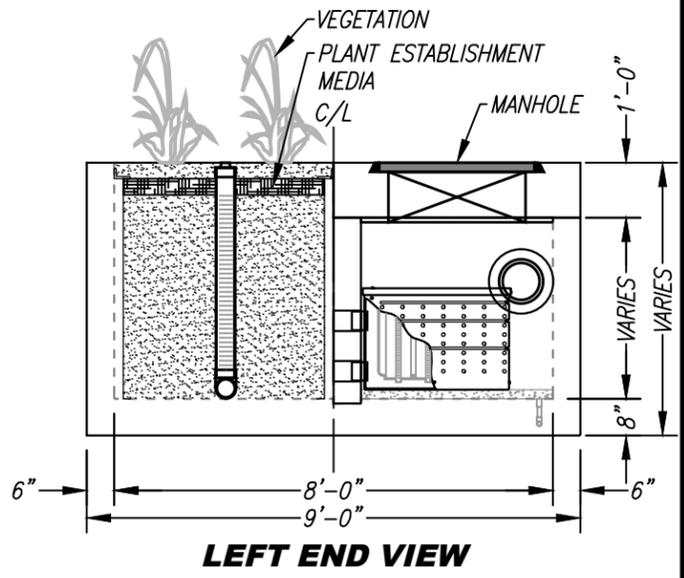
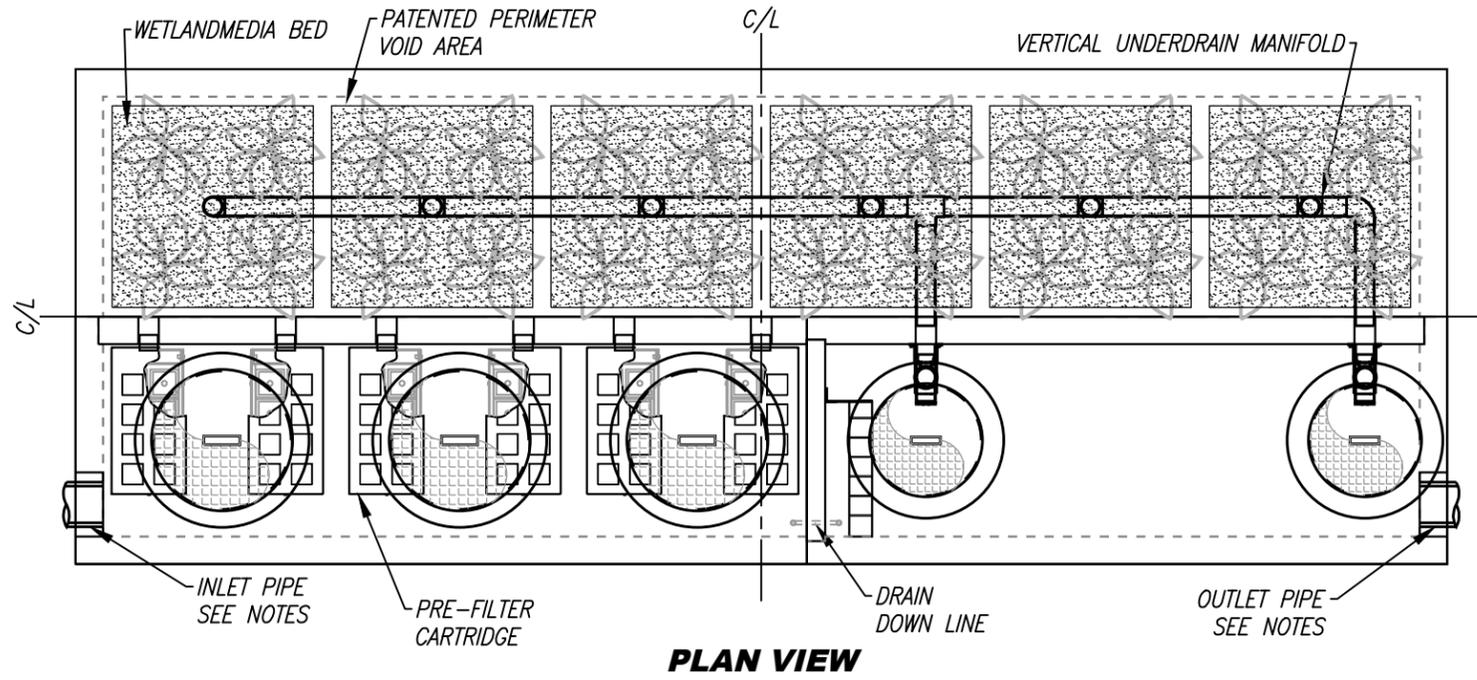


PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL:
 THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF FORTERRA AND ITS COMPANIES. THIS DOCUMENT, NOR ANY PART THEREOF, MAY BE USED, REPRODUCED OR MODIFIED IN ANY MANNER WITH OUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF FORTERRA.



MWS-L-4-8-C
STORMWATER BIOFILTRATION SYSTEM
STANDARD DETAIL

SITE SPECIFIC DATA			
PROJECT NUMBER			
PROJECT NAME			
PROJECT LOCATION			
STRUCTURE ID			
TREATMENT REQUIRED			
VOLUME BASED (CF)		FLOW BASED (CFS)	
N/A			
PEAK BYPASS REQUIRED (CFS) – IF APPLICABLE			
PIPE DATA	I.E.	MATERIAL	DIAMETER
INLET PIPE 1			
INLET PIPE 2			
OUTLET PIPE			
	PRETREATMENT	BIOFILTRATION	DISCHARGE
RIM ELEVATION			
SURFACE LOAD			
FRAME & COVER	3EA Ø30"		2EA Ø24"
NOTES:			



PLAN VIEW

LEFT END VIEW

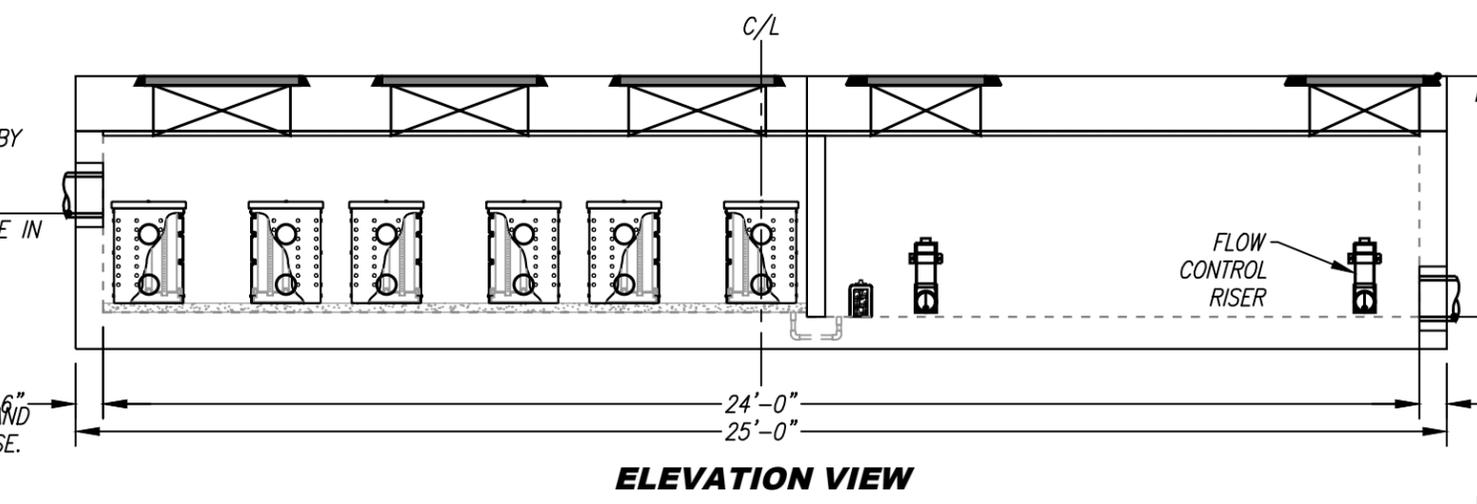
INSTALLATION NOTES

- CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS AND INCIDENTALS REQUIRED TO OFFLOAD AND INSTALL THE SYSTEM AND APPURTENANCES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS DRAWING AND THE MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED IN MANUFACTURERS CONTRACT.
- UNIT MUST BE INSTALLED ON LEVEL BASE. MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDS A MINIMUM 6" LEVEL ROCK BASE UNLESS SPECIFIED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO VERIFY PROJECT ENGINEERS RECOMMENDED BASE SPECIFICATIONS.
- CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL ALL EXTERNAL CONNECTING PIPES. ALL PIPES MUST BE FLUSH WITH INSIDE SURFACE OF CONCRETE. (PIPES CANNOT INTRUDE BEYOND FLUSH). INVERT OF OUTFLOW PIPE MUST BE FLUSH WITH DISCHARGE CHAMBER FLOOR. ALL PIPES SHALL BE SEALED WATER TIGHT PER MANUFACTURERS STANDARD CONNECTION DETAIL.
- CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION OF ALL RISERS, MANHOLES, AND HATCHES. CONTRACTOR TO GROUT ALL MANHOLES AND HATCHES TO MATCH FINISHED SURFACE UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
- VEGETATION SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS. ALL UNITS WITH VEGETATION MUST HAVE DRIP OR SPRAY IRRIGATION SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS.
- CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING BIO CLEAN FOR ACTIVATION OF UNIT. MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY IS VOID WITH OUT PROPER ACTIVATION BY A BIO CLEAN REPRESENTATIVE.

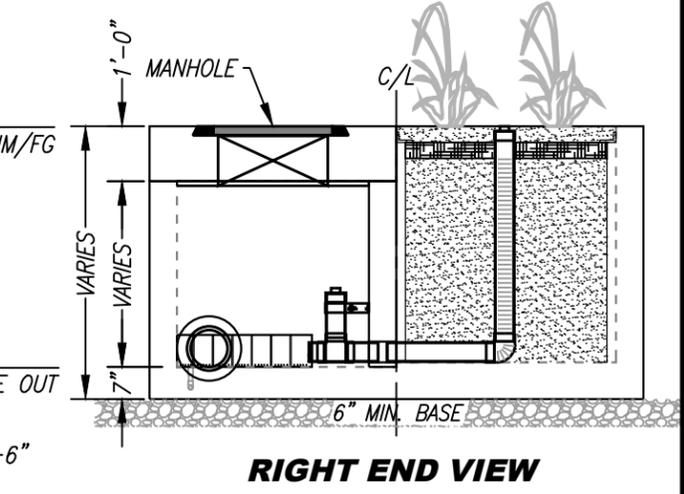
GENERAL NOTES

- MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, SPECIFICATIONS AND CAPACITIES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. FOR PROJECT SPECIFIC DRAWINGS DETAILING EXACT DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND ACCESSORIES PLEASE CONTACT BIO CLEAN.

Old 215 Industrial Onsite 3 DMA will require 2 of these units to meet the Qbmp for the DMA



ELEVATION VIEW



RIGHT END VIEW

TREATMENT FLOW (CFS)	
OPERATING HEAD (FT)	
PRETREATMENT LOADING RATE (GPM/SF)	
WETLAND MEDIA LOADING RATE (GPM/SF)	



PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL:
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF FORTERRA AND ITS COMPANIES. THIS DOCUMENT, NOR ANY PART THEREOF, MAY BE USED, REPRODUCED OR MODIFIED IN ANY MANNER WITH OUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF FORTERRA.



MWS-L-8-24-V
STORMWATER BIOFILTRATION SYSTEM
STANDARD DETAIL



Modular Wetlands[®] System Linear

A Stormwater Biofiltration Solution



OVERVIEW

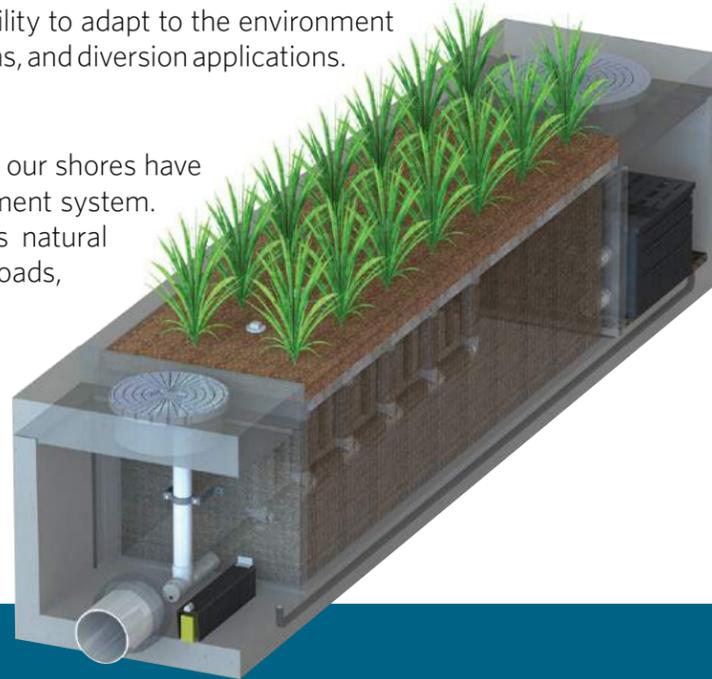
The Bio Clean Modular Wetlands® System Linear (MWS Linear) represents a pioneering breakthrough in stormwater technology as the only biofiltration system to utilize patented horizontal flow, allowing for a smaller footprint, higher treatment capacity, and a wide range of versatility. While most biofilters use little or no pretreatment, the Modular Wetlands System Linear incorporates an advanced pretreatment chamber that includes separation and pre-filter cartridges. In this chamber, sediment and hydrocarbons are removed from runoff before entering the biofiltration chamber, reducing maintenance costs and improving performance.

Horizontal flow also gives the system the unique ability to adapt to the environment through a variety of configurations, bypass orientations, and diversion applications.

The Urban Impact

For hundreds of years, natural wetlands surrounding our shores have played an integral role as nature's stormwater treatment system. But as cities grow and develop, our environment's natural filtration systems are blanketed with impervious roads, rooftops, and parking lots.

Bio Clean understands this loss and has spent years re-establishing nature's presence in urban areas, and rejuvenating waterways with the MWS Linear.



PERFORMANCE

The Modular Wetlands® System Linear continues to outperform other treatment methods with superior pollutant removal for TSS, heavy metals, nutrients, hydrocarbons, and bacteria. Since 2007 the MWS Linear has been field tested on numerous sites across the country and is proven to effectively remove pollutants through a combination of physical, chemical, and biological filtration processes. In fact, the MWS Linear harnesses some of the same biological processes found in natural wetlands in order to collect, transform, and remove even the most harmful pollutants.

66% REMOVAL OF DISSOLVED ZINC	69% REMOVAL OF TOTAL ZINC	38% REMOVAL OF DISSOLVED COPPER	64% REMOVAL OF TOTAL PHOSPHORUS	
45% REMOVAL OF NITROGEN	50% REMOVAL OF TOTAL COPPER	95% REMOVAL OF MOTOR OIL	67% REMOVAL OF ORTHO PHOSPHORUS	85% REMOVAL OF TSS

APPROVALS

The Modular Wetlands® System Linear has successfully met years of challenging technical reviews and testing from some of the most prestigious and demanding agencies in the nation and perhaps the world. Here is a list of some of the most high-profile approvals, certifications, and verifications from around the country.



Washington State Department of Ecology TAFE Approved

The MWS Linear is approved for General Use Level Designation (GULD) for Basic, Enhanced, and Phosphorus treatment at 1 gpm/ft² loading rate. The highest performing BMP on the market for all main pollutant categories.



California Water Resources Control Board, Full Capture Certification

The Modular Wetlands® System is the first biofiltration system to receive certification as a full capture trash treatment control device.



Virginia Department of Environmental Quality, Assignment

The Virginia Department of Environmental Quality assigned the MWS Linear the highest phosphorus removal rating for manufactured treatment devices to meet the new Virginia Stormwater Management Program (VSMP) regulation technical criteria.



Maryland Department of the Environment, Approved ESD

Granted Environmental Site Design (ESD) status for new construction, redevelopment, and retrofitting when designed in accordance with the design manual.



MASTEP Evaluation

The University of Massachusetts at Amherst - Water Resources Research Center issued a technical evaluation report noting removal rates up to 84% TSS, 70% total phosphorus, 68.5% total zinc, and more.



Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management, Approved BMP

Approved as an authorized BMP and noted to achieve the following minimum removal efficiencies: 85% TSS, 60% pathogens, 30% total phosphorus, and 30% total nitrogen.



Texas Commission on Environmental Quality



Atlanta Regional Commission

ADVANTAGES

- HORIZONTAL FLOW BIOFILTRATION
- GREATER FILTER SURFACE AREA
- PRETREATMENT CHAMBER
- PATENTED PERIMETER VOID AREA
- FLOW CONTROL
- NO DEPRESSED PLANTER AREA
- AUTO DRAINDOWN MEANS NO MOSQUITO VECTOR

OPERATION

The Modular Wetlands® System Linear is the most efficient and versatile biofiltration system on the market, and it is the only system with horizontal flow which:

- Improves performance
- Reduces footprint
- Minimizes maintenance

Figure 1 & Figure 2 illustrate the invaluable benefits of horizontal flow and the multiple treatment stages.

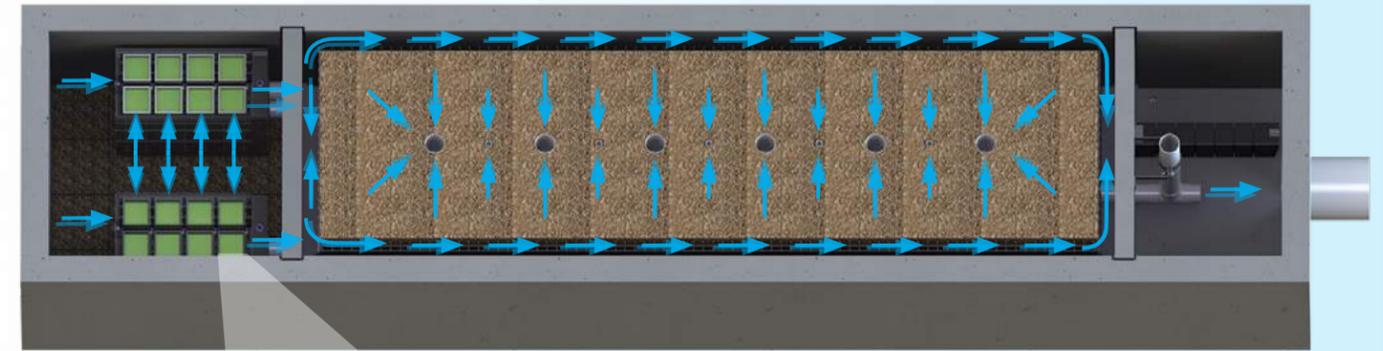


Figure 2,
Top View

2x to 3x more surface area than traditional downward flow bioretention systems.

1 PRETREATMENT

SEPARATION

- Trash, sediment, and debris are separated before entering the pre-filter boxes
- Designed for easy maintenance access

PRE-FILTER BOXES

- Over 25 sq. ft. of surface area per box
- Utilizes BioMediaGREEN™ filter material
- Removes over 80% of TSS and 90% of hydrocarbons
- Prevents pollutants that cause clogging from migrating to the biofiltration chamber

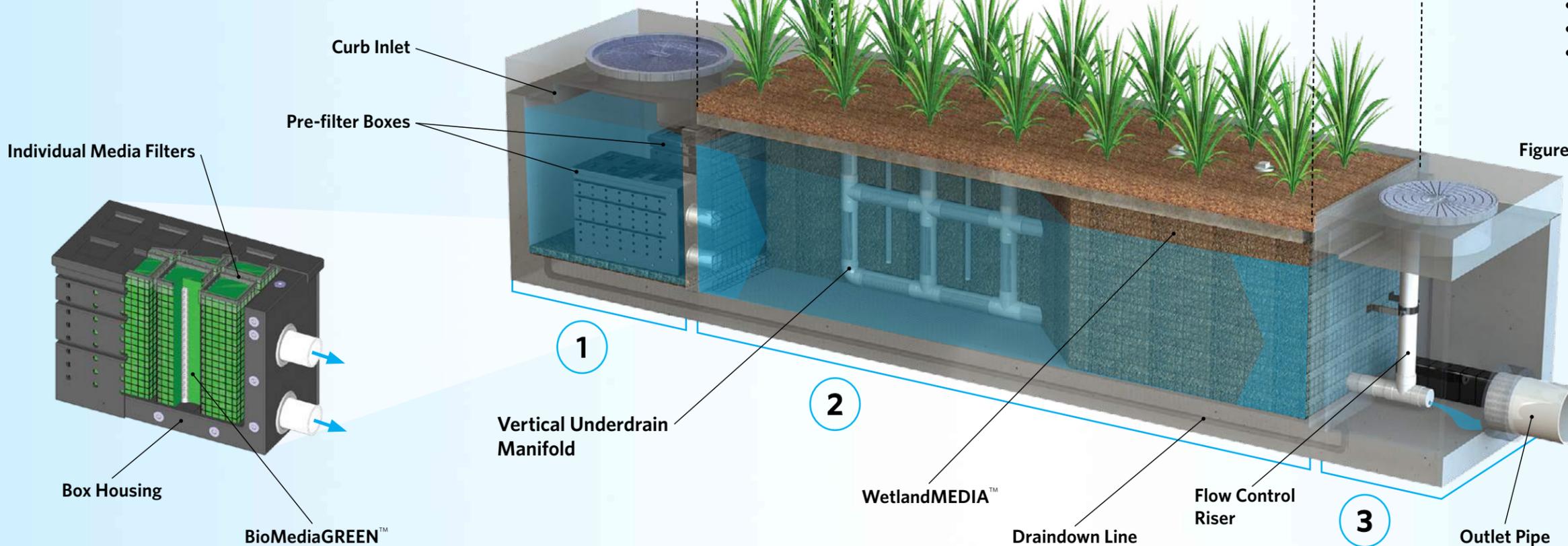


Figure 1

2 BIOFILTRATION

HORIZONTAL FLOW

- Less clogging than downward flow biofilters
- Water flow is subsurface
- Improves biological filtration

PATENTED PERIMETER VOID AREA

- Vertically extends void area between the walls and the WetlandMEDIA™ on all four sides
- Maximizes surface area of the media for higher treatment capacity

WETLANDMEDIA

- Contains no organics and removes phosphorus
- Greater surface area and 48% void space
- Maximum evapotranspiration
- High ion exchange capacity and lightweight

3 DISCHARGE

FLOW CONTROL

- Orifice plate controls flow of water through WetlandMEDIA™ to a level lower than the media's capacity
- Extends the life of the media and improves performance

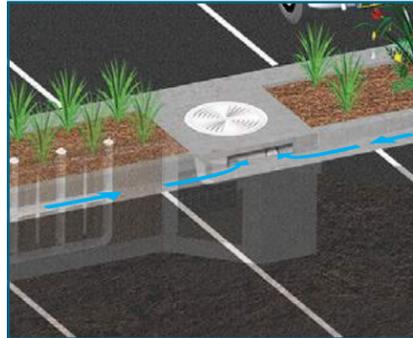
DRAINDOWN FILTER

- The draindown is an optional feature that completely drains the pretreatment chamber
- Water that drains from the pretreatment chamber between storm events will be treated



CONFIGURATIONS

The Modular Wetlands® System Linear is the preferred biofiltration system of civil engineers across the country due to its versatile design. This highly versatile system has available “pipe-in” options on most models, along with built-in curb or grated inlets for simple integration into your storm drain design.



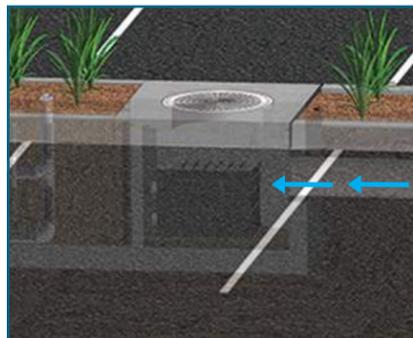
CURB TYPE

The Curb Type configuration accepts sheet flow through a curb opening and is commonly used along roadways and parking lots. It can be used in sump or flow-by conditions. Length of curb opening varies based on model and size.



GRATE TYPE

The Grate Type configuration offers the same features and benefits as the Curb Type but with a grated/drop inlet above the systems pretreatment chamber. It has the added benefit of allowing pedestrian access over the inlet. ADA-compliant grates are available to assure easy and safe access. The Grate Type can also be used in scenarios where runoff needs to be intercepted on both sides of landscape islands.



VAULT TYPE

The system’s patented horizontal flow biofilter is able to accept inflow pipes directly into the pretreatment chamber, meaning the Modular Wetlands® can be used in end-of-the-line installations. This greatly improves feasibility over typical decentralized designs that are required with other biofiltration/bioretenion systems. Another benefit of the “pipe-in” design is the ability to install the system downstream of underground detention systems to meet water quality volume requirements.



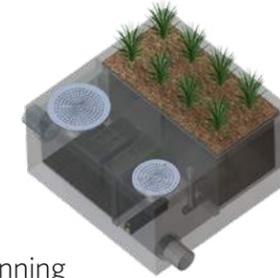
DOWNSPOUT TYPE

The Downspout Type is a variation of the Vault Type and is designed to accept a vertical downspout pipe from rooftop and podium areas. Some models have the option of utilizing an internal bypass, simplifying the overall design. The system can be installed as a raised planter, and the exterior can be stuccoed or covered with other finishes to match the look of adjacent buildings.

ORIENTATIONS

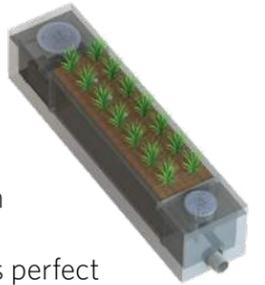
SIDE-BY-SIDE

The Side-By-Side orientation places the pretreatment and discharge chamber adjacent to one another with the biofiltration chamber running parallel on either side. This minimizes the system length, providing a highly compact footprint. It has been proven useful in situations such as streets with directly adjacent sidewalks, as half of the system can be placed under that sidewalk. This orientation also offers internal bypass options as discussed below.



END-TO-END

The End-To-End orientation places the pretreatment and discharge chambers on opposite ends of the biofiltration chamber, therefore minimizing the width of the system to 5 ft. (outside dimension). This orientation is perfect for linear projects and street retrofits where existing utilities and sidewalks limit the amount of space available for installation. One limitation of this orientation is that bypass must be external.



BYPASS

INTERNAL BYPASS WEIR (SIDE-BY-SIDE ONLY)

The Side-By-Side orientation places the pretreatment and discharge chambers adjacent to one another allowing for integration of internal bypass. The wall between these chambers can act as a bypass weir when flows exceed the system’s treatment capacity, thus allowing bypass from the pretreatment chamber directly to the discharge chamber.

EXTERNAL DIVERSION WEIR STRUCTURE

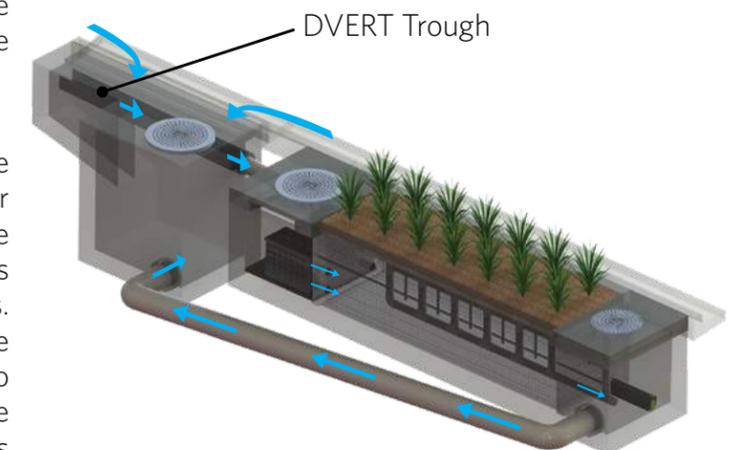
This traditional offline diversion method can be used with the Modular Wetlands® System Linear in scenarios where runoff is being piped to the system. These simple and effective structures are generally configured with two outflow pipes. The first is a smaller pipe on the upstream side of the diversion weir - to divert low flows over to the MWS Linear for treatment. The second is the main pipe that receives water once the system has exceeded treatment capacity and water flows over the weir.

FLOW-BY-DESIGN

This method is one in which the system is placed just upstream of a standard curb or grate inlet to intercept the first flush. Higher flows simply pass by the MWS Linear and into the standard inlet downstream.

DVERT LOW FLOW DIVERSION

This simple yet innovative diversion trough can be installed in existing or new curb and grate inlets to divert the first flush to the Modular Wetlands® System Linear via pipe. It works similar to a rain gutter and is installed just below the opening into the inlet. It captures the low flows and channels



them over to a connecting pipe exiting out the wall of the inlet and leading to the MWS Linear. The DVERT is perfect for retrofit and green street applications that allow the system to be installed anywhere space is available.

SPECIFICATIONS

FLOW-BASED DESIGNS

The Modular Wetlands® System Linear can be used in stand-alone applications to meet treatment flow requirements, and since it is the only biofiltration system that can accept inflow pipes several feet below the surface, it can be used not only in decentralized design applications but also as a large central end-of-the-line application for maximum feasibility.

MODEL #	DIMENSIONS	WETLAND MEDIA SURFACE AREA (sq. ft.)	TREATMENT FLOW RATE (cfs)
MWS-L-4-4	4' x 4'	23	0.052
MWS-L-4-6	4' x 6'	32	0.073
MWS-L-4-8	4' x 8'	50	0.115
MWS-L-4-13	4' x 13'	63	0.144
MWS-L-4-15	4' x 15'	76	0.175
MWS-L-4-17	4' x 17'	90	0.206
MWS-L-4-19	4' x 19'	103	0.237
MWS-L-4-21	4' x 21'	117	0.268
MWS-L-6-8	7' x 9'	64	0.147
MWS-L-8-8	8' x 8'	100	0.230
MWS-L-8-12	8' x 12'	151	0.346
MWS-L-8-16	8' x 16'	201	0.462
MWS-L-8-20	9' x 21'	252	0.577
MWS-L-8-24	9' x 25'	302	0.693
MWS-L-10-20	10' x 20'	302	0.693

VOLUME-BASED DESIGNS

HORIZONTAL FLOW BIOFILTRATION ADVANTAGE



MODULAR WETLANDS® SYSTEM LINEAR WITH URBANPOND™ PRESTORAGE

In the example above, the Modular Wetlands® System Linear is installed downstream of the UrbanPond storage system. The MWS Linear is designed for the water quality volume and will treat and discharge the required volume within local draindown time requirements. The MWS Linear's unique horizontal flow design, gives it benefits no other biofilter has - the ability to be placed downstream of detention ponds, extended dry detention basins, underground storage systems and permeable paver reservoirs. The system's horizontal flow configuration and built-in orifice control allows it to be installed with just 6" of fall between inlet and outlet pipe for a simple connection to projects with shallow downstream tie-in points.

UrbanPond
Single and Double Modules



DESIGN SUPPORT

Bio Clean engineers are trained to provide you with superior support for all volume sizing configurations throughout the country. Our vast knowledge of state and local regulations allow us to quickly and efficiently size a system to maximize feasibility. Volume control and hydromodification regulations are expanding the need to decrease the cost and size of your biofiltration system. Bio Clean will help you realize these cost savings with the MWS Linear, the only biofilter than can be used downstream of storage BMPs.

ADVANTAGES

- LOWER COST THAN FLOW-BASED DESIGN
- MEETS LID REQUIREMENTS
- BUILT-IN ORIFICE CONTROL STRUCTURE
- WORKS WITH DEEP INSTALLATIONS

APPLICATIONS

The Modular Wetlands® System Linear has been successfully used on numerous new construction and retrofit projects. The system's superior versatility makes it beneficial for a wide range of stormwater and waste water applications - treating rooftops, streetscapes, parking lots, and industrial sites.



INDUSTRIAL

Many states enforce strict regulations for discharges from industrial sites. The MWS Linear has helped various sites meet difficult EPA-mandated effluent limits for dissolved metals and other pollutants.



RESIDENTIAL

Low to high density developments can benefit from the versatile design of the MWS Linear. The system can be used in both decentralized LID design and cost-effective end-of-the-line configurations.



STREETS

Street applications can be challenging due to limited space. The MWS Linear is very adaptable, and it offers the smallest footprint to work around the constraints of existing utilities on retrofit projects.



PARKING LOTS

Parking lots are designed to maximize space and the Modular Wetlands® 4 ft. standard planter width allows for easy integration into parking lot islands and other landscape medians.



COMMERCIAL

Compared to bioretention systems, the MWS Linear can treat far more area in less space, meeting treatment and volume control requirements.



MIXED USE

The MWS Linear can be installed as a raised planter to treat runoff from rooftops or patios, making it perfect for sustainable "live-work" spaces.

More applications include:

- Agriculture
- Reuse
- Low Impact Development
- Waste Water

PLANT SELECTION

Abundant plants, trees, and grasses bring value and an aesthetic benefit to any urban setting, but those in the Modular Wetlands® System Linear do even more - they increase pollutant removal. What's not seen, but very important, is that below grade, the stormwater runoff/flow is being subjected to nature's secret weapon: a dynamic physical, chemical, and biological process working to break down and remove non-point source pollutants. The flow rate is controlled in the MWS Linear, giving the plants more contact time so that pollutants are more successfully decomposed, volatilized, and incorporated into the biomass of the Modular Wetlands® micro/macro flora and fauna.



A wide range of plants are suitable for use in the Modular Wetlands®, but selections vary by location and climate. View suitable plants by visiting biocleanenvironmental.com/plants.

INSTALLATION



The Modular Wetlands® System Linear is simple, easy to install, and has a space-efficient design that offers lower excavation and installation costs compared to traditional tree-box type systems. The structure of the system resembles precast catch basin or utility vaults and is installed in a similar fashion.

The system is delivered fully assembled for quick installation. Generally, the structure can be unloaded and set in place in 15 minutes. Our experienced team of field technicians is available to supervise installations and provide technical support.

MAINTENANCE



Reduce your maintenance costs, man hours, and materials with the Modular Wetlands® System Linear. Unlike other biofiltration systems that provide no pretreatment, the MWS Linear is a self-contained treatment train which incorporates simple and effective pretreatment.

Maintenance requirements for the biofilter itself are almost completely eliminated, as the pretreatment chamber removes and isolates trash, sediments, and hydrocarbons. What's left is the simple maintenance of an easily accessible pretreatment chamber that can be cleaned by hand or with a standard vac truck. Only periodic replacement of low-cost media in the pre-filter boxes is required for long-term operation, and there is absolutely no need to replace expensive biofiltration media.



Bio  Clean
A Forterra Company

5796 Armada Drive Suite 250
Carlsbad, CA 92008
855.566.3938
stormwater@forterrabp.com
biocleanenvironmental.com



Installation Guidelines for Modular Wetland System

Delivery & Unloading/Lifting

1. Modular Wetland Systems, Inc. shall deliver the unit(s) to the site in coordination with the Contractor.
2. The Contractor will require spreader bars and chains/cables to safely and securely lift the main structure, risers a set of suitable lifting hooks, knuckles, shackles and eye bolts.
3. The main structure and lid can be lifted together or separately.

Please see Modular Wetland Weights and Lifting Details. Contact Modular Wetlands for additional lifting details.

Inspection

1. Inspection of the Modular Wetland unit and all parts contained in or shipped outside of the unit shall be inspected at time of delivery by the site Engineer/Inspector and the Contractor. Any non-conformance to approved drawings or damage to any part of the system shall be documented on the Modular Wetland shipping ticket. Damage to the unit during and after unloading shall be corrected at the expense of the Contractor. Any necessary repairs to the Modular Wetland unit shall be made to the acceptance of the Engineer/Inspector.

Site Preparation

1. The Contractor is responsible for providing adequate and complete site/inlet protection when the Modular Wetland unit is installed prior to final site stabilization (full landscaping, grass cover, final paving, and street sweeping completed).
2. The Contractor shall adhere to all jurisdictional and/or OSHA safety rules in providing temporary shoring of the excavation.
3. The Contractor or Owner is responsible for appropriately barricading the Modular Wetland unit from traffic (in accordance with local codes).



Installation Guidelines for Modular Wetland System

Installation

1. Each unit shall be constructed at the locations and elevations according to the sizes shown on the approved drawings. Any modifications to the elevation or location shall be at the direction of and approved by the Engineer.
2. The unit shall be placed on the compacted sub-grade with a minimum 6-inch gravel base matching the final grade of the curb line in the area of the unit. The unit is to be placed such that the unit and top slab match the grade of the curb in the area of the unit. Compact undisturbed sub-grade materials to 95% of maximum density at +1% to 2% of the optimum moisture. Unsuitable material below sub-grade shall be replaced to site engineer's approval. Please see Modular Wetlands Weights and Lifting Details. Contact Modular Wetlands for guidance where slope exceeds 5%.
3. Once the unit is set, the internal wooden forms and protective silt fabric cover must be left intact (if WetlandMedia pre-installed). The top lid(s) should be sealed onto the box section before backfilling, using a non-shrink grout, butyl rubber or similar waterproof seal. The boards on the top of the lid and boards sealed in the unit's throat must NOT be removed. The Supplier will remove these sections at the time of activation.
4. Outlet connections shall be aligned and sealed to meet the approved drawings with modifications necessary to meet site conditions and local regulations. The correct outlet will be marked on the Modular Wetland unit.
5. Backfilling should be performed in a careful manner, bringing the appropriate fill material up in 6-inch lifts on all sides. Precast sections shall be set in a manner that will result in a watertight joint. In all instances, installation of the Modular Wetland unit shall conform to ASTM specification C891 "Standard Practice for Installation of Underground Precast Utility Structures" unless specified otherwise in contract documents.
6. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to provide curb and gutter and transition to the Modular Wetland unit for proper stormwater flow into the system through the throat, pipe or grate opening. A standard drawing of the throat and gutter detail is available in the following section; however the plans and contract documents supersede all standard drawings. Several variations of the standard design are available. Effective bypass for the Modular Wetland System is essential for correct operation (i.e. bypass to an overflow at lower elevation).

Installation Procedure

The contractor **MUST** provide all rigging and lifting apparatus, such as all cables, chains or straps and a set of lifting hooks, shackles, knuckles and eye bolts.



It is the contractor's responsibility to provide suitable lifting equipment to off-load the Modular Wetland unit.

Modular Wetland units are designed to be off-loaded using the contractor's spreader bar.



1. Apply Butyl Tape Seal

Apply butyl tape seal along the top of the box section. Butyl tape seal is provided with every unit.

Modular Wetland installed protective throat board and installed silt fabric must be left in place to protect the unit from construction sediment.



2. Unload and Set Box

Unload the Modular Wetland unit the prepared hole with appropriate sub-grade.*

* Compacted sub-grade with a minimum of six inches of gravel base which must match the final grade of curb line the area of the unit.



3. Set Top On Box

Set the top slab on the box.

The Contractor is responsible for providing adequate and complete site/inlet protection when the Modular Wetland is installed prior to final site stabilization (full landscaping, grass cover, final paving, and street sweeping completed).



4. Connect Outfall Pipe

The correct outlet will be marked on the Modular Wetland.

Invert of outlet pipe **MUST** be even with the floor of the system.



5. Install Curb & Gutter

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to provide curb and gutter and transition to the Modular Wetland for proper flow into the system through a 5" - 7" throat opening. A standard drawing of the throat and gutter detail in the following section. **CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR GROUTING IN ANY VISIBLE LIFTING POINTS.**



6. Activation

Activation is performed **ONLY** by Modular Wetland personnel.

Activation can occur once the project site is fully stabilized (full landscaping, grass cover, final paving and street sweeping completed) and there is a 5" - 7" throat opening.

Call 760-433-7640 to schedule your activation.



NOTE: WetlandMedia Installation

For Larger models (MWS-L-4-13 and above) the system will be delivered without WetlandMedia pre-installed to minimize pick weight and prevent contamination of the media during construction. For these models the WetlandMedia will be delivered in bulk or in super sacks. It will be responsibility of the contractor to fill the system with the WetlandMedia during the installation process. Installation of the WetlandMedia can be done after the unit is fully installed to avoid contamination. See following pages for details.

WetlandMedia Install (if applicable)

1. Fill WetlandMedia

Position super sack of WetlandMedia over wetland chamber. Bottom of sack should not be more than 2' above top of system. Open sack and fill evenly*.

* One to several hundred cubic yards of WetlandMedia will be required based upon the model number and size of the system. For large scale jobs WetlandMedia will be delivered in bulk and will require a bobcat of similar to fill the system. All equipment is the responsibility of the contractor.



2. Install Plant Propagation Layer

Fill WetlandMedia up to 9" below the top of the wetland chamber. Level out the WetlandMedia as shown. Ensure that the level does not vary more than one inch or plant growth will be affected.



3. Install Plant Propagation Layer

Utilize plant propagation blocks provided by the manufacturer. Each block is approximately 40" by 6" by 3" thick. Blocks shall be placed side by side and end to end and cover the entire length and width of the wetland chamber unless specified.



4. Finish Filling WetlandMedia

After plant propagation blocks are installed repeat step 1 and fill the system to the top of the wetland chamber as shown. WetlandMedia must be filled within 2" of the top of the unit.



5. Planting

After system is filled with WetlandMedia planting of vegetation can begin. Utilizing 1 gallon plants dig down until The plant propagation blocks are reached. Remove plant and it's root ball from the container. Set the bottom of the root ball on the tops of the blocks. Fill hole back in with WetlandMedia. After planting a thorough watering of the plants is necessary. The plant propagation blocks must be saturated to provide a water source for the plants during the establishment phase. It is recommended that hand watering is done three times a week for the first two months. Hand water can be supplemented with drip or spray irrigation after the second week. Please call the manufacturer for more details on plants, planting arrangement and irrigation options.



NOTE: planting is required on all units, including units delivered with WetlandMedia pre-installed.



Curb and Gutter Details



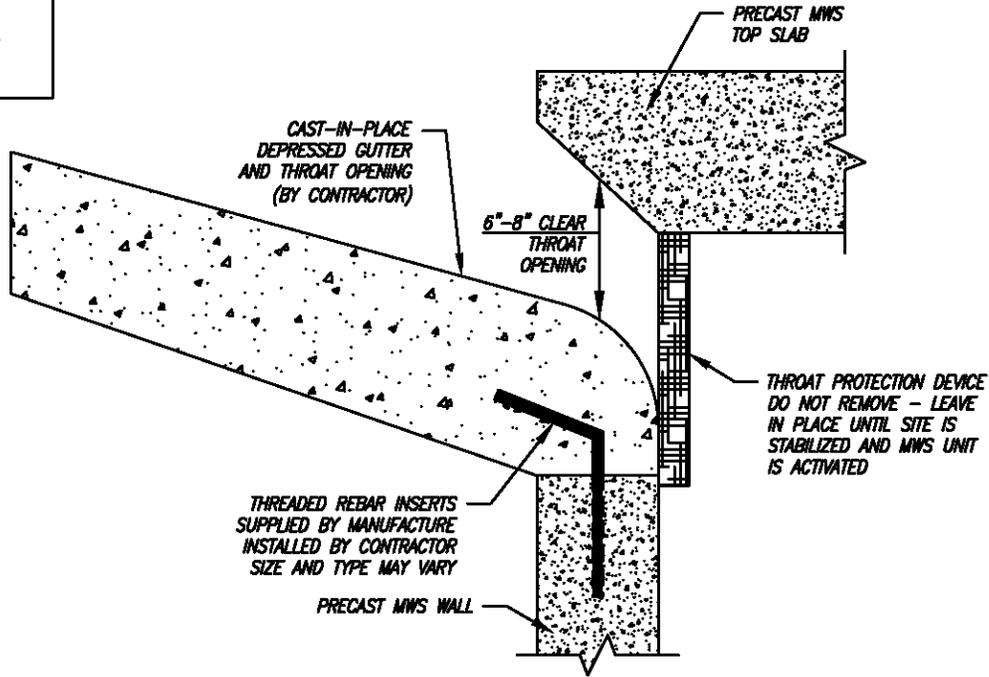
Modular Wetland System, Inc.

P. 760.433-7640

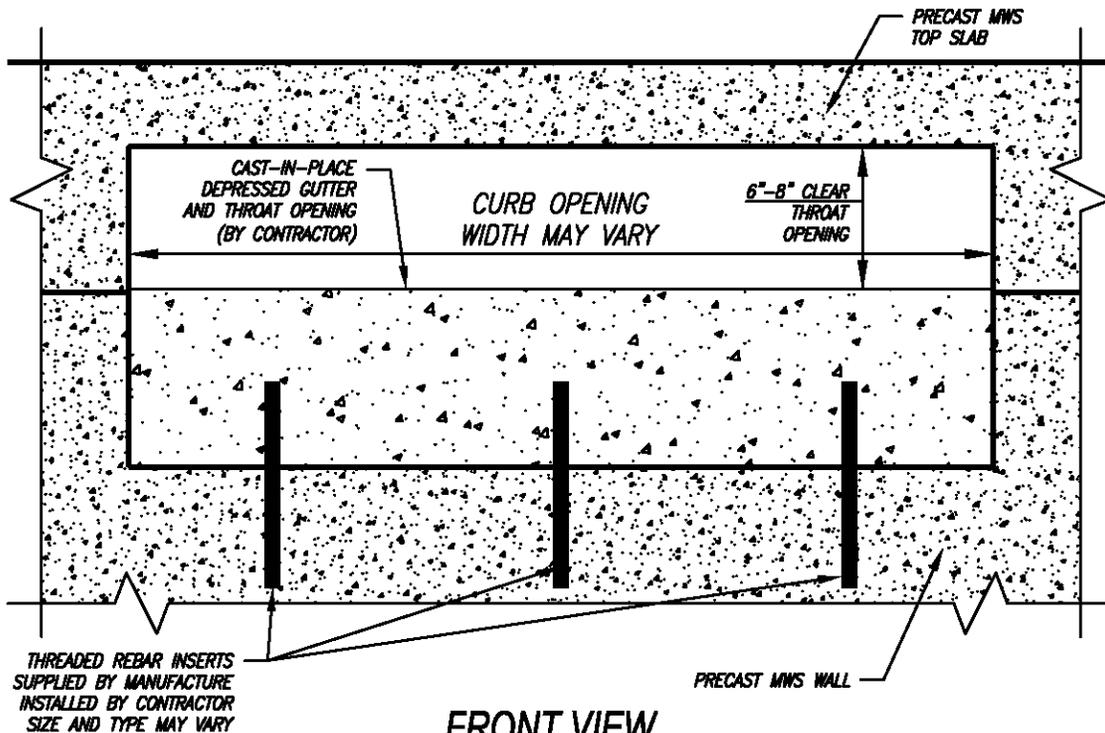
F. 760-433-3176

E. Info@modularwetlands.com

www.modularwetlands.com



**SECTION VIEW
STANDARD MODULAR WETLAND CURB OPENING**



**FRONT VIEW
STANDARD MODULAR WETLAND CURB OPENING**

MODULAR WETLAND SYSTEMS INC.
P.O. BOX 869
OCEANSIDE, CA 92049
www.ModularWetlands.com

	NAME	DATE
DRAWN	John	5/3/13
EDITED		

TITLE: *MWS LINEAR 2.0
CURB INLET DETAILS*

PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF MODULAR WETLAND SYSTEMS INC. ANY REPRODUCTION IN PART OR AS A WHOLE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF MODULAR WETLAND SYSTEMS INC. IS PROHIBITED.

COMMENTS:

SIZE	DWG. NO.	REV
SCALE	NTS	UNITS = INCHES
		SHEET 1 OF 1

Weights and Lifting Details



Modular Wetland System, Inc.

P. 760.433-7640

F. 760-433-3176

E. Info@modularwetlands.com

www.modularwetlands.com

MWS-L 2.0 Max Pick Weights

Model #	Size (O.D)	Size (I.D)	Unit Weight (lbs)	Media Weight (lbs)	Total Weight (lbs)
MWS-L-4-4	5' x 5'	4' x 4'	7500.0	1607.7	9107.7
MWS-L-4-6 MWS-L-4-6.5	5' x 7' 5 x 7.5'	4' x 6' 4' x 6.5'	11,000 11,500	1798.9	12,619.2 13,119.2
MWS-L-4-8	5' x 9'	8' x 4'	12500	3966	16466
MWS-L-4-13	5' x 14'	13' x 4'	21200	5895	27095
MWS-L-4-15	5' x 16'	15' x 4'	23700	8039	31739
MWS-L-4-17	5' x 18'	17' x 4'	26500	10182	36682
MWS-L-4-19	5' x 20'	19' x 4'	28300	12326	40626
MWS-L-4-21	5' x 22'	21' x 4'	30000	14470	44470
MWS-L-6-8	7' x 9'	6' x 8'	24000	6109	30109
MWS-L-8-8	9' x 9'	8' x 8'	32000	8253	40253
MWS-L-8-12	9' x 13'	8' x 12'	44000	12540	56540
MWS-L-8-16	9' x 17'	8' x 16'	47000	16828	63828

Max Pick Weight if Shipped
Without Media Installed

Max Pick Weight if Shipped
With Media Installed

Note: All weights listed hereon are standard max pick weights, actual pick weights may vary based upon state and local regulations and variation in concrete and rebar standards. For project specific pick weights contact the manufacturer prior to shipping of the unit(s). It is the contractor's responsibility to off-load the unit with an adequate size crane. Units are shipped with WetlandMEDIA in superbags and installed by contractor.

When Available see project contract terms, if lifting points are on the inside of the unit due to custom designs or installations requiring points to be on the inside the media will be shipped in bags and the contractor will be responsible to install after the unit is installed. For example, units placed against a wall.

For Questions or Comments Please Call 888-566-3938 or email: info@modularwetlands.com



Connection Details



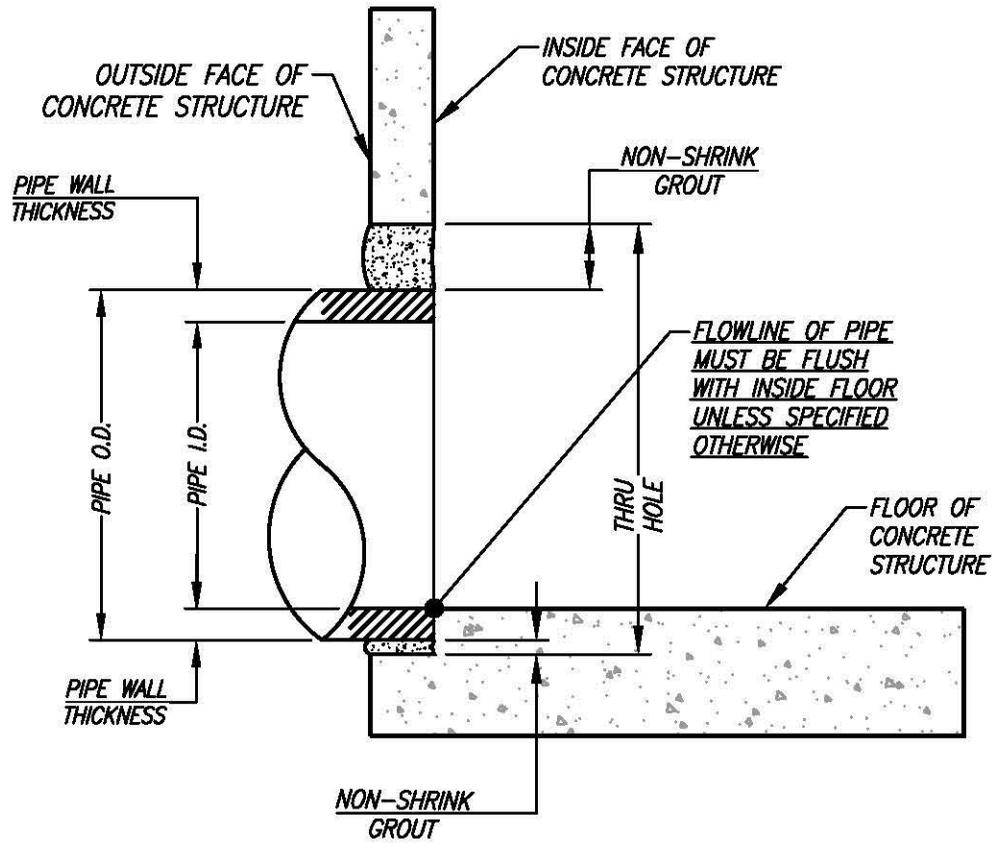
Modular Wetland System, Inc.

P. 760.433-7640

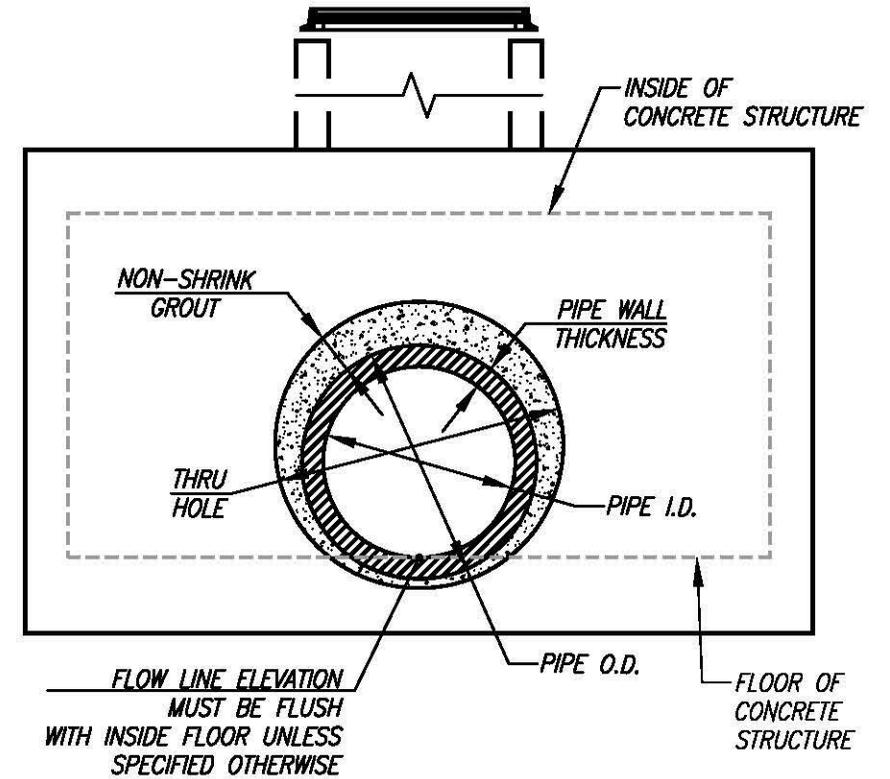
F. 760-433-3176

E. Info@modularwetlands.com

www.modularwetlands.com



ELEVATION VIEW



END VIEW

INSTALLATION NOTES

1. ALL CONNECTION PIPES SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR. MODULAR WETLAND UNIT WILL BE DELIVERED WITH A THRU HOLE AND ITS THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO SUPPLY PIPE, AND ALL LABOR AND MATERIAL TO CONNECT PIPE AND SEAL UNIT WATER TIGHT INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO GROUT, CONCRETE LUG, REBAR, PLUG, ANCHORS, COUPLER, FITTINGS AND/OR ALL SUPPORT AND CONNECTING HARDWARE.
2. ALL CONNECTIONS ARE TO BE FLUSH WITH THE INSIDE SURFACE OF THE CONCRETE STRUCTURE. (CAN NOT INTRUDE BEYOND FLUSH) ALL PIPE FLOWLINES SHALL BE FLUSH WITH INSIDE FLOOR UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
3. ALL GROUT AND/OR CONCRETE SHALL BE NON-SHRINK AND MEET OR EXCEED LOCAL PIPE CONNECTION STANDARDS.
4. REFER TO AGENCY SPECIFICATIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

THE PRODUCT DESCRIBED MAY BE PROTECTED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING US PATENTS: 7,425,262; 7,470,362; 7,674,378; 8,303,816; RELATED FOREIGN PATENTS OR OTHER PATENTS PENDING

PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL:

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF MODULAR WETLANDS SYSTEMS. ANY REPRODUCTION IN PART OR AS A WHOLE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF MODULAR WETLANDS SYSTEMS IS PROHIBITED.



**PIPE CONNECTION
STANDARD DETAIL**



Section [_____] Modular Subsurface Flow Wetland System

PART 1 – GENERAL

01.01.00 Purpose

The purpose of this specification is to establish generally acceptable criteria for Modular Subsurface Flow Wetland Systems used for biofiltration of stormwater runoff including dry weather flows and other contaminated water sources. It is intended to serve as a guide to producers, distributors, architects, engineers, contractors, plumbers, installers, inspectors, agencies and users; to promote understanding regarding materials, manufacture and installation; and to provide for identification of devices complying with this specification.

01.02.00 Description

Modular Subsurface Flow Wetland Systems (MSFWS) are used for filtration of stormwater runoff including dry weather flows. The MSFWS is a pre-engineered biofiltration system composed of a pretreatment chamber containing filtration cartridges, a horizontal flow biofiltration chamber with a peripheral void area and a centralized and vertically extending underdrain, the biofiltration chamber containing a sorptive media mix which does not contain any organic material and a layer of plant establishment media, and a discharge chamber containing an orifice control structure. Treated water flows horizontally in series through the pretreatment chamber cartridges, biofiltration chamber and orifice control structure.

01.03.00 Manufacturer

The manufacturer of the MSFWS shall be one that is regularly engaged in the engineering design and production of systems developed for the treatment of stormwater runoff for at least (10) years, and which have a history of successful production, acceptable to the engineer of work. In accordance with the drawings, the MSFWS(s) shall be a filter device Manufactured by Bio Clean Environmental Services, Inc., or Modular Wetland Systems, Inc., or assigned distributors or licensees. Bio Clean Environmental Services Inc., and Modular Wetland Systems, Inc., can be reached at:

Corporate Headquarters:
Bio Clean Environmental Service, Inc.
2972 San Luis Rey Road
Oceanside, CA 92058
Phone: (760) 433-7640
Fax: (760) 433-3176
www.biocleanenvironmental.net

Corporate Headquarters:
Modular Wetland Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 869
Oceanside, CA 92049
Phone: (760) 433-7650
www.modularwetlands.net



01.04.00 Submittals

- 01.04.01 Shop drawings are to be submitted with each order to the contractor and consulting engineer.
- 01.04.02 Shop drawings are to detail the MSFWS and all components required and the sequence for installation, including:
 - System configuration with primary dimensions
 - Interior components
 - Any accessory equipment called out on shop drawings
- 01.04.03 Inspection and maintenance documentation submitted upon request.

01.05.00 Work Included

- 01.05.01 Specification requirements for installation of MSFWS.
- 01.05.02 Manufacturer to supply components of the MSFWS(s):
 - Pretreatment chamber components (pre-assembled)
 - Concrete Structure(s)
 - Biofiltration chamber components (pre-assembled)
 - Flow control discharge structure (pre-assembled)

01.06.00 Reference Standards

ASTM C 29	Standard Test Method for Unit Weight and Voids in Aggregate
ASTM C 88	C 88 Standard Test Method for Soundness of Aggregates by Use of Sodium Sulfate or Magnesium Sulfate
ASTM C131	C 131 Standard Test Method for Resistance to Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregates by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine
ASTM C 136	C 136 Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
ASTM C 330	C 330 Standard Specification for Lightweight Aggregate for Structural Concrete
ASTM D 698	Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft.-lbf/ft ³ (600 kN-m/m ³))
ASTM D 1621	10 Standard Test Method for Compressive Properties Of Rigid Cellular Plastics
ASTM D 1777	ASTM D1777 - 96(2007) Standard Test Method for Thickness of Textile Materials
ASTM D 4716	Standard Test Method for Determining the (In-plane) Flow Rate per Unit Width and Hydraulic Transmissivity of a Geosynthetic Using a Constant Head
AASHTO T 99-01	Standard Method of Test for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 2.5-kg (5.5-lb) Rammer and a 305-mm (12-in) Drop
AASHTO T 104	Standard Method of Test for Soundness of Aggregate by Use of Sodium Sulfate or Magnesium Sulfate
AASHTO T 260	Standard Method of Test for Sampling and Testing for Chloride Ion in Concrete and Concrete Raw Materials.
AASHTO T 288	Standard Method of Test for Determining Minimum Laboratory Soil Resistivity
AASHTO T 289	Standard Method of Test for Determining ph of Soil for Use in Corrosion Testing
AASHTO T 291	Standard Method of Test for Determining Water Soluble Chloride Ion Content in Soil
AASHTO T 290	T 290 Standard Method of Test for Determining Water Soluble Sulfate Ion Content in Soil



PART 2 – COMPONENTS

The Modular Subsurface Flow Wetland Systems (MSFWS) and all of its components shall be self-contained within a concrete structure constructed of concrete with a minimum 28 day compressive strength of 5,000 psi, with reinforcing per ASTM A 615, Grade 60, and supports and H2O loading as indicated by AASHTO. Each Chamber shall have appropriate access hatches for easy maintenance and sized to allow removal of all internal components without disassembly. All water transfer system components shall conform with the following;

- Filter netting shall be 100% Polyester with a number 16 sieve size, and strength tested per ASTM D 3787.
- Drainage cells shall be manufactured of lightweight injection-molded plastic and have a minimum compressive strength test of 6,000 psi and a void area along the surface making contact with the filter media of 75% or greater. The cells shall be at least 2” in thickness and allow water to freely flow in all four directions.

02.01.00 Pretreatment Chamber Components

02.01.01 Filter Cartridges shall operate at a loading rate not to exceed 3 gallons per minute per square foot surface area.

02.01.02 Drain Down System shall include a pervious floor that allows water to drain into the underdrain pipe that is connected to the discharge chamber.

02.02.00 Biofiltration Chamber Components

02.02.01 Media shall consist of ceramic material produced by expanding and vitrifying select material in a rotary kiln. Media must be produced to meet the requirements of ASTM C330, ASTM C331, and AASHTO M195. Aggregates must have a minimum 24-hour water absorption of 10.5% mass. Media shall not contain any organic material. Flow through media shall be horizontal from the outer perimeter of the chamber toward the centralized and vertically extending underdrain. The retention time in the media shall be at least 3 minutes. Downward flow filters are not acceptable alternatives. The thickness of the media shall be at least 19” from influent end to effluent end. The loading rate on the media shall not exceed 1.1 gallons per minute per square foot surface area. Media must be contained within structure that spaces the surface of the media at least 2” from all vertically extending walls of the concrete structure.

02.02.02 Planting shall be native, drought tolerant species recommend by manufacturer and/or landscape architect.

02.02.03 Plant Support Media shall be made of a 3” thick moisture retention cell that is inert and contains no chemicals or fertilizers, is not made of organic material and has an internal void percentage of 80%.

02.03.00 Discharge Chamber

The discharge device shall house a flow control orifice plate that restricts flows greater than designed treatment flow rate. All piping components shall be made of a high-density polyethylene. The discharge chamber shall also contain a drain down filter if specified on the drawing.



PART 3 – PERFORMANCE

03.01.00 General

- 03.01.01 Function - The MSFWS has no moving internal components and functions based on gravity flow, unless otherwise specified. The MSFWS is composed of a pretreatment chamber, a biofiltration chamber and a discharge chamber. The pretreatment device houses cartridge media filters, which consist of filter media housed in a perforated enclosure. The untreated runoff flows into the system via subsurface piping and or surface inlet. Water entering the system is forced through the filter cartridge enclosures by gravity flow. Then the flow contacts the filter media. The flow through the media is horizontal toward the center of each individual media filter. In the center of the media shall be a round slotted PVC pipe of no greater than 1.5” in diameter. The slotted PVC pipe shall extend downward into the water transfer cavity of the cartridge. The slotted PVC pipe shall be threaded on the bottom to connect to the water transfer cavity. After pollutants have been removed by the filter media the water discharges the pretreatment chamber and flows into the water transfer system and is conveyed to the biofiltration chamber. Once runoff has been filtered by the biofiltration chamber it is collected by the vertical underdrain and conveyed to a discharge chamber equipped with a flow control orifice plate. Finally the treated flow exits the system.
- 03.01.02 Pollutants - The MSFWS will remove and retain debris, sediments, TSS, dissolved and particulate metals and nutrients including nitrogen and phosphorus species, bacteria, BOD, oxygen demanding substances, organic compounds and hydrocarbons entering the filter during frequent storm events and continuous dry weather flows.
- 03.01.03 Treatment Flow Rate and Bypass - The MSFWS operates in-line. The MSFWS will treat 100% of the required water quality treatment flow based on a minimum filtration capacities listed in section 03.02.00. The size of the system must match those provided on the drawing to ensure proper performance and hydraulic residence time.

Minimum Treatment Capabilities

- System must be capable of treating flows to the specified treatment flow rate on the drawings. The flow rate shall be controlled by an orifice plate.

PART 4 - EXECUTION

04.01.00 General

The installation of the MSFWS shall conform to all applicable national, state, state highway, municipal and local specifications.

04.02.00 Installation

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, materials and incidentals required to install the (MSFWS) device(s) and appurtenances in accordance with the drawings and these specifications.



- 04.02.01 Grading and Excavation site shall be properly surveyed by a registered professional surveyor, and clearly marked with excavation limits and elevations. After site is marked it is the responsibility of the contractor to contact local utility companies and/or DigAlert to check for underground utilities. All grading permits shall be approved by governing agencies before commencement of grading and excavation. Soil conditions shall be tested in accordance with the governing agencies requirements. All earth removed shall be transported, disposed, stored, and handled per governing agencies standards. It is the responsibility of the contractor to install and maintain proper erosion control measures during grading and excavation operations.
- 04.02.02 Compaction – All soil shall be compacted per registered professional soils engineer’s recommendations prior to installation of MSFWS components.
- 04.02.03 Backfill shall be placed according to a registered professional soils engineer’s recommendations, and with a minimum of 6” of gravel under all concrete structures.
- 04.02.04 Concrete Structures – After backfill has been inspected by the governing agency and approved the concrete structures shall be lifted and placed in proper position per plans.
- 04.02.05 Subsurface Flow Wetland Media shall be carefully loaded into area so not to damage the Wetland Liner or Water Transfer Systems. The entire wetland area shall be filled to a level 9 inches below finished surface.
- 04.02.06 Planting layer shall be installed per manufacturer’s drawings and consist of a minimum 3” grow enhancement media that ensures greater than 95% plant survival rate, and 6” of wetland media. Planting shall consist of native plants recommended by manufacturer and/or landscape architect. Planting shall be drip irrigated for at least the first 3 months to insure long term plant growth. No chemical herbicides, pesticides, or fertilizers shall be used in the planting or care and maintenance of the planted area.

04.03.00 Shipping, Storage and Handling

- 04.03.01 Shipping – MSFWS shall be shipped to the contractor’s address or job site, and is the responsibility of the contractor to offload the unit(s) and place in the exact site of installation.
- 04.03.02 Storage and Handling– The contractor shall exercise care in the storage and handling of the MSFWS and all components prior to and during installation. Any repair or replacement costs associated with events occurring after delivery is accepted and unloading has commenced shall be born by the contractor. The MSFWS(s) and all components shall always be stored indoors and transported inside the original shipping container until the unit(s) are ready to be installed. The MSFWS shall always be handled with care and lifted according to OSHA and NIOSA lifting recommendations and/or contractor’s workplace safety professional recommendations.

04.04.00 Maintenance and Inspection

- 04.04.01 Inspection – After installation, the contractor shall demonstrate that the MSFWS has been properly installed at the correct location(s), elevations, and with appropriate components. All components associated with the MSFWS and its installation shall be subject to inspection by the engineer at the place of installation. In addition, the contractor shall demonstrate that the MSFWS has been installed per the manufacturer’s specifications and recommendations. All



- components shall be inspected by a qualified person once a year and results of inspection shall be kept in an inspection log.
- 04.04.02 Maintenance – The manufacturer recommends cleaning and debris removal maintenance of once a year and replacement of the Cartridge Filters as needed. The maintenance shall be performed by someone qualified. A Maintenance Manual is available upon request from the manufacturer. The manual has detailed information regarding the maintenance of the MSFWS. A Maintenance/Inspection record shall be kept by the maintenance operator. The record shall include any maintenance activities performed, amount and description of debris collected, and the condition of the filter.
- 04.04.03 Material Disposal - All debris, trash, organics, and sediments captured by the MSFWS shall be transported and disposed of at an approved facility for disposal in accordance with local and state requirements. Please refer to state and local regulations for the proper disposal of toxic and non-toxic material.

PART 5 – QUALITY ASSURANCE

05.01.00 Warranty

The Manufacturer shall guarantee the MSFWS against all manufacturing defects in materials and workmanship for a period of (5) years from the date of delivery to the _____. The manufacturer shall be notified of repair or replacement issues in writing within the warranty period. The MSFWS is limited to recommended application for which it was designed.

05.02.00 Performance Certification

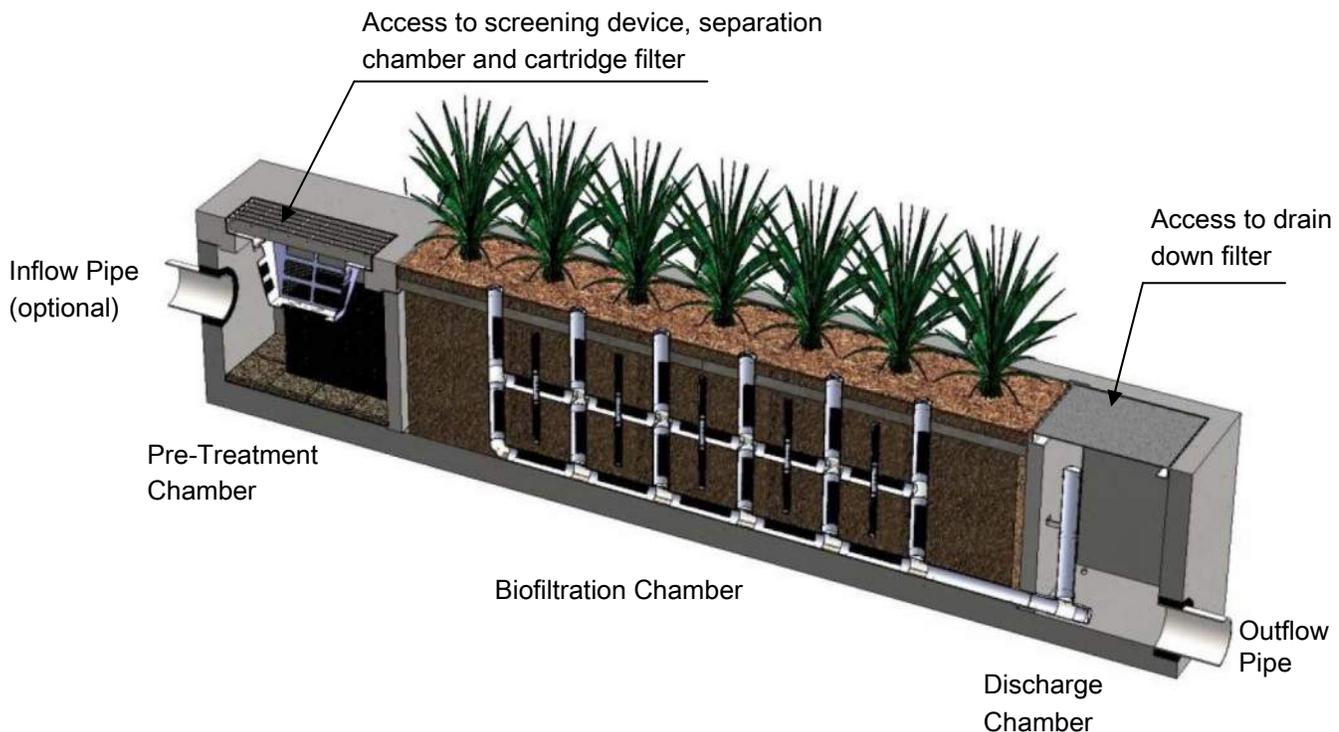
The MSFWS manufacturer shall submit to the Engineer of Record a “Manufacturer’s Performance Certificate” certifying the MSFWS is capable of achieving the specified removal efficiency for suspended solids, phosphorous and dissolved metals.

Maintenance Guidelines for Modular Wetland System - Linear

Maintenance Summary

- Remove Trash from Screening Device – average maintenance interval is 6 to 12 months.
 - *(5 minute average service time).*
- Remove Sediment from Separation Chamber – average maintenance interval is 12 to 24 months.
 - *(10 minute average service time).*
- Replace Cartridge Filter Media – average maintenance interval 12 to 24 months.
 - *(10-15 minute per cartridge average service time).*
- Replace Drain Down Filter Media – average maintenance interval is 12 to 24 months.
 - *(5 minute average service time).*
- Trim Vegetation – average maintenance interval is 6 to 12 months.
 - *(Service time varies).*

System Diagram



Maintenance Procedures

Screening Device

1. Remove grate or manhole cover to gain access to the screening device in the Pre-Treatment Chamber. Vault type units do not have screening device. Maintenance can be performed without entry.
2. Remove all pollutants collected by the screening device. Removal can be done manually or with the use of a vacuum truck. The hose of the vacuum truck will not damage the screening device.
3. Screening device can easily be removed from the Pre-Treatment Chamber to gain access to separation chamber and media filters below. Replace grate or manhole cover when completed.

Separation Chamber

1. Perform maintenance procedures of screening device listed above before maintaining the separation chamber.
2. With a pressure washer spray down pollutants accumulated on walls and cartridge filters.
3. Vacuum out Separation Chamber and remove all accumulated pollutants. Replace screening device, grate or manhole cover when completed.

Cartridge Filters

1. Perform maintenance procedures on screening device and separation chamber before maintaining cartridge filters.
2. Enter separation chamber.
3. Unscrew the two bolts holding the lid on each cartridge filter and remove lid.
4. Remove each of 4 to 8 media cages holding the media in place.
5. Spray down the cartridge filter to remove any accumulated pollutants.
6. Vacuum out old media and accumulated pollutants.
7. Reinstall media cages and fill with new media from manufacturer or outside supplier. Manufacturer will provide specification of media and sources to purchase.
8. Replace the lid and tighten down bolts. Replace screening device, grate or manhole cover when completed.

Drain Down Filter

1. Remove hatch or manhole cover over discharge chamber and enter chamber.
2. Unlock and lift drain down filter housing and remove old media block. Replace with new media block. Lower drain down filter housing and lock into place.
3. Exit chamber and replace hatch or manhole cover.



Maintenance Notes

1. Following maintenance and/or inspection, it is recommended the maintenance operator prepare a maintenance/inspection record. The record should include any maintenance activities performed, amount and description of debris collected, and condition of the system and its various filter mechanisms.
2. The owner should keep maintenance/inspection record(s) for a minimum of five years from the date of maintenance. These records should be made available to the governing municipality for inspection upon request at any time.
3. Transport all debris, trash, organics and sediments to approved facility for disposal in accordance with local and state requirements.
4. Entry into chambers may require confined space training based on state and local regulations.
5. No fertilizer shall be used in the Biofiltration Chamber.
6. Irrigation should be provided as recommended by manufacturer and/or landscape architect. Amount of irrigation required is dependent on plant species. Some plants may require irrigation.

Maintenance Procedure Illustration

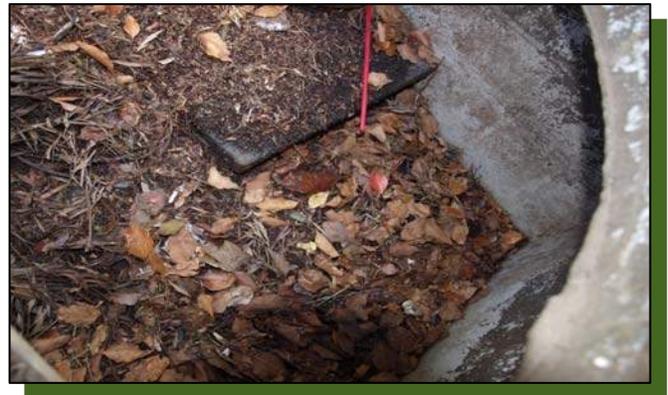
Screening Device

The screening device is located directly under the manhole or grate over the Pre-Treatment Chamber. It's mounted directly underneath for easy access and cleaning. Device can be cleaned by hand or with a vacuum truck.



Separation Chamber

The separation chamber is located directly beneath the screening device. It can be quickly cleaned using a vacuum truck or by hand. A pressure washer is useful to assist in the cleaning process.



Cartridge Filters

The cartridge filters are located in the Pre-Treatment chamber connected to the wall adjacent to the biofiltration chamber. The cartridges have removable tops to access the individual media filters. Once the cartridge is open media can be easily removed and replaced by hand or a vacuum truck.



Drain Down Filter

The drain down filter is located in the Discharge Chamber. The drain filter unlocks from the wall mount and hinges up. Remove filter block and replace with new block.



Trim Vegetation

Vegetation should be maintained in the same manner as surrounding vegetation and trimmed as needed. No fertilizer shall be used on the plants. Irrigation per the recommendation of the manufacturer and or landscape architect. Different types of vegetation requires different amounts of irrigation.





Inspection Form



Modular Wetland System, Inc.

P. 760.433-7640

F. 760-433-3176

E. Info@modularwetlands.com

www.modularwetlands.com



Inspection Report Modular Wetlands System



Project Name _____

Project Address _____ (city) (Zip Code)

Owner / Management Company _____

Contact _____

Phone () -

Inspector Name _____

Date ____ / ____ / ____

Time _____ AM / PM

Type of Inspection Routine Follow Up Complaint

Storm

Storm Event in Last 72-hours? No Yes

Weather Condition _____

Additional Notes _____

For Office Use Only

(Reviewed By)

(Date)
Office personnel to complete section to the left.

Inspection Checklist

Modular Wetland System Type (Curb, Grate or UG Vault): _____ Size (22', 14' or etc.): _____

Structural Integrity:	Yes	No	Comments
Damage to pre-treatment access cover (manhole cover/grate) or cannot be opened using normal lifting pressure?			
Damage to discharge chamber access cover (manhole cover/grate) or cannot be opened using normal lifting pressure?			
Does the MWS unit show signs of structural deterioration (cracks in the wall, damage to frame)?			
Is the inlet/outlet pipe or drain down pipe damaged or otherwise not functioning properly?			
Working Condition:			
Is there evidence of illicit discharge or excessive oil, grease, or other automobile fluids entering and clogging the unit?			
Is there standing water in inappropriate areas after a dry period?			
Is the filter insert (if applicable) at capacity and/or is there an accumulation of debris/trash on the shelf system?			
Does the depth of sediment/trash/debris suggest a blockage of the inflow pipe, bypass or cartridge filter? If yes, specify which one in the comments section. Note depth of accumulation in in pre-treatment chamber.			Depth:
Does the cartridge filter media need replacement in pre-treatment chamber and/or discharge chamber?			Chamber:
Any signs of improper functioning in the discharge chamber? Note issues in comments section.			
Other Inspection Items:			
Is there an accumulation of sediment/trash/debris in the wetland media (if applicable)?			
Is it evident that the plants are alive and healthy (if applicable)? Please note Plant Information below.			
Is there a septic or foul odor coming from inside the system?			

Waste:	Yes	No
Sediment / Silt / Clay		
Trash / Bags / Bottles		
Green Waste / Leaves / Foliage		

Recommended Maintenance	
No Cleaning Needed	
Schedule Maintenance as Planned	
Needs Immediate Maintenance	

Plant Information	
Damage to Plants	
Plant Replacement	
Plant Trimming	

Additional Notes: _____

Maintenance Report



Modular Wetland System, Inc.

P. 760.433-7640

F. 760-433-3176

E. Info@modularwetlands.com

www.modularwetlands.com



Cleaning and Maintenance Report Modular Wetlands System



Project Name _____

Project Address _____
(city) (Zip Code)

Owner / Management Company _____

Contact _____ Phone () -

Inspector Name _____ Date ____ / ____ / ____ Time _____ AM / PM

Type of Inspection Routine Follow Up Complaint Storm Storm Event in Last 72-hours? No Yes

Weather Condition _____ Additional Notes _____

For Office Use Only

(Reviewed By) _____

(Date) _____
 Office personnel to complete section to the left.

Site Map #	GPS Coordinates of Insert	Manufacturer / Description / Sizing	Trash Accumulation	Foliage Accumulation	Sediment Accumulation	Total Debris Accumulation	Condition of Media 25/50/75/100 (will be changed @ 75%)	Operational Per Manufactures' Specifications (If not, why?)
	Lat: Long:	MWS Catch Basins						
		MWS Sedimentation Basin						
		Media Filter Condition						
		Plant Condition						
		Drain Down Media Condition						
		Discharge Chamber Condition						
		Drain Down Pipe Condition						
		Inlet and Outlet Pipe Condition						

Comments:

Appendix 7: Hydromodification Control

Supporting Detail Relating to Hydrologic Conditions of Concern



85th-Percentile 24-hour Precipitation: 0.616 inches rainfall (used for DCV calculations) per 85th Percentile Precipitation Map, attached (Appendix 1) and Stormtrack (website) Summary data.
 HCOC exists for downstream natural channel west of I-215 & east of SR 91 (except Sycamore Reservoir and City of Riverside storm drain reaches at Central & Chicago Avenues); HCOC 2-yr 24-hr mitigation required;
 NRCS TR-55 method is utilized below (TR-55 approved per SAR WQMP, p. 68, 2012).

2-year 24-hour Precipitation: 1.84 inches rainfall (used for HCOC Volume calculations) per NOAA Atlas 14 point precipitation data, Appendix 7.
 Existing Site Impervious Area: 60,700 sf or 12.2% of Site Area. *Runoff Index for this area is 95
 Existing Site Pervious Area: 438,486 sf or 87.8% of Site Area. **Runoff Index for this area is 89 Therefore, weighted Runoff Index for existing onsite is: 89.7
 $(95 \times 0.122) + (89 \times 0.878) = 89.7$

*Existing site impervious surfaces have Runoff Index (RI) 98 per per NRCS TR-55 Table 2-2a. To be conservative, RI 98 is lowered to 95 due to cracks in existing concrete and asphalt per Google Earth aerial imagery.

**Existing site pervious surfaces most closely match RI 91 (C Soil/Fallow/Bare per NRCS TR-55 Table 2-2b). But due to the presence of about 20± small- and medium-size existing trees, a lower RI of 89 is selected.

Proposed site cover is Industrial per NRCS TR-55 (1986) Table 2-2a and most closely corresponds to Runoff Index 91 (C Soil/Industrial).

Table of Calculations for DCV, HCOCV and Qbmp																				
Site Area Data DCV Calculations									2-yr 24-hr HCOC Volume Calculations per NRCS TR-55							If By Volume		If By Flow Rate		
DMA Type/ID	Type of BMP	(A) DMA Area (sf)	DMA Area (ac)	Pervious Area (sf)	Impervious Area (sf)	Pervious Percent (%)	Imperv Percent (%)	Effective Imperv Fraction of Perv Area (per SAR WQMP, Table 2-1, p.22)	(B) DCV (per SAR WQMP, p.23) (cf)	(C) NRCS Hydro-logic Soil Group	(D) Exist Cond. Runoff Index (Curve) No.	(E) Prop Cond. Runoff Index (Curve) No.	(F) Exist Cond. Runoff 2-yr 24-hr Volume (cf)	(G) Prop Cond. Runoff 2-yr 24-hr Volume (cf)	(H) Volume Release Limit (105% of Ex Runoff Volume) (cf)	(I) HCOC Mitigation Volume [HCOCV = (G) - (H)] (cf)	(J) Design Mitigation Volume (greater of DCV (B) or HCOCV (I)) (cf)	(K) BMP Approx Provided Design Volume (cf)	(L) Qbmp (per SAR WQMP p.23) (cfs)	(M) Closest Qbmp Provided per Mfg (cfs)
D/Onsite 1	Biofiltrn	32,105	0.737	7,365	24,740	22.9%	77.1%	0.10	1,175	C	89.7	91	2,515	2,742	2,641	101	1,175	1,140	0.11	-
D/Onsite 2	Biofiltrn	89,637	2.058	10,365	79,272	11.6%	88.4%	0.10	3,689	C	89.7	91	7,022	7,656	7,373	283	3,689	3,660	0.33	-
D/Onsite 3	Biotrtmnt	377,444	8.665	39,712	337,732	10.5%	89.5%	0.10	15,690	C	89.7	91	29,568	32,238	31,046	1,192	15,690	-	1.40	1.39
D/Offsite 4	Biotrtmnt	23,316	0.535	1,821	21,495	7.8%	92.2%	0.10	995	C	93.6	95.1	2,361	2,603	2,479	123	995	-	0.09	0.11
		522,502	11.995	59,263	463,239											1,700				

Notes:

For Design Capture Volume (DCV or Vbmp) calculations of column (B) above, see also individual template-required spreadsheets that corresponds with the above shown DCV calculations, attached (Appendix 6). Column (C) shows Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG) per mapping included in NRCS Soils Report for this project, attached (Appendix 3). Columns (D) & (E) Runoff Index Numbers for onsite DMAs are per detailed discussion above table; see below for Offsite DMA. Columns (F) & (G) show calculated results for the 2-year 24-hour existing and proposed runoff depth, Q (per Eq. 2-3 of NRCS TR-55, p. 2-1), multiplied by the DMA Area [column (A)] to obtain runoff volume. Column (H) and (I) are per HCOC volume release limits described in Section 3.6, Hydromodification, SAR WQMP, pp. 68-69; this project is permitted to release up to 105% of the existing 2-year 24-hour runoff volume. Columns (J) & (K) are Design and Provided DCV if BMP is by Volume, and columns (L) and (M) are Design and Provided Qbmp if BMP is by flow rate. The two BMPs (Onsite 3 and Offsite 4) are both using Biotreatment devices manufactured by BioClean; off-the-shelf details (at this preliminary stage) are included in this appendix noting the manufacturer's design flow rate for each unit along with plan and profile dimensions, inlets and outlets, etc.

Offsite 4 DMA area is 23,316 sf; existing imperv area is 15,099 sf, or 64.8% imperv; RI (per TR-55) for imperv area is 95 (aged/cracked asphalt) & for pervious area is 91 (C Soil/Fallow/Bare). Weighted RI [(95x0.648)+(91x0.352)] = 93.6

Offsite 4 DMA area is 23,316 sf; prop. imperv area is 21,495 sf, or 92.2% imperv; RI (per TR-55) for imperv area is 98 and for pervious irrigated area is 74 (C Soil/Open Spade/Good). Weighted RI [(98x0.922)+(74x0.078)] = 95.1

As noted above, calculations for columns (F) and (G) are per USDA NRCS TR-55 (1986) TR-55 in Appendix 7. The runoff volume (in cubic feet) is the runoff depth (in feet) times the area (in square feet).



POINT PRECIPITATION FREQUENCY ESTIMATES

Sanja Perica, Sarah Dietz, Sarah Heim, Lillian Hiner, Kazungu Maitaria, Deborah Martin, Sandra Pavlovic,
 Ishani Roy, Carl Trypaluk, Dale Unruh, Fenglin Yan, Michael Yekta, Tan Zhao, Geoffrey Bonnin, Daniel
 Brewer, Li-Chuan Chen, Tye Parzybok, John Yarchoan

NOAA, National Weather Service, Silver Spring, Maryland

[PF_tabular](#) | [PF_graphical](#) | [Maps_&_aerials](#)

PF tabular

PDS-based point precipitation frequency estimates with 90% confidence intervals (in inches)¹										
Duration	Average recurrence interval (years)									
	1	2	5	10	25	50	100	200	500	1000
5-min	0.089 (0.074-0.107)	0.118 (0.098-0.143)	0.157 (0.131-0.191)	0.191 (0.157-0.234)	0.238 (0.190-0.302)	0.276 (0.215-0.358)	0.316 (0.240-0.421)	0.359 (0.265-0.492)	0.421 (0.297-0.601)	0.471 (0.321-0.697)
10-min	0.127 (0.106-0.154)	0.169 (0.141-0.204)	0.225 (0.187-0.274)	0.273 (0.225-0.335)	0.341 (0.272-0.433)	0.396 (0.308-0.513)	0.453 (0.344-0.603)	0.515 (0.380-0.705)	0.603 (0.426-0.862)	0.675 (0.460-1.00)
15-min	0.154 (0.129-0.186)	0.204 (0.170-0.247)	0.273 (0.227-0.331)	0.330 (0.272-0.405)	0.413 (0.329-0.523)	0.479 (0.373-0.621)	0.548 (0.416-0.729)	0.623 (0.460-0.853)	0.729 (0.515-1.04)	0.816 (0.556-1.21)
30-min	0.237 (0.198-0.286)	0.314 (0.262-0.380)	0.419 (0.348-0.509)	0.508 (0.419-0.622)	0.634 (0.505-0.805)	0.736 (0.573-0.954)	0.843 (0.640-1.12)	0.958 (0.707-1.31)	1.12 (0.792-1.60)	1.25 (0.855-1.86)
60-min	0.337 (0.282-0.408)	0.447 (0.373-0.542)	0.597 (0.497-0.726)	0.724 (0.597-0.888)	0.905 (0.720-1.15)	1.05 (0.817-1.36)	1.20 (0.913-1.60)	1.37 (1.01-1.87)	1.60 (1.13-2.29)	1.79 (1.22-2.65)
2-hr	0.490 (0.409-0.593)	0.636 (0.530-0.770)	0.830 (0.690-1.01)	0.992 (0.817-1.22)	1.22 (0.968-1.54)	1.39 (1.08-1.80)	1.57 (1.20-2.09)	1.77 (1.30-2.42)	2.03 (1.43-2.90)	2.24 (1.53-3.32)
3-hr	0.598 (0.500-0.724)	0.771 (0.643-0.933)	0.999 (0.831-1.21)	1.19 (0.979-1.45)	1.45 (1.15-1.83)	1.65 (1.28-2.14)	1.85 (1.41-2.47)	2.07 (1.53-2.83)	2.37 (1.67-3.38)	2.60 (1.77-3.85)
6-hr	0.824 (0.688-0.997)	1.06 (0.882-1.28)	1.36 (1.13-1.66)	1.61 (1.33-1.98)	1.95 (1.56-2.48)	2.22 (1.73-2.87)	2.48 (1.89-3.30)	2.76 (2.03-3.78)	3.13 (2.21-4.48)	3.42 (2.33-5.07)
12-hr	1.07 (0.894-1.30)	1.39 (1.16-1.68)	1.80 (1.49-2.18)	2.13 (1.76-2.61)	2.59 (2.06-3.28)	2.94 (2.29-3.81)	3.29 (2.50-4.38)	3.65 (2.70-5.00)	4.15 (2.93-5.93)	4.53 (3.09-6.71)
24-hr	1.40 (1.24-1.62)	1.84 (1.63-2.13)	2.42 (2.13-2.80)	2.89 (2.53-3.37)	3.53 (2.99-4.25)	4.02 (3.34-4.95)	4.52 (3.66-5.69)	5.04 (3.97-6.52)	5.73 (4.34-7.73)	6.28 (4.60-8.75)
2-day	1.67 (1.48-1.93)	2.23 (1.97-2.58)	2.97 (2.62-3.44)	3.58 (3.13-4.18)	4.41 (3.73-5.31)	5.05 (4.19-6.21)	5.70 (4.62-7.18)	6.37 (5.03-8.25)	7.29 (5.52-9.83)	8.01 (5.86-11.2)
3-day	1.79 (1.58-2.06)	2.42 (2.14-2.79)	3.25 (2.87-3.77)	3.94 (3.45-4.60)	4.88 (4.14-5.89)	5.61 (4.66-6.91)	6.36 (5.15-8.01)	7.14 (5.63-9.24)	8.20 (6.21-11.1)	9.03 (6.61-12.6)
4-day	1.93 (1.71-2.23)	2.64 (2.33-3.04)	3.57 (3.15-4.14)	4.35 (3.80-5.07)	5.41 (4.58-6.52)	6.24 (5.17-7.67)	7.08 (5.74-8.92)	7.97 (6.28-10.3)	9.18 (6.95-12.4)	10.1 (7.42-14.1)
7-day	2.18 (1.93-2.51)	3.02 (2.67-3.49)	4.14 (3.65-4.80)	5.07 (4.43-5.92)	6.36 (5.38-7.66)	7.36 (6.11-9.05)	8.39 (6.80-10.6)	9.47 (7.47-12.3)	11.0 (8.29-14.8)	12.1 (8.88-16.9)
10-day	2.32 (2.05-2.68)	3.24 (2.87-3.75)	4.48 (3.95-5.19)	5.51 (4.82-6.43)	6.94 (5.88-8.36)	8.06 (6.69-9.91)	9.22 (7.47-11.6)	10.4 (8.22-13.5)	12.1 (9.17-16.3)	13.4 (9.83-18.7)
20-day	2.76 (2.44-3.18)	3.90 (3.45-4.50)	5.45 (4.81-6.31)	6.76 (5.91-7.89)	8.59 (7.27-10.4)	10.0 (8.34-12.4)	11.6 (9.37-14.6)	13.2 (10.4-17.1)	15.4 (11.7-20.8)	17.2 (12.6-24.0)
30-day	3.26 (2.88-3.76)	4.60 (4.07-5.31)	6.45 (5.68-7.46)	8.01 (7.00-9.35)	10.2 (8.66-12.3)	12.0 (9.96-14.8)	13.9 (11.2-17.5)	15.9 (12.5-20.5)	18.7 (14.1-25.2)	20.9 (15.3-29.2)
45-day	3.86 (3.42-4.45)	5.40 (4.78-6.24)	7.54 (6.65-8.73)	9.37 (8.19-10.9)	12.0 (10.2-14.5)	14.1 (11.7-17.4)	16.4 (13.3-20.6)	18.8 (14.8-24.3)	22.3 (16.8-30.0)	25.1 (18.3-34.9)
60-day	4.48 (3.96-5.16)	6.18 (5.47-7.14)	8.57 (7.55-9.92)	10.6 (9.29-12.4)	13.6 (11.5-16.4)	16.0 (13.3-19.7)	18.6 (15.1-23.4)	21.4 (16.9-27.7)	25.4 (19.3-34.3)	28.8 (21.0-40.1)

¹ Precipitation frequency (PF) estimates in this table are based on frequency analysis of partial duration series (PDS). Numbers in parenthesis are PF estimates at lower and upper bounds of the 90% confidence interval. The probability that precipitation frequency estimates (for a given duration and average recurrence interval) will be greater than the upper bound (or less than the lower bound) is 5%. Estimates at upper bounds are not checked against probable maximum precipitation (PMP) estimates and may be higher than currently valid PMP values. Please refer to NOAA Atlas 14 document for more information.

[Back to Top](#)

PF graphical

SCS runoff curve number method

The SCS Runoff Curve Number (CN) method is described in detail in NEH-4 (SCS 1985). The SCS runoff equation is

$$Q = \frac{(P - I_a)^2}{(P - I_a) + S} \quad [\text{eq. 2-1}]$$

where

- Q = runoff (in)
- P = rainfall (in)
- S = potential maximum retention after runoff begins (in) and
- I_a = initial abstraction (in)

Initial abstraction (I_a) is all losses before runoff begins. It includes water retained in surface depressions, water intercepted by vegetation, evaporation, and infiltration. I_a is highly variable but generally is correlated with soil and cover parameters. Through studies of many small agricultural watersheds, I_a was found to be approximated by the following empirical equation:

$$I_a = 0.2S \quad [\text{eq. 2-2}]$$

By removing I_a as an independent parameter, this approximation allows use of a combination of S and P to produce a unique runoff amount. Substituting equation 2-2 into equation 2-1 gives:

$$Q = \frac{(P - 0.2S)^2}{(P + 0.8S)} \quad [\text{eq. 2-3}]$$

S is related to the soil and cover conditions of the watershed through the CN. CN has a range of 0 to 100, and S is related to CN by:

$$S = \frac{1000}{CN} - 10 \quad [\text{eq. 2-4}]$$

Figure 2-1 and table 2-1 solve equations 2-3 and 2-4 for a range of CN's and rainfall.

Factors considered in determining runoff curve numbers

The major factors that determine CN are the hydrologic soil group (HSG), cover type, treatment, hydrologic condition, and antecedent runoff condition (ARC). Another factor considered is whether impervious areas outlet directly to the drainage system (connected) or whether the flow spreads over pervious areas before entering the drainage system (unconnected). Figure 2-2 is provided to aid in selecting the appropriate figure or table for determining curve numbers.

CN's in table 2-2 (*a* to *d*) represent average antecedent runoff condition for urban, cultivated agricultural, other agricultural, and arid and semiarid rangeland uses. Table 2-2 assumes impervious areas are directly connected. The following sections explain how to determine CN's and how to modify them for urban conditions.

Hydrologic soil groups

Infiltration rates of soils vary widely and are affected by subsurface permeability as well as surface intake rates. Soils are classified into four HSG's (A, B, C, and D) according to their minimum infiltration rate, which is obtained for bare soil after prolonged wetting. Appendix A defines the four groups and provides a list of most of the soils in the United States and their group classification. The soils in the area of interest may be identified from a soil survey report, which can be obtained from local SCS offices or soil and water conservation district offices.

Most urban areas are only partially covered by impervious surfaces: the soil remains an important factor in runoff estimates. Urbanization has a greater effect on runoff in watersheds with soils having high infiltration rates (sands and gravels) than in watersheds predominantly of silts and clays, which generally have low infiltration rates.

Any disturbance of a soil profile can significantly change its infiltration characteristics. With urbanization, native soil profiles may be mixed or removed or fill material from other areas may be introduced. Therefore, a method based on soil texture is given in appendix A for determining the HSG classification for disturbed soils.

Table 2-2a Runoff curve numbers for urban areas ^{1/}

Cover description	Average percent impervious area ^{2/}	Curve numbers for hydrologic soil group			
		A	B	C	D
Fully developed urban areas (vegetation established)					
Open space (lawns, parks, golf courses, cemeteries, etc.) ^{3/} :					
Poor condition (grass cover < 50%)		68	79	86	89
Fair condition (grass cover 50% to 75%)		49	69	79	84
Good condition (grass cover > 75%)		39	61	74	80
Impervious areas:					
Paved parking lots, roofs, driveways, etc. (excluding right-of-way)					
		98	98	98	98
Streets and roads:					
Paved; curbs and storm sewers (excluding right-of-way)					
		98	98	98	98
Paved; open ditches (including right-of-way)					
		83	89	92	93
Gravel (including right-of-way)					
		76	85	89	91
Dirt (including right-of-way)					
		72	82	87	89
Western desert urban areas:					
Natural desert landscaping (pervious areas only) ^{4/}					
		63	77	85	88
Artificial desert landscaping (impervious weed barrier, desert shrub with 1- to 2-inch sand or gravel mulch and basin borders)					
		96	96	96	96
Urban districts:					
Commercial and business	85	89	92	94	95
Industrial	72	81	88	91	93
Residential districts by average lot size:					
1/8 acre or less (town houses)	65	77	85	90	92
1/4 acre	38	61	75	83	87
1/3 acre	30	57	72	81	86
1/2 acre	25	54	70	80	85
1 acre	20	51	68	79	84
2 acres	12	46	65	77	82

Developing urban areas

Newly graded areas
(pervious areas only, no vegetation) ^{5/}

		77	86	91	94
--	--	----	----	----	----

Idle lands (CN's are determined using cover types
similar to those in table 2-2c).

¹ Average runoff condition, and $I_a = 0.2S$.

² The average percent impervious area shown was used to develop the composite CN's. Other assumptions are as follows: impervious areas are directly connected to the drainage system, impervious areas have a CN of 98, and pervious areas are considered equivalent to open space in good hydrologic condition. CN's for other combinations of conditions may be computed using figure 2-3 or 2-4.

³ CN's shown are equivalent to those of pasture. Composite CN's may be computed for other combinations of open space cover type.

⁴ Composite CN's for natural desert landscaping should be computed using figures 2-3 or 2-4 based on the impervious area percentage (CN = 98) and the pervious area CN. The pervious area CN's are assumed equivalent to desert shrub in poor hydrologic condition.

⁵ Composite CN's to use for the design of temporary measures during grading and construction should be computed using figure 2-3 or 2-4 based on the degree of development (impervious area percentage) and the CN's for the newly graded pervious areas.

Table 2-2b Runoff curve numbers for cultivated agricultural lands ^{1/}

Cover description			Curve numbers for hydrologic soil group			
Cover type	Treatment ^{2/}	Hydrologic condition ^{3/}	A	B	C	D
Fallow	Bare soil	—	77	86	91	94
	Crop residue cover (CR)	Poor	76	85	90	93
		Good	74	83	88	90
Row crops	Straight row (SR)	Poor	72	81	88	91
		Good	67	78	85	89
	SR + CR	Poor	71	80	87	90
		Good	64	75	82	85
	Contoured (C)	Poor	70	79	84	88
		Good	65	75	82	86
	C + CR	Poor	69	78	83	87
		Good	64	74	81	85
	Contoured & terraced (C&T)	Poor	66	74	80	82
		Good	62	71	78	81
C&T+ CR	Poor	65	73	79	81	
	Good	61	70	77	80	
Small grain	SR	Poor	65	76	84	88
		Good	63	75	83	87
	SR + CR	Poor	64	75	83	86
		Good	60	72	80	84
	C	Poor	63	74	82	85
		Good	61	73	81	84
	C + CR	Poor	62	73	81	84
		Good	60	72	80	83
	C&T	Poor	61	72	79	82
		Good	59	70	78	81
C&T+ CR	Poor	60	71	78	81	
	Good	58	69	77	80	
Close-seeded or broadcast legumes or rotation meadow	SR	Poor	66	77	85	89
		Good	58	72	81	85
	C	Poor	64	75	83	85
		Good	55	69	78	83
	C&T	Poor	63	73	80	83
		Good	51	67	76	80

¹ Average runoff condition, and $I_a=0.2S$

² Crop residue cover applies only if residue is on at least 5% of the surface throughout the year.

³ Hydraulic condition is based on combination factors that affect infiltration and runoff, including (a) density and canopy of vegetative areas, (b) amount of year-round cover, (c) amount of grass or close-seeded legumes, (d) percent of residue cover on the land surface (good $\geq 20\%$), and (e) degree of surface roughness.

Poor: Factors impair infiltration and tend to increase runoff.

Good: Factors encourage average and better than average infiltration and tend to decrease runoff.

Table 2-2c Runoff curve numbers for other agricultural lands ^{1/}

Cover description	Hydrologic condition	Curve numbers for hydrologic soil group			
		A	B	C	D
Pasture, grassland, or range—continuous forage for grazing. ^{2/}	Poor	68	79	86	89
	Fair	49	69	79	84
	Good	39	61	74	80
Meadow—continuous grass, protected from grazing and generally mowed for hay.	—	30	58	71	78
Brush—brush-weed-grass mixture with brush the major element. ^{3/}	Poor	48	67	77	83
	Fair	35	56	70	77
	Good	30 ^{4/}	48	65	73
Woods—grass combination (orchard or tree farm). ^{5/}	Poor	57	73	82	86
	Fair	43	65	76	82
	Good	32	58	72	79
Woods. ^{6/}	Poor	45	66	77	83
	Fair	36	60	73	79
	Good	30 ^{4/}	55	70	77
Farmsteads—buildings, lanes, driveways, and surrounding lots.	—	59	74	82	86

¹ Average runoff condition, and $I_a = 0.2S$.

² **Poor:** <50% ground cover or heavily grazed with no mulch.

Fair: 50 to 75% ground cover and not heavily grazed.

Good: > 75% ground cover and lightly or only occasionally grazed.

³ **Poor:** <50% ground cover.

Fair: 50 to 75% ground cover.

Good: >75% ground cover.

⁴ Actual curve number is less than 30; use CN = 30 for runoff computations.

⁵ CN's shown were computed for areas with 50% woods and 50% grass (pasture) cover. Other combinations of conditions may be computed from the CN's for woods and pasture.

⁶ **Poor:** Forest litter, small trees, and brush are destroyed by heavy grazing or regular burning.

Fair: Woods are grazed but not burned, and some forest litter covers the soil.

Good: Woods are protected from grazing, and litter and brush adequately cover the soil.

Table 2-2d Runoff curve numbers for arid and semiarid rangelands ^{1/}

Cover description		Curve numbers for hydrologic soil group			
Cover type	Hydrologic condition ^{2/}	A ^{3/}	B	C	D
Herbaceous—mixture of grass, weeds, and low-growing brush, with brush the minor element.	Poor		80	87	93
	Fair		71	81	89
	Good		62	74	85
Oak-aspen—mountain brush mixture of oak brush, aspen, mountain mahogany, bitter brush, maple, and other brush.	Poor		66	74	79
	Fair		48	57	63
	Good		30	41	48
Pinyon-juniper—pinyon, juniper, or both; grass understory.	Poor		75	85	89
	Fair		58	73	80
	Good		41	61	71
Sagebrush with grass understory.	Poor		67	80	85
	Fair		51	63	70
	Good		35	47	55
Desert shrub—major plants include saltbush, greasewood, creosotebush, blackbrush, bursage, palo verde, mesquite, and cactus.	Poor	63	77	85	88
	Fair	55	72	81	86
	Good	49	68	79	84

¹ Average runoff condition, and $I_a = 0.2S$. For range in humid regions, use table 2-2c.

² Poor: <30% ground cover (litter, grass, and brush overstory).

Fair: 30 to 70% ground cover.

Good: > 70% ground cover.

³ Curve numbers for group A have been developed only for desert shrub.

Appendix 8: Source Control

Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

How to use this worksheet (also see instructions in Section G of the WQMP Template):

1. Review Column 1 and identify which of these potential sources of stormwater pollutants apply to your site. Check each box that applies.
2. Review Column 2 and incorporate all of the corresponding applicable BMPs in your WQMP Exhibit.
3. Review Columns 3 and 4 and incorporate all of the corresponding applicable permanent controls and operational BMPs in your WQMP. Use the format shown in Table G.1 on page 23 of this WQMP Template. Describe your specific BMPs in an accompanying narrative, and explain any special conditions or situations that required omitting BMPs or substituting alternative BMPs for those shown here.

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A. On-site storm drain inlets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Locations of inlets.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mark all inlets with the words “Only Rain Down the Storm Drain” or similar. Catch Basin Markers may be available from the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, call 951.955.1200 to verify.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maintain and periodically repaint or replace inlet markings. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Provide stormwater pollution prevention information to new site owners, lessees, or operators. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> See applicable operational BMPs in Fact Sheet SC-44, “Drainage System Maintenance,” in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Include the following in lease agreements: “Tenant shall not allow anyone to discharge anything to storm drains or to store or deposit materials so as to create a potential discharge to storm drains.”
<input type="checkbox"/> B. Interior floor drains and elevator shaft sump pumps		<input type="checkbox"/> State that interior floor drains and elevator shaft sump pumps will be plumbed to sanitary sewer.	<input type="checkbox"/> Inspect and maintain drains to prevent blockages and overflow.
<input type="checkbox"/> C. Interior parking garages		<input type="checkbox"/> State that parking garage floor drains will be plumbed to the sanitary sewer.	<input type="checkbox"/> Inspect and maintain drains to prevent blockages and overflow.

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
<input type="checkbox"/> D1. Need for future indoor & structural pest control		<input type="checkbox"/> Note building design features that discourage entry of pests.	<input type="checkbox"/> Provide Integrated Pest Management information to owners, lessees, and operators.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> D2. Landscape/ Outdoor Pesticide Use	<input type="checkbox"/> Show locations of native trees or areas of shrubs and ground cover to be undisturbed and retained. <input type="checkbox"/> Show self-retaining landscape areas, if any. <input type="checkbox"/> Show stormwater treatment and hydrograph modification management BMPs. (See instructions in Chapter 3, Step 5 and guidance in Chapter 5.)	State that final landscape plans will accomplish all of the following. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Preserve existing native trees, shrubs, and ground cover to the maximum extent possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Design landscaping to minimize irrigation and runoff, to promote surface infiltration where appropriate, and to minimize the use of fertilizers and pesticides that can contribute to stormwater pollution. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Where landscaped areas are used to retain or detain stormwater, specify plants that are tolerant of saturated soil conditions. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Consider using pest-resistant plants, especially adjacent to hardscape. To insure successful establishment, select plants appropriate to site soils, slopes, climate, sun, wind, rain, land use, air movement, ecological consistency, and plant interactions.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maintain landscaping using minimum or no pesticides. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> See applicable operational BMPs in “What you should know for.....Landscape and Gardening” at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/Error! Hyperlink reference not valid. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Provide IPM information to new owners, lessees and operators.

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
<input type="checkbox"/> E. Pools, spas, ponds, decorative fountains, and other water features.	<input type="checkbox"/> Show location of water feature and a sanitary sewer cleanout in an accessible area within 10 feet. (Exception: Public pools must be plumbed according to County Department of Environmental Health Guidelines.)	<p>If the Co-Permittee requires pools to be plumbed to the sanitary sewer, place a note on the plans and state in the narrative that this connection will be made according to local requirements.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> See applicable operational BMPs in “Guidelines for Maintaining Your Swimming Pool, Jacuzzi and Garden Fountain” at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/
<input type="checkbox"/> F. Food service	<input type="checkbox"/> For restaurants, grocery stores, and other food service operations, show location (indoors or in a covered area outdoors) of a floor sink or other area for cleaning floor mats, containers, and equipment. <input type="checkbox"/> On the drawing, show a note that this drain will be connected to a grease interceptor before discharging to the sanitary sewer.	<input type="checkbox"/> Describe the location and features of the designated cleaning area. <input type="checkbox"/> Describe the items to be cleaned in this facility and how it has been sized to insure that the largest items can be accommodated.	<input type="checkbox"/> See the brochure, “The Food Service Industry Best Management Practices for: Restaurants, Grocery Stores, Delicatessens and Bakeries” at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/ Provide this brochure to new site owners, lessees, and operators.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> G. Refuse areas	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show where site refuse and recycled materials will be handled and stored for pickup. See local municipal requirements for sizes and other details of refuse areas. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If dumpsters or other receptacles are outdoors, show how the designated area will be covered, graded, and paved to prevent run-on and show locations of berms to prevent runoff from the area. <input type="checkbox"/> Any drains from dumpsters, compactors, and tallow bin areas shall be connected to a grease removal device before discharge to sanitary sewer.	<input type="checkbox"/> State how site refuse will be handled and provide supporting detail to what is shown on plans. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State that signs will be posted on or near dumpsters with the words “Do not dump hazardous materials here” or similar.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State how the following will be implemented: Provide adequate number of receptacles. Inspect receptacles regularly; repair or replace leaky receptacles. Keep receptacles covered. Prohibit/prevent dumping of liquid or hazardous wastes. Post “no hazardous materials” signs. Inspect and pick up litter daily and clean up spills immediately. Keep spill control materials available on-site. See Fact Sheet SC-34, “Waste Handling and Disposal” in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> H. Industrial processes.	<input type="checkbox"/> Show process area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If industrial processes are to be located on site, state: “All process activities to be performed indoors. No processes to drain to exterior or to storm drain system.”	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> See Fact Sheet SC-10, “Non-Stormwater Discharges” in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com See the brochure “Industrial & Commercial Facilities Best Management Practices for: Industrial, Commercial Facilities” at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
<p><input type="checkbox"/> I. Outdoor storage of equipment or materials. (See rows J and K for source control measures for vehicle cleaning, repair, and maintenance.)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Show any outdoor storage areas, including how materials will be covered. Show how areas will be graded and bermed to prevent run-on or run-off from area.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Storage of non-hazardous liquids shall be covered by a roof and/or drain to the sanitary sewer system, and be contained by berms, dikes, liners, or vaults.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Storage of hazardous materials and wastes must be in compliance with the local hazardous materials ordinance and a Hazardous Materials Management Plan for the site.</p>	<p>Include a detailed description of materials to be stored, storage areas, and structural features to prevent pollutants from entering storm drains.</p> <p>Where appropriate, reference documentation of compliance with the requirements of Hazardous Materials Programs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Hazardous Waste Generation ▪ Hazardous Materials Release Response and Inventory ▪ California Accidental Release (CalARP) ▪ Aboveground Storage Tank ▪ Uniform Fire Code Article 80 Section 103(b) & (c) 1991 ▪ Underground Storage Tank <p>www.cchealth.org/groups/hazmat/</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> See the Fact Sheets SC-31, “Outdoor Liquid Container Storage” and SC-33, “Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials ” in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com</p>

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
<p><input type="checkbox"/> J. Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Show on drawings as appropriate:</p> <p>(1) Commercial/industrial facilities having vehicle/equipment cleaning needs shall either provide a covered, bermed area for washing activities or discourage vehicle/equipment washing by removing hose bibs and installing signs prohibiting such uses.</p> <p>(2) Multi-dwelling complexes shall have a paved, bermed, and covered car wash area (unless car washing is prohibited on-site and hoses are provided with an automatic shut-off to discourage such use).</p> <p>(3) Washing areas for cars, vehicles, and equipment shall be paved, designed to prevent run-on to or runoff from the area, and plumbed to drain to the sanitary sewer.</p> <p>(4) Commercial car wash facilities shall be designed such that no runoff from the facility is discharged to the storm drain system. Wastewater from the facility shall discharge to the sanitary sewer, or a wastewater reclamation system shall be installed.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> If a car wash area is not provided, describe any measures taken to discourage on-site car washing and explain how these will be enforced.</p>	<p>Describe operational measures to implement the following (if applicable):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Washwater from vehicle and equipment washing operations shall not be discharged to the storm drain system. Refer to “Outdoor Cleaning Activities and Professional Mobile Service Providers” for many of the Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants categories below. Brochure can be found at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Car dealerships and similar may rinse cars with water only.</p>

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
<p><input type="checkbox"/> K. Vehicle/Equipment Repair and Maintenance</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Accommodate all vehicle equipment repair and maintenance indoors. Or designate an outdoor work area and design the area to prevent run-on and runoff of stormwater.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Show secondary containment for exterior work areas where motor oil, brake fluid, gasoline, diesel fuel, radiator fluid, acid-containing batteries or other hazardous materials or hazardous wastes are used or stored. Drains shall not be installed within the secondary containment areas.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Add a note on the plans that states either (1) there are no floor drains, or (2) floor drains are connected to wastewater pretreatment systems prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer and an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> State that no vehicle repair or maintenance will be done outdoors, or else describe the required features of the outdoor work area.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> State that there are no floor drains or if there are floor drains, note the agency from which an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained and that the design meets that agency’s requirements.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> State that there are no tanks, containers or sinks to be used for parts cleaning or rinsing or, if there are, note the agency from which an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained and that the design meets that agency’s requirements.</p>	<p>In the Stormwater Control Plan, note that all of the following restrictions apply to use the site:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No person shall dispose of, nor permit the disposal, directly or indirectly of vehicle fluids, hazardous materials, or rinsewater from parts cleaning into storm drains.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No vehicle fluid removal shall be performed outside a building, nor on asphalt or ground surfaces, whether inside or outside a building, except in such a manner as to ensure that any spilled fluid will be in an area of secondary containment. Leaking vehicle fluids shall be contained or drained from the vehicle immediately.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No person shall leave unattended drip parts or other open containers containing vehicle fluid, unless such containers are in use or in an area of secondary containment.</p> <p>Refer to “Automotive Maintenance & Car Care Best Management Practices for Auto Body Shops, Auto Repair Shops, Car Dealerships, Gas Stations and Fleet Service Operations”. Brochure can be found at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/</p> <p>Refer to Outdoor Cleaning Activities and Professional Mobile Service Providers for many of the Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants categories below. Brochure can be found at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/</p>

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
<input type="checkbox"/> L. Fuel Dispensing Areas	<input type="checkbox"/> Fueling areas ⁶ shall have impermeable floors (i.e., portland cement concrete or equivalent smooth impervious surface) that are: a) graded at the minimum slope necessary to prevent ponding; and b) separated from the rest of the site by a grade break that prevents run-on of stormwater to the maximum extent practicable. <input type="checkbox"/> Fueling areas shall be covered by a canopy that extends a minimum of ten feet in each direction from each pump. [Alternative: The fueling area must be covered and the cover's minimum dimensions must be equal to or greater than the area within the grade break or fuel dispensing area ¹ .] The canopy [or cover] shall not drain onto the fueling area.		<input type="checkbox"/> The property owner shall dry sweep the fueling area routinely. <input type="checkbox"/> See the Fact Sheet SD-30 , “Fueling Areas” in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com

⁶ The fueling area shall be defined as the area extending a minimum of 6.5 feet from the corner of each fuel dispenser or the length at which the hose and nozzle assembly may be operated plus a minimum of one foot, whichever is greater.

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
<p> M. Loading Docks</p>	<p> Show a preliminary design for the loading dock area, including roofing and drainage. Loading docks shall be covered and/or graded to minimize run-on to and runoff from the loading area. Roof downspouts shall be positioned to direct stormwater away from the loading area. Water from loading dock areas shall be drained to the sanitary sewer, or diverted and collected for ultimate discharge to the sanitary sewer.</p> <p> Loading dock areas draining directly to the sanitary sewer shall be equipped with a spill control valve or equivalent device, which shall be kept closed during periods of operation.</p> <p> Provide a roof overhang over the loading area or install door skirts (cowling) at each bay that enclose the end of the trailer.</p>		<p> Move loaded and unloaded items indoors as soon as possible.</p> <p> See Fact Sheet SC-30, “Outdoor Loading and Unloading,” in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com</p>

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
<p> N. Fire Sprinkler Test Water</p>		<p> Provide a means to drain fire sprinkler test water to the sanitary sewer.</p>	<p> See the note in Fact Sheet SC-41, “Building and Grounds Maintenance,” in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com</p>
<p>O. Miscellaneous Drain or Wash Water or Other Sources</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Boiler drain lines  Condensate drain lines <input type="checkbox"/> Rooftop equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage sumps  Roofing, gutters, and trim. <input type="checkbox"/> Other sources 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Boiler drain lines shall be directly or indirectly connected to the sanitary sewer system and may not discharge to the storm drain system.  <input type="checkbox"/> Condensate drain lines may discharge to landscaped areas if the flow is small enough that runoff will not occur. Condensate drain lines may not discharge to the storm drain system.  <input type="checkbox"/> Rooftop equipment with potential to produce pollutants shall be roofed and/or have secondary containment.  <input type="checkbox"/> Any drainage sumps on-site shall feature a sediment sump to reduce the quantity of sediment in pumped water. <input type="checkbox"/> Avoid roofing, gutters, and trim made of copper or other unprotected metals that may leach into runoff. <p>Include controls for other sources as specified by local reviewer.</p>	

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
 P. Plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots.			 Sweep plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots regularly to prevent accumulation of litter and debris. Collect debris from pressure washing to prevent entry into the storm drain system. Collect washwater containing any cleaning agent or degreaser and discharge to the sanitary sewer not to a storm drain.

Appendix 9: O&M

Operation and Maintenance Plan and Documentation of Finance, Maintenance and Recording Mechanisms

The City Maintenance Covenant (and other documents as required) along with the O & M Plan will be prepared and submitted with the Final WQMP.

Appendix 10: Educational Materials

BMP Fact Sheets, Maintenance Guidelines and Other End-User BMP Information

Site Design & Landscape Planning SD-10



Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Each project site possesses unique topographic, hydrologic, and vegetative features, some of which are more suitable for development than others. Integrating and incorporating appropriate landscape planning methodologies into the project design is the most effective action that can be done to minimize surface and groundwater contamination from stormwater.

Approach

Landscape planning should couple consideration of land suitability for urban uses with consideration of community goals and projected growth. Project plan designs should conserve natural areas to the extent possible, maximize natural water storage and infiltration opportunities, and protect slopes and channels.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment.

Design Considerations

Design requirements for site design and landscapes planning should conform to applicable standards and specifications of agencies with jurisdiction and be consistent with applicable General Plan and Local Area Plan policies.



SD-10 Site Design & Landscape Planning

Designing New Installations

Begin the development of a plan for the landscape unit with attention to the following general principles:

- Formulate the plan on the basis of clearly articulated community goals. Carefully identify conflicts and choices between retaining and protecting desired resources and community growth.
- Map and assess land suitability for urban uses. Include the following landscape features in the assessment: wooded land, open unwooded land, steep slopes, erosion-prone soils, foundation suitability, soil suitability for waste disposal, aquifers, aquifer recharge areas, wetlands, floodplains, surface waters, agricultural lands, and various categories of urban land use. When appropriate, the assessment can highlight outstanding local or regional resources that the community determines should be protected (e.g., a scenic area, recreational area, threatened species habitat, farmland, fish run). Mapping and assessment should recognize not only these resources but also additional areas needed for their sustenance.

Project plan designs should conserve natural areas to the extent possible, maximize natural water storage and infiltration opportunities, and protect slopes and channels.

Conserve Natural Areas during Landscape Planning

If applicable, the following items are required and must be implemented in the site layout during the subdivision design and approval process, consistent with applicable General Plan and Local Area Plan policies:

- Cluster development on least-sensitive portions of a site while leaving the remaining land in a natural undisturbed condition.
- Limit clearing and grading of native vegetation at a site to the minimum amount needed to build lots, allow access, and provide fire protection.
- Maximize trees and other vegetation at each site by planting additional vegetation, clustering tree areas, and promoting the use of native and/or drought tolerant plants.
- Promote natural vegetation by using parking lot islands and other landscaped areas.
- Preserve riparian areas and wetlands.

Maximize Natural Water Storage and Infiltration Opportunities Within the Landscape Unit

- Promote the conservation of forest cover. Building on land that is already deforested affects basin hydrology to a lesser extent than converting forested land. Loss of forest cover reduces interception storage, detention in the organic forest floor layer, and water losses by evapotranspiration, resulting in large peak runoff increases and either their negative effects or the expense of countering them with structural solutions.
- Maintain natural storage reservoirs and drainage corridors, including depressions, areas of permeable soils, swales, and intermittent streams. Develop and implement policies and

Site Design & Landscape Planning SD-10

regulations to discourage the clearing, filling, and channelization of these features. Utilize them in drainage networks in preference to pipes, culverts, and engineered ditches.

- Evaluating infiltration opportunities by referring to the stormwater management manual for the jurisdiction and pay particular attention to the selection criteria for avoiding groundwater contamination, poor soils, and hydrogeological conditions that cause these facilities to fail. If necessary, locate developments with large amounts of impervious surfaces or a potential to produce relatively contaminated runoff away from groundwater recharge areas.

Protection of Slopes and Channels during Landscape Design

- Convey runoff safely from the tops of slopes.
- Avoid disturbing steep or unstable slopes.
- Avoid disturbing natural channels.
- Stabilize disturbed slopes as quickly as possible.
- Vegetate slopes with native or drought tolerant vegetation.
- Control and treat flows in landscaping and/or other controls prior to reaching existing natural drainage systems.
- Stabilize temporary and permanent channel crossings as quickly as possible, and ensure that increases in run-off velocity and frequency caused by the project do not erode the channel.
- Install energy dissipaters, such as riprap, at the outlets of new storm drains, culverts, conduits, or channels that enter unlined channels in accordance with applicable specifications to minimize erosion. Energy dissipaters shall be installed in such a way as to minimize impacts to receiving waters.
- Line on-site conveyance channels where appropriate, to reduce erosion caused by increased flow velocity due to increases in tributary impervious area. The first choice for linings should be grass or some other vegetative surface, since these materials not only reduce runoff velocities, but also provide water quality benefits from filtration and infiltration. If velocities in the channel are high enough to erode grass or other vegetative linings, riprap, concrete, soil cement, or geo-grid stabilization are other alternatives.
- Consider other design principles that are comparable and equally effective.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define “redevelopment” in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of “redevelopment” must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under “designing new installations” above should be followed.

SD-10 Site Design & Landscape Planning

Redevelopment may present significant opportunity to add features which had not previously been implemented. Examples include incorporation of depressions, areas of permeable soils, and swales in newly redeveloped areas. While some site constraints may exist due to the status of already existing infrastructure, opportunities should not be missed to maximize infiltration, slow runoff, reduce impervious areas, disconnect directly connected impervious areas.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, Washington State Department of Ecology, August 2001.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.



Rain Garden

Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Various roof runoff controls are available to address stormwater that drains off rooftops. The objective is to reduce the total volume and rate of runoff from individual lots, and retain the pollutants on site that may be picked up from roofing materials and atmospheric deposition. Roof runoff controls consist of directing the roof runoff away from paved areas and mitigating flow to the storm drain system through one of several general approaches: cisterns or rain barrels; dry wells or infiltration trenches; pop-up emitters, and foundation planting. The first three approaches require the roof runoff to be contained in a gutter and downspout system. Foundation planting provides a vegetated strip under the drip line of the roof.

Approach

Design of individual lots for single-family homes as well as lots for higher density residential and commercial structures should consider site design provisions for containing and infiltrating roof runoff or directing roof runoff to vegetative swales or buffer areas. Retained water can be reused for watering gardens, lawns, and trees. Benefits to the environment include reduced demand for potable water used for irrigation, improved stormwater quality, increased groundwater recharge, decreased runoff volume and peak flows, and decreased flooding potential.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment.

Design Considerations

Designing New Installations

Cisterns or Rain Barrels

One method of addressing roof runoff is to direct roof downspouts to cisterns or rain barrels. A cistern is an above ground storage vessel with either a manually operated valve or a permanently open outlet. Roof runoff is temporarily stored and then released for irrigation or infiltration between storms. The number of rain



barrels needed is a function of the rooftop area. Some low impact developers recommend that every house have at least 2 rain barrels, with a minimum storage capacity of 1000 liters. Roof barrels serve several purposes including mitigating the first flush from the roof which has a high volume, amount of contaminants, and thermal load. Several types of rain barrels are commercially available. Consideration must be given to selecting rain barrels that are vector proof and childproof. In addition, some barrels are designed with a bypass valve that filters out grit and other contaminants and routes overflow to a soak-away pit or rain garden.

If the cistern has an operable valve, the valve can be closed to store stormwater for irrigation or infiltration between storms. This system requires continual monitoring by the resident or grounds crews, but provides greater flexibility in water storage and metering. If a cistern is provided with an operable valve and water is stored inside for long periods, the cistern must be covered to prevent mosquitoes from breeding.

A cistern system with a permanently open outlet can also provide for metering stormwater runoff. If the cistern outlet is significantly smaller than the size of the downspout inlet (say $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter), runoff will build up inside the cistern during storms, and will empty out slowly after peak intensities subside. This is a feasible way to mitigate the peak flow increases caused by rooftop impervious land coverage, especially for the frequent, small storms.

Dry wells and Infiltration Trenches

Roof downspouts can be directed to dry wells or infiltration trenches. A dry well is constructed by excavating a hole in the ground and filling it with an open graded aggregate, and allowing the water to fill the dry well and infiltrate after the storm event. An underground connection from the downspout conveys water into the dry well, allowing it to be stored in the voids. To minimize sedimentation from lateral soil movement, the sides and top of the stone storage matrix can be wrapped in a permeable filter fabric, though the bottom may remain open. A perforated observation pipe can be inserted vertically into the dry well to allow for inspection and maintenance.

In practice, dry wells receiving runoff from single roof downspouts have been successful over long periods because they contain very little sediment. They must be sized according to the amount of rooftop runoff received, but are typically 4 to 5 feet square, and 2 to 3 feet deep, with a minimum of 1-foot soil cover over the top (maximum depth of 10 feet).

To protect the foundation, dry wells must be set away from the building at least 10 feet. They must be installed in solids that accommodate infiltration. In poorly drained soils, dry wells have very limited feasibility.

Infiltration trenches function in a similar manner and would be particularly effective for larger roof areas. An infiltration trench is a long, narrow, rock-filled trench with no outlet that receives stormwater runoff. These are described under Treatment Controls.

Pop-up Drainage Emitter

Roof downspouts can be directed to an underground pipe that daylights some distance from the building foundation, releasing the roof runoff through a pop-up emitter. Similar to a pop-up irrigation head, the emitter only opens when there is flow from the roof. The emitter remains flush to the ground during dry periods, for ease of lawn or landscape maintenance.

Foundation Planting

Landscape planting can be provided around the base to allow increased opportunities for stormwater infiltration and protect the soil from erosion caused by concentrated sheet flow coming off the roof. Foundation plantings can reduce the physical impact of water on the soil and provide a subsurface matrix of roots that encourage infiltration. These plantings must be sturdy enough to tolerate the heavy runoff sheet flows, and periodic soil saturation.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define “redevelopment” in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of “redevelopment” must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under “designing new installations” above should be followed.

Supplemental Information

Examples

- City of Ottawa’s Water Links Surface –Water Quality Protection Program
- City of Toronto Downspout Disconnection Program
- City of Boston, MA, Rain Barrel Demonstration Program

Other Resources

Hager, Marty Catherine, Stormwater, “Low-Impact Development”, January/February 2003.
www.stormh2o.com

Low Impact Urban Design Tools, Low Impact Development Design Center, Beltsville, MD.
www.lid-stormwater.net

Start at the Source, Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association, 1999 Edition



Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Irrigation water provided to landscaped areas may result in excess irrigation water being conveyed into stormwater drainage systems.

Approach

Project plan designs for development and redevelopment should include application methods of irrigation water that minimize runoff of excess irrigation water into the stormwater conveyance system.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment. (Detached residential single-family homes are typically excluded from this requirement.)

Design Considerations

Designing New Installations

The following methods to reduce excessive irrigation runoff should be considered, and incorporated and implemented where determined applicable and feasible by the Permittee:

- Employ rain-triggered shutoff devices to prevent irrigation after precipitation.
- Design irrigation systems to each landscape area's specific water requirements.
- Include design featuring flow reducers or shutoff valves triggered by a pressure drop to control water loss in the event of broken sprinkler heads or lines.
- Implement landscape plans consistent with County or City water conservation resolutions, which may include provision of water sensors, programmable irrigation times (for short cycles), etc.



- Design timing and application methods of irrigation water to minimize the runoff of excess irrigation water into the storm water drainage system.
- Group plants with similar water requirements in order to reduce excess irrigation runoff and promote surface filtration. Choose plants with low irrigation requirements (for example, native or drought tolerant species). Consider design features such as:
 - Using mulches (such as wood chips or bar) in planter areas without ground cover to minimize sediment in runoff
 - Installing appropriate plant materials for the location, in accordance with amount of sunlight and climate, and use native plant materials where possible and/or as recommended by the landscape architect
 - Leaving a vegetative barrier along the property boundary and interior watercourses, to act as a pollutant filter, where appropriate and feasible
 - Choosing plants that minimize or eliminate the use of fertilizer or pesticides to sustain growth
- Employ other comparable, equally effective methods to reduce irrigation water runoff.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define “redevelopment” in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of “redevelopment” must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under “designing new installations” above should be followed.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.



Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Waste materials dumped into storm drain inlets can have severe impacts on receiving and ground waters. Posting notices regarding discharge prohibitions at storm drain inlets can prevent waste dumping. Storm drain signs and stencils are highly visible source controls that are typically placed directly adjacent to storm drain inlets.

Approach

The stencil or affixed sign contains a brief statement that prohibits dumping of improper materials into the urban runoff conveyance system. Storm drain messages have become a popular method of alerting the public about the effects of and the prohibitions against waste disposal.

Suitable Applications

Stencils and signs alert the public to the destination of pollutants discharged to the storm drain. Signs are appropriate in residential, commercial, and industrial areas, as well as any other area where contributions or dumping to storm drains is likely.

Design Considerations

Storm drain message markers or placards are recommended at all storm drain inlets within the boundary of a development project. The marker should be placed in clear sight facing toward anyone approaching the inlet from either side. All storm drain inlet locations should be identified on the development site map.

Designing New Installations

The following methods should be considered for inclusion in the project design and show on project plans:

- Provide stenciling or labeling of all storm drain inlets and catch basins, constructed or modified, within the project area with prohibitive language. Examples include “NO DUMPING



– DRAINS TO OCEAN” and/or other graphical icons to discourage illegal dumping.

- Post signs with prohibitive language and/or graphical icons, which prohibit illegal dumping at public access points along channels and creeks within the project area.

Note - Some local agencies have approved specific signage and/or storm drain message placards for use. Consult local agency stormwater staff to determine specific requirements for placard types and methods of application.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define “redevelopment” in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. If the project meets the definition of “redevelopment”, then the requirements stated under “designing new installations” above should be included in all project design plans.

Additional Information

Maintenance Considerations

- Legibility of markers and signs should be maintained. If required by the agency with jurisdiction over the project, the owner/operator or homeowner’s association should enter into a maintenance agreement with the agency or record a deed restriction upon the property title to maintain the legibility of placards or signs.

Placement

- Signage on top of curbs tends to weather and fade.
- Signage on face of curbs tends to be worn by contact with vehicle tires and sweeper brooms.

Supplemental Information

Examples

- Most MS4 programs have storm drain signage programs. Some MS4 programs will provide stencils, or arrange for volunteers to stencil storm drains as part of their outreach program.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.



Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Several measures can be taken to prevent operations at maintenance bays and loading docks from contributing a variety of toxic compounds, oil and grease, heavy metals, nutrients, suspended solids, and other pollutants to the stormwater conveyance system.

Approach

In designs for maintenance bays and loading docks, containment is encouraged. Preventative measures include overflow containment structures and dead-end sumps. However, in the case of loading docks from grocery stores and warehouse/distribution centers, engineered infiltration systems may be considered.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment.

Design Considerations

Design requirements for vehicle maintenance and repair are governed by Building and Fire Codes, and by current local agency ordinances, and zoning requirements. The design criteria described in this fact sheet are meant to enhance and be consistent with these code requirements.

Designing New Installations

Designs of maintenance bays should consider the following:

- Repair/maintenance bays and vehicle parts with fluids should be indoors; or designed to preclude urban run-on and runoff.
- Repair/maintenance floor areas should be paved with Portland cement concrete (or equivalent smooth impervious surface).



- Repair/maintenance bays should be designed to capture all wash water leaks and spills. Provide impermeable berms, drop inlets, trench catch basins, or overflow containment structures around repair bays to prevent spilled materials and wash-down waters from entering the storm drain system. Connect drains to a sump for collection and disposal. Direct connection of the repair/maintenance bays to the storm drain system is prohibited. If required by local jurisdiction, obtain an Industrial Waste Discharge Permit.
- Other features may be comparable and equally effective.

The following designs of loading/unloading dock areas should be considered:

- Loading dock areas should be covered, or drainage should be designed to preclude urban run-on and runoff.
- Direct connections into storm drains from depressed loading docks (truck wells) are prohibited.
- Below-grade loading docks from grocery stores and warehouse/distribution centers of fresh food items should drain through water quality inlets, or to an engineered infiltration system, or an equally effective alternative. Pre-treatment may also be required.
- Other features may be comparable and equally effective.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define “redevelopment” in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of “redevelopment” must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under “designing new installations” above should be followed.

Additional Information

Stormwater and non-stormwater will accumulate in containment areas and sumps with impervious surfaces. Contaminated accumulated water must be disposed of in accordance with applicable laws and cannot be discharged directly to the storm drain or sanitary sewer system without the appropriate permit.

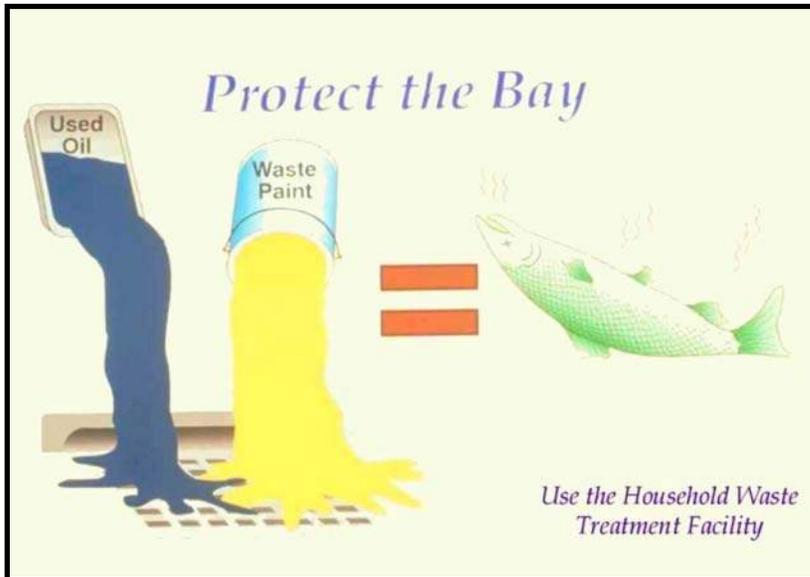
Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.



Art Credit: Margie Winter

Description

Non-stormwater discharges are those flows that do not consist entirely of stormwater. Some non-stormwater discharges do not include pollutants and may be discharged to the storm drain. These include uncontaminated groundwater and natural springs. There are also some non-stormwater discharges that typically do not contain pollutants and may be discharged to the storm drain with conditions. These include car washing, air conditioner condensate, etc. However there are certain non-stormwater discharges that pose environmental concern. These discharges may originate from illegal dumping or from internal floor drains, appliances, industrial processes, sinks, and toilets that are connected to the nearby storm drainage system. These discharges (which may include: process waste waters, cooling waters, wash waters, and sanitary wastewater) can carry substances such as paint, oil, fuel and other automotive fluids, chemicals and other pollutants into storm drains. They can generally be detected through a combination of detection and elimination. The ultimate goal is to effectively eliminate non-stormwater discharges to the stormwater drainage system through implementation of measures to detect, correct, and enforce against illicit connections and illegal discharges of pollutants on streets and into the storm drain system and creeks.

Approach

Initially the industry must make an assessment of non-stormwater discharges to determine which types must be eliminated or addressed through BMPs. The focus of the following approach is in the elimination of non-stormwater discharges.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	✓
Trash	
Metals	✓
Bacteria	✓
Oil and Grease	✓
Organics	✓



Pollution Prevention

- Ensure that used oil, used antifreeze, and hazardous chemical recycling programs are being implemented. Encourage litter control.

Suggested Protocols***Recommended Complaint Investigation Equipment***

- Field Screening Analysis
 - pH paper or meter
 - Commercial stormwater pollutant screening kit that can detect for reactive phosphorus, nitrate nitrogen, ammonium nitrogen, specific conductance, and turbidity
 - Sample jars
 - Sample collection pole
 - A tool to remove access hole covers
- Laboratory Analysis
 - Sample cooler
 - Ice
 - Sample jars and labels
 - Chain of custody forms
- Documentation
 - Camera
 - Notebook
 - Pens
 - Notice of Violation forms
 - Educational materials

General

- Develop clear protocols and lines of communication for effectively prohibiting non-stormwater discharges, especially those that are not classified as hazardous. These are often not responded to as effectively as they need to be.
- Stencil or demarcate storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as “Dump No Waste Drains to Stream” stenciled or demarcated next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.

- See SC44 Stormwater Drainage System Maintenance for additional information.

Illicit Connections

- Locate discharges from the industrial storm drainage system to the municipal storm drain system through review of “as-built” piping schematics.
- Isolate problem areas and plug illicit discharge points.
- Locate and evaluate all discharges to the industrial storm drain system.

Visual Inspection and Inventory

- Inventory and inspect each discharge point during dry weather.
- Keep in mind that drainage from a storm event can continue for a day or two following the end of a storm and groundwater may infiltrate the underground stormwater collection system. Also, non-stormwater discharges are often intermittent and may require periodic inspections.

Review Infield Piping

- A review of the “as-built” piping schematic is a way to determine if there are any connections to the stormwater collection system.
- Inspect the path of floor drains in older buildings.

Smoke Testing

- Smoke testing of wastewater and stormwater collection systems is used to detect connections between the two systems.
- During dry weather the stormwater collection system is filled with smoke and then traced to sources. The appearance of smoke at the base of a toilet indicates that there may be a connection between the sanitary and the stormwater system.

Dye Testing

- A dye test can be performed by simply releasing a dye into either your sanitary or process wastewater system and examining the discharge points from the stormwater collection system for discoloration.

TV Inspection of Drainage System

- TV Cameras can be employed to visually identify illicit connections to the industrial storm drainage system.

Illegal Dumping

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- On paved surfaces, clean up spills with as little water as possible. Use a rag for small spills, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills. If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste.

- Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Sweep up the material and dispose of properly.
- Use adsorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down the spill. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- For larger spills, a private spill cleanup company or Hazmat team may be necessary.

Once a site has been cleaned:

- Post “No Dumping” signs with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal.
- Landscaping and beautification efforts of hot spots may also discourage future dumping, as well as provide open space and increase property values.
- Lighting or barriers may also be needed to discourage future dumping.
- See fact sheet SC11 Spill Prevention, Control, and Cleanup.

Inspection

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- Conduct field investigations of the industrial storm drain system for potential sources of non-stormwater discharges.
- Pro-actively conduct investigations of high priority areas. Based on historical data, prioritize specific geographic areas and/or incident type for pro-active investigations.

Reporting

- A database is useful for defining and tracking the magnitude and location of the problem.
- Report prohibited non-stormwater discharges observed during the course of normal daily activities so they can be investigated, contained, and cleaned up or eliminated.
- Document that non-stormwater discharges have been eliminated by recording tests performed, methods used, dates of testing, and any on-site drainage points observed.
- Document and report annually the results of the program.
- Maintain documentation of illicit connection and illegal dumping incidents, including significant conditionally exempt discharges that are not properly managed.

Training

- Training of technical staff in identifying and documenting illegal dumping incidents is required.
- Consider posting the quick reference table near storm drains to reinforce training.
- Train employees to identify non-stormwater discharges and report discharges to the appropriate departments.

- Educate employees about spill prevention and cleanup.
- Well-trained employees can reduce human errors that lead to accidental releases or spills. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill should one occur. Employees should be familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- Determine and implement appropriate outreach efforts to reduce non-permissible non-stormwater discharges.
- Conduct spill response drills annually (if no events occurred to evaluate your plan) in cooperation with other industries.
- When a responsible party is identified, educate the party on the impacts of his or her actions.

Spill Response and Prevention

- See SC11 Spill Prevention Control and Cleanup.

Other Considerations

- Many facilities do not have accurate, up-to-date schematic drawings.

Requirements

Costs (including capital and operation & maintenance)

- The primary cost is for staff time and depends on how aggressively a program is implemented.
- Cost for containment and disposal is borne by the discharger.
- Illicit connections can be difficult to locate especially if there is groundwater infiltration.
- Indoor floor drains may require re-plumbing if cross-connections to storm drains are detected.

Maintenance (including administrative and staffing)

- Illegal dumping and illicit connection violations requires technical staff to detect and investigate them.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Illegal Dumping

- Substances illegally dumped on streets and into the storm drain systems and creeks include paints, used oil and other automotive fluids, construction debris, chemicals, fresh concrete, leaves, grass clippings, and pet wastes. All of these wastes cause stormwater and receiving water quality problems as well as clog the storm drain system itself.
- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
 - Illegal dumping hot spots

- Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes
- Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year)
- Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, “midnight dumping” from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills)
- Responsible parties

One of the keys to success of reducing or eliminating illegal dumping is increasing the number of people at the facility who are aware of the problem and who have the tools to at least identify the incident, if not correct it. Therefore, train field staff to recognize and report the incidents.

What constitutes a “non-stormwater” discharge?

- Non-stormwater discharges to the stormwater collection system may include any water used directly in the manufacturing process (process wastewater), air conditioning condensate and coolant, non-contact cooling water, cooling equipment condensate, outdoor secondary containment water, vehicle and equipment wash water, sink and drinking fountain wastewater, sanitary wastes, or other wastewaters.

Permit Requirements

- Facilities subject to stormwater permit requirements must include a certification that the stormwater collection system has been tested or evaluated for the presence of non-stormwater discharges. The State’s General Industrial Stormwater Permit requires that non-stormwater discharges be eliminated prior to implementation of the facility’s SWPPP.

Performance Evaluation

- Review annually internal investigation results; assess whether goals were met and what changes or improvements are necessary.
- Obtain feedback from personnel assigned to respond to, or inspect for, illicit connections and illegal dumping incidents.

References and Resources

California’s Nonpoint Source Program Plan <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html>

Clark County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual
<http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf>

King County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual <http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm>

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program <http://www.scvurppp.org>

The Storm Water Managers Resource Center <http://www.stormwatercenter.net/>

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11



Photo Credit: Geoff Brosseau

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Description

Many activities that occur at an industrial or commercial site have the potential to cause accidental or illegal spills. Preparation for accidental or illegal spills, with proper training and reporting systems implemented, can minimize the discharge of pollutants to the environment.

Spills and leaks are one of the largest contributors of stormwater pollutants. Spill prevention and control plans are applicable to any site at which hazardous materials are stored or used. An effective plan should have spill prevention and response procedures that identify potential spill areas, specify material handling procedures, describe spill response procedures, and provide spill clean-up equipment. The plan should take steps to identify and characterize potential spills, eliminate and reduce spill potential, respond to spills when they occur in an effort to prevent pollutants from entering the stormwater drainage system, and train personnel to prevent and control future spills.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Develop procedures to prevent/mitigate spills to storm drain systems. Develop and standardize reporting procedures, containment, storage, and disposal activities, documentation, and follow-up procedures.
- Develop a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan. The plan should include:

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	
Trash	
Metals	✓
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	✓
Organics	✓



SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup

- Description of the facility, owner and address, activities and chemicals present
- Facility map
- Notification and evacuation procedures
- Cleanup instructions
- Identification of responsible departments
- Identify key spill response personnel
- Recycle, reclaim, or reuse materials whenever possible. This will reduce the amount of process materials that are brought into the facility.

Suggested Protocols (including equipment needs)

Spill Prevention

- Develop procedures to prevent/mitigate spills to storm drain systems. Develop and standardize reporting procedures, containment, storage, and disposal activities, documentation, and follow-up procedures.
- If consistent illegal dumping is observed at the facility:
 - Post “No Dumping” signs with a phone number for reporting illegal dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties applicable for illegal dumping.
 - Landscaping and beautification efforts may also discourage illegal dumping.
 - Bright lighting and/or entrance barriers may also be needed to discourage illegal dumping.
- Store and contain liquid materials in such a manner that if the tank is ruptured, the contents will not discharge, flow, or be washed into the storm drainage system, surface waters, or groundwater.
- If the liquid is oil, gas, or other material that separates from and floats on water, install a spill control device (such as a tee section) in the catch basins that collects runoff from the storage tank area.
- Routine maintenance:
 - Place drip pans or absorbent materials beneath all mounted taps, and at all potential drip and spill locations during filling and unloading of tanks. Any collected liquids or soiled absorbent materials must be reused/recycled or properly disposed.
 - Store and maintain appropriate spill cleanup materials in a location known to all near the tank storage area; and ensure that employees are familiar with the site’s spill control plan and/or proper spill cleanup procedures.
 - Sweep and clean the storage area monthly if it is paved, *do not hose down the area to a storm drain.*

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

- Check tanks (and any containment sumps) daily for leaks and spills. Replace tanks that are leaking, corroded, or otherwise deteriorating with tanks in good condition. Collect all spilled liquids and properly dispose of them.
- Label all containers according to their contents (e.g., solvent, gasoline).
- Label hazardous substances regarding the potential hazard (corrosive, radioactive, flammable, explosive, poisonous).
- Prominently display required labels on transported hazardous and toxic materials (per US DOT regulations).
- Identify key spill response personnel.

Spill Control and Cleanup Activities

- Follow the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- Clean up leaks and spills immediately.
- Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible (e.g., near storage and maintenance areas).
- On paved surfaces, clean up spills with as little water as possible. Use a rag for small spills, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills. If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste. Physical methods for the cleanup of dry chemicals include the use of brooms, shovels, sweepers, or plows.
- Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Sweep up the material and dispose of properly.
- Chemical cleanups of material can be achieved with the use of adsorbents, gels, and foams. Use adsorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down the spill. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- For larger spills, a private spill cleanup company or Hazmat team may be necessary.

Reporting

- Report spills that pose an immediate threat to human health or the environment to the Regional Water Quality Control Board.
- Federal regulations require that any oil spill into a water body or onto an adjoining shoreline be reported to the National Response Center (NRC) at 800-424-8802 (24 hour).
- Report spills to local agencies, such as the fire department; they can assist in cleanup.
- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
 - Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes
 - Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year)

SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup

- Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, “midnight dumping” from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills)
- Responsible parties

Training

- Educate employees about spill prevention and cleanup.
- Well-trained employees can reduce human errors that lead to accidental releases or spills:
 - The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill should one occur.
 - Employees should be familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- Employees should be educated about aboveground storage tank requirements. Employees responsible for aboveground storage tanks and liquid transfers should be thoroughly familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan and the plan should be readily available.
- Train employees to recognize and report illegal dumping incidents.

Other Considerations (Limitations and Regulations)

- State regulations exist for facilities with a storage capacity of 10,000 gallons or more of petroleum to prepare a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan (Health & Safety Code Chapter 6.67).
- State regulations also exist for storage of hazardous materials (Health & Safety Code Chapter 6.95), including the preparation of area and business plans for emergency response to the releases or threatened releases.
- Consider requiring smaller secondary containment areas (less than 200 sq. ft.) to be connected to the sanitary sewer, prohibiting any hard connections to the storm drain.

Requirements

Costs (including capital and operation & maintenance)

- Will vary depending on the size of the facility and the necessary controls.
- Prevention of leaks and spills is inexpensive. Treatment and/or disposal of contaminated soil or water can be quite expensive.

Maintenance (including administrative and staffing)

- This BMP has no major administrative or staffing requirements. However, extra time is needed to properly handle and dispose of spills, which results in increased labor costs.

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Reporting

Record keeping and internal reporting represent good operating practices because they can increase the efficiency of the facility and the effectiveness of BMPs. A good record keeping system helps the facility minimize incident recurrence, correctly respond with appropriate cleanup activities, and comply with legal requirements. A record keeping and reporting system should be set up for documenting spills, leaks, and other discharges, including discharges of hazardous substances in reportable quantities. Incident records describe the quality and quantity of non-stormwater discharges to the storm sewer. These records should contain the following information:

- Date and time of the incident
- Weather conditions
- Duration of the spill/leak/discharge
- Cause of the spill/leak/discharge
- Response procedures implemented
- Persons notified
- Environmental problems associated with the spill/leak/discharge

Separate record keeping systems should be established to document housekeeping and preventive maintenance inspections, and training activities. All housekeeping and preventive maintenance inspections should be documented. Inspection documentation should contain the following information:

- The date and time the inspection was performed
- Name of the inspector
- Items inspected
- Problems noted
- Corrective action required
- Date corrective action was taken

Other means to document and record inspection results are field notes, timed and dated photographs, videotapes, and drawings and maps.

Aboveground Tank Leak and Spill Control

Accidental releases of materials from aboveground liquid storage tanks present the potential for contaminating stormwater with many different pollutants. Materials spilled, leaked, or lost from

SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup

tanks may accumulate in soils or on impervious surfaces and be carried away by stormwater runoff.

The most common causes of unintentional releases are:

- Installation problems
- Failure of piping systems (pipes, pumps, flanges, couplings, hoses, and valves)
- External corrosion and structural failure
- Spills and overfills due to operator error
- Leaks during pumping of liquids or gases from truck or rail car to a storage tank or vice versa

Storage of reactive, ignitable, or flammable liquids should comply with the Uniform Fire Code and the National Electric Code. Practices listed below should be employed to enhance the code requirements:

- Tanks should be placed in a designated area.
- Tanks located in areas where firearms are discharged should be encapsulated in concrete or the equivalent.
- Designated areas should be impervious and paved with Portland cement concrete, free of cracks and gaps, in order to contain leaks and spills.
- Liquid materials should be stored in UL approved double walled tanks or surrounded by a curb or dike to provide the volume to contain 10 percent of the volume of all of the containers or 110 percent of the volume of the largest container, whichever is greater. The area inside the curb should slope to a drain.
- For used oil or dangerous waste, a dead-end sump should be installed in the drain.
- All other liquids should be drained to the sanitary sewer if available. The drain must have a positive control such as a lock, valve, or plug to prevent release of contaminated liquids.
- Accumulated stormwater in petroleum storage areas should be passed through an oil/water separator.

Maintenance is critical to preventing leaks and spills. Conduct routine inspections and:

- Check for external corrosion and structural failure.
- Check for spills and overfills due to operator error.
- Check for failure of piping system (pipes, pumps, flanger, coupling, hoses, and valves).
- Check for leaks or spills during pumping of liquids or gases from truck or rail car to a storage facility or vice versa.

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

- Visually inspect new tank or container installation for loose fittings, poor welding, and improper or poorly fitted gaskets.
- Inspect tank foundations, connections, coatings, and tank walls and piping system. Look for corrosion, leaks, cracks, scratches, and other physical damage that may weaken the tank or container system.
- Frequently relocate accumulated stormwater during the wet season.
- Periodically conduct integrity testing by a qualified professional.

Vehicle Leak and Spill Control

Major spills on roadways and other public areas are generally handled by highly trained Hazmat teams from local fire departments or environmental health departments. The measures listed below pertain to leaks and smaller spills at vehicle maintenance shops.

In addition to implementing the spill prevention, control, and clean up practices above, use the following measures related to specific activities:

Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance

- Perform all vehicle fluid removal or changing inside or under cover to prevent the run-on of stormwater and the runoff of spills.
- Regularly inspect vehicles and equipment for leaks, and repair immediately.
- Check incoming vehicles and equipment (including delivery trucks, and employee and subcontractor vehicles) for leaking oil and fluids. Do not allow leaking vehicles or equipment onsite.
- Always use secondary containment, such as a drain pan or drop cloth, to catch spills or leaks when removing or changing fluids.
- Immediately drain all fluids from wrecked vehicles.
- Store wrecked vehicles or damaged equipment under cover.
- Place drip pans or absorbent materials under heavy equipment when not in use.
- Use adsorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down the spill.
- Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- Promptly transfer used fluids to the proper waste or recycling drums. Don't leave full drip pans or other open containers lying around.
- Oil filters disposed of in trashcans or dumpsters can leak oil and contaminate stormwater. Place the oil filter in a funnel over a waste oil recycling drum to drain excess oil before disposal. Oil filters can also be recycled. Ask your oil supplier or recycler about recycling oil filters.

SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup

- Store cracked batteries in a non-leaking secondary container. Do this with all cracked batteries, even if you think all the acid has drained out. If you drop a battery, treat it as if it is cracked. Put it into the containment area until you are sure it is not leaking.

Vehicle and Equipment Fueling

- Design the fueling area to prevent the run-on of stormwater and the runoff of spills:
 - Cover fueling area if possible.
 - Use a perimeter drain or slope pavement inward with drainage to a sump.
 - Pave fueling area with concrete rather than asphalt.
- If dead-end sump is not used to collect spills, install an oil/water separator.
- Install vapor recovery nozzles to help control drips as well as air pollution.
- Discourage “topping-off” of fuel tanks.
- Use secondary containment when transferring fuel from the tank truck to the fuel tank.
- Use adsorbent materials on small spills and general cleaning rather than hosing down the area. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly.
- Carry out all Federal and State requirements regarding underground storage tanks, or install above ground tanks.
- Do not use mobile fueling of mobile industrial equipment around the facility; rather, transport the equipment to designated fueling areas.
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date.
- Train employees in proper fueling and cleanup procedures.

Industrial Spill Prevention Response

For the purposes of developing a spill prevention and response program to meet the stormwater regulations, facility managers should use information provided in this fact sheet and the spill prevention/response portions of the fact sheets in this handbook, for specific activities. The program should:

- Integrate with existing emergency response/hazardous materials programs (e.g., Fire Department)
- Develop procedures to prevent/mitigate spills to storm drain systems
- Identify responsible departments
- Develop and standardize reporting procedures, containment, storage, and disposal activities, documentation, and follow-up procedures
- Address spills at municipal facilities, as well as public areas

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

- Provide training concerning spill prevention, response and cleanup to all appropriate personnel

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html>

Clark County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual
<http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf>

King County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual <http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm>

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program <http://www.scvurppp.org>

The Stormwater Managers Resource Center <http://www.stormwatercenter.net/>



Photo Credit: Geoff Brosseau

Description

The loading/unloading of materials usually takes place outside on docks or terminals; therefore, materials spilled, leaked, or lost during loading/unloading may collect in the soil or on other surfaces and have the potential to be carried away by stormwater runoff or when the area is cleaned. Additionally, rainfall may wash pollutants from machinery used to unload or move materials. Implementation of the following protocols will prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from outdoor loading/unloading of materials.

Approach

Reduce potential for pollutant discharge through source control pollution prevention and BMP implementation. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

Pollution Prevention

- Keep accurate maintenance logs to evaluate materials removed and improvements made.
- Park tank trucks or delivery vehicles in designated areas so that spills or leaks can be contained.
- Limit exposure of material to rainfall whenever possible.
- Prevent stormwater run-on.
- Check equipment regularly for leaks.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	✓
Trash	
Metals	✓
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	✓
Organics	✓



Suggested Protocols

Loading and Unloading – General Guidelines

- Develop an operations plan that describes procedures for loading and/or unloading.
- Conduct loading and unloading in dry weather if possible.
- Cover designated loading/unloading areas to reduce exposure of materials to rain.
- Consider placing a seal or door skirt between delivery vehicles and building to prevent exposure to rain.
- Design loading/unloading area to prevent stormwater run-on, which would include grading or berming the area, and position roof downspouts so they direct stormwater away from the loading/unloading areas.
- Have employees load and unload all materials and equipment in covered areas such as building overhangs at loading docks if feasible.
- Load/unload only at designated loading areas.
- Use drip pans underneath hose and pipe connections and other leak-prone spots during liquid transfer operations, and when making and breaking connections. Several drip pans should be stored in a covered location near the liquid transfer area so that they are always available, yet protected from precipitation when not in use. Drip pans can be made specifically for railroad tracks. Drip pans must be cleaned periodically, and drip collected materials must be disposed of properly.
- Pave loading areas with concrete instead of asphalt.
- Avoid placing storm drains in the area.
- Grade and/or berm the loading/unloading area to a drain that is connected to a deadend.

Inspection

- Check loading and unloading equipment regularly for leaks, including valves, pumps, flanges and connections.
- Look for dust or fumes during loading or unloading operations.

Training

- Train employees (e.g., fork lift operators) and contractors on proper spill containment and cleanup.
- Have employees trained in spill containment and cleanup present during loading/unloading.
- Train employees in proper handling techniques during liquid transfers to avoid spills.
- Make sure forklift operators are properly trained on loading and unloading procedures.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date.
- Contain leaks during transfer.
- Store and maintain appropriate spill cleanup materials in a location that is readily accessible and known to all and ensure that employees are familiar with the site's spill control plan and proper spill cleanup procedures.
- Have an emergency spill cleanup plan readily available.
- Use drip pans or comparable devices when transferring oils, solvents, and paints.

Other Considerations (Limitations and Regulations)

- Space and time limitations may preclude all transfers from being performed indoors or under cover.
- It may not be possible to conduct transfers only during dry weather.

Requirements

Costs

Costs should be low except when covering a large loading/unloading area.

Maintenance

- Conduct regular inspections and make repairs as necessary. The frequency of repairs will depend on the age of the facility.
- Check loading and unloading equipment regularly for leaks.
- Conduct regular broom dry-sweeping of area.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Special Circumstances for Indoor Loading/Unloading of Materials

Loading or unloading of liquids should occur in the manufacturing building so that any spills that are not completely retained can be discharged to the sanitary sewer, treatment plant, or treated in a manner consistent with local sewer authorities and permit requirements.

- For loading and unloading tank trucks to above and below ground storage tanks, the following procedures should be used:
 - The area where the transfer takes place should be paved. If the liquid is reactive with the asphalt, Portland cement should be used to pave the area.
 - The transfer area should be designed to prevent run-on of stormwater from adjacent areas. Sloping the pad and using a curb, like a speed bump, around the uphill side of the transfer area should reduce run-on.

- The transfer area should be designed to prevent runoff of spilled liquids from the area. Sloping the area to a drain should prevent runoff. The drain should be connected to a dead-end sump or to the sanitary sewer. A positive control valve should be installed on the drain.
- For transfer from rail cars to storage tanks that must occur outside, use the following procedures:
 - Drip pans should be placed at locations where spillage may occur, such as hose connections, hose reels, and filler nozzles. Use drip pans when making and breaking connections.
 - Drip pan systems should be installed between the rails to collect spillage from tank cars.

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html>

Clark County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual
<http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf>

King County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual <http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm>

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program <http://www.scvurppp.org>

The Storm Water Managers Resource Center <http://www.stormwatercenter.net/>

Description

Outside process equipment operations and maintenance can contaminate stormwater runoff. Activities, such as grinding, painting, coating, sanding, degreasing or parts cleaning, landfills and waste piles, solid waste treatment and disposal, are examples of process operations that can lead to contamination of stormwater runoff. Source controls for outdoor process equipment operations and maintenance include reducing the amount of waste created, enclosing or covering all or some of the equipment, installing secondary containment, and training employees.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Perform the activity during dry periods.
- Use non-toxic chemicals for maintenance and minimize or eliminate the use of solvents.

Suggested Protocols

- Consider enclosing the activity in a building and connecting the floor drains to the sanitary sewer.
- Cover the work area with a permanent roof if possible.
- Minimize contact of stormwater with outside process equipment operations through berming and drainage routing (run-on prevention). If possible, connect process equipment area to public sewer or facility wastewater treatment system. Some municipalities require that secondary containment areas be connected to the sanitary sewer, prohibiting any hard connections to the storm drain.
- Dry clean the work area regularly.

Training

- Train employees to perform the activity during dry periods only or substituting benign materials for more toxic ones.
- Train employee and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup. Employees should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill should one occur.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	
Trash	
Metals	✓
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	✓
Organics	✓



SC-32 Outdoor Equipment Operations

- Have employees trained in emergency spill cleanup procedures present when dangerous waste, liquid chemicals, or other wastes are delivered.
- Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible.
- Prevent operator errors by using engineering safe guards and thus reducing accidental releases of pollutant.
- Inspect storage areas regularly for leaks or spills. Also check for structural failure, spills and overfills due to operator error, and/or failure of piping system.

Other Considerations

- Providing cover may be expensive.
- Space limitations may preclude enclosing some equipment.
- Storage sheds often must meet building and fire code requirements.

Requirements

Costs

Costs vary depending on the complexity of the operation and the amount of control necessary for stormwater pollution control.

Maintenance

- Conduct routine preventive maintenance, including checking process equipment for leaks.
- Clean the storm drain system regularly.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Hydraulic/Treatment Modifications

If stormwater becomes polluted, it should be captured and treated. If you do not have your own process wastewater treatment system, consider discharging to the public sewer system. Use of the public sewer might be allowed under the following conditions:

- If the activity area is very small (less than a few hundred square feet), the local sewer authority may be willing to allow the area to remain uncovered with the drain connected to the public sewer.
- It may be possible under unusual circumstances to connect a much larger area to the public sewer, as long as the rate of stormwater discharges does not exceed the capacity of the wastewater treatment plant. The stormwater could be stored during the storm and then transferred to the public sewer when the normal flow is low, such as at night.

Industries that generate large volumes of process wastewater typically have their own treatment system and corresponding permit. These industries have the discretion to use their wastewater treatment system to treat stormwater within the constraints of their permit requirements for process treatment. It may also be possible for the industry to discharge the stormwater directly to an effluent outfall without treatment as long as the total loading of the discharged process

water and stormwater does not exceed the loading had a stormwater treatment device been used. This could be achieved by reducing the loading from the process wastewater treatment system. Check with your Regional Water Quality Control Board or local sewerage agency, as this option would be subject to permit constraints and potentially regular monitoring.

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html>

Clark County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual
<http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf>

King County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual <http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm>

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program <http://www.scvurppp.org>

The Stormwater Managers Resource Center <http://www.stormwatercenter.net>



Photo Credit: Geoff Brosseau

Description

Improper storage and handling of solid wastes can allow toxic compounds, oils and greases, heavy metals, nutrients, suspended solids, and other pollutants to enter stormwater runoff. The discharge of pollutants to stormwater from waste handling and disposal can be prevented and reduced by tracking waste generation, storage, and disposal; reducing waste generation and disposal through source reduction, reuse, and recycling; and preventing run-on and runoff.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Accomplish reduction in the amount of waste generated using the following source controls:
 - Production planning and sequencing
 - Process or equipment modification
 - Raw material substitution or elimination
 - Loss prevention and housekeeping
 - Waste segregation and separation
 - Close loop recycling
- Establish a material tracking system to increase awareness about material usage. This may reduce spills and minimize contamination, thus reducing the amount of waste produced.
- Recycle materials whenever possible.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	
Trash	
Metals	✓
Bacteria	✓
Oil and Grease	✓
Organics	✓



Suggested Protocols*General*

- Cover storage containers with leak proof lids or some other means. If waste is not in containers, cover all waste piles (plastic tarps are acceptable coverage) and prevent stormwater run-on and runoff with a berm. The waste containers or piles must be covered except when in use.
- Use drip pans or absorbent materials whenever grease containers are emptied by vacuum trucks or other means. Grease cannot be left on the ground. Collected grease must be properly disposed of as garbage.
- Check storage containers weekly for leaks and to ensure that lids are on tightly. Replace any that are leaking, corroded, or otherwise deteriorating.
- Sweep and clean the storage area regularly. If it is paved, do not hose down the area to a storm drain.
- Dispose of rinse and wash water from cleaning waste containers into a sanitary sewer if allowed by the local sewer authority. Do not discharge wash water to the street or storm drain.
- Transfer waste from damaged containers into safe containers.
- Take special care when loading or unloading wastes to minimize losses. Loading systems can be used to minimize spills and fugitive emission losses such as dust or mist. Vacuum transfer systems can minimize waste loss.

Controlling Litter

- Post “No Littering” signs and enforce anti-litter laws.
- Provide a sufficient number of litter receptacles for the facility.
- Clean out and cover litter receptacles frequently to prevent spillage.

Waste Collection

- Keep waste collection areas clean.
- Inspect solid waste containers for structural damage regularly. Repair or replace damaged containers as necessary.
- Secure solid waste containers; containers must be closed tightly when not in use.
- Do not fill waste containers with washout water or any other liquid.
- Ensure that only appropriate solid wastes are added to the solid waste container. Certain wastes such as hazardous wastes, appliances, fluorescent lamps, pesticides, etc., may not be disposed of in solid waste containers (see chemical/ hazardous waste collection section below).

- Do not mix wastes; this can cause chemical reactions, make recycling impossible, and complicate disposal.

Good Housekeeping

- Use all of the product before disposing of the container.
- Keep the waste management area clean at all times by sweeping and cleaning up spills immediately.
- Use dry methods when possible (e.g., sweeping, use of absorbents) when cleaning around restaurant/food handling dumpster areas. If water must be used after sweeping/using absorbents, collect water and discharge through grease interceptor to the sewer.

Chemical/Hazardous Wastes

- Select designated hazardous waste collection areas on-site.
- Store hazardous materials and wastes in covered containers and protect them from vandalism.
- Place hazardous waste containers in secondary containment.
- Make sure that hazardous waste is collected, removed, and disposed of only at authorized disposal areas.
- Stencil or demarcate storm drains on the facility's property with prohibitive message regarding waste disposal.

Run-on/Runoff Prevention

- Prevent stormwater run-on from entering the waste management area by enclosing the area or building a berm around the area.
- Prevent waste materials from directly contacting rain.
- Cover waste piles with temporary covering material such as reinforced tarpaulin, polyethylene, polyurethane, polypropylene or hypalon.
- Cover the area with a permanent roof if feasible.
- Cover dumpsters to prevent rain from washing waste out of holes or cracks in the bottom of the dumpster.
- Move the activity indoor after ensuring all safety concerns such as fire hazard and ventilation are addressed.

Inspection

- Inspect and replace faulty pumps or hoses regularly to minimize the potential of releases and spills.
- Check waste management areas for leaking containers or spills.

- Repair leaking equipment including valves, lines, seals, or pumps promptly.

Training

- Train staff in pollution prevention measures and proper disposal methods.
- Train employees and contractors in proper spill containment and cleanup. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill should one occur.
- Train employees and subcontractors in proper hazardous waste management.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date.
- Have an emergency plan, equipment and trained personnel ready at all times to deal immediately with major spills
- Collect all spilled liquids and properly dispose of them.
- Store and maintain appropriate spill cleanup materials in a location known to all near the designated wash area.
- Ensure that vehicles transporting waste have spill prevention equipment that can prevent spills during transport. Spill prevention equipment includes:
 - Vehicles equipped with baffles for liquid waste
 - Trucks with sealed gates and spill guards for solid waste

Other Considerations (Limitations and Regulations)

Hazardous waste cannot be reused or recycled; it must be disposed of by a licensed hazardous waste hauler.

Requirements**Costs**

Capital and O&M costs for these programs will vary substantially depending on the size of the facility and the types of waste handled. Costs should be low if there is an inventory program in place.

Maintenance

- None except for maintaining equipment for material tracking program.

Supplemental Information**Further Detail of the BMP****Land Treatment System**

Minimize runoff of polluted stormwater from land application by:

- Choosing a site where slopes are under 6%, the soil is permeable, there is a low water table, it is located away from wetlands or marshes, and there is a closed drainage system

- Avoiding application of waste to the site when it is raining or when the ground is saturated with water
- Growing vegetation on land disposal areas to stabilize soils and reduce the volume of surface water runoff from the site
- Maintaining adequate barriers between the land application site and the receiving waters (planted strips are particularly good)
- Using erosion control techniques such as mulching and matting, filter fences, straw bales, diversion terracing, and sediment basins
- Performing routine maintenance to ensure the erosion control or site stabilization measures are working

Examples

The port of Long Beach has a state-of-the-art database for identifying potential pollutant sources, documenting facility management practices, and tracking pollutants.

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html>

Clark County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual
<http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf>

Solid Waste Container Best Management Practices – Fact Sheet On-Line Resources – Environmental Health and Safety. Harvard University. 2002.

King County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual <http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm>

Pollution from Surface Cleaning Folder. 1996. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA). <http://www.basmaa.org>

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program <http://www.scvurppp.org>

The Storm Water Managers Resource Center <http://www.stormwatercenter.net/>



Description

Stormwater runoff from building and grounds maintenance activities can be contaminated with toxic hydrocarbons in solvents, fertilizers and pesticides, suspended solids, heavy metals, abnormal pH, and oils and greases. Utilizing the protocols in this fact sheet will prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from building and grounds maintenance activities by washing and cleaning up with as little water as possible, following good landscape management practices, preventing and cleaning up spills immediately, keeping debris from entering the storm drains, and maintaining the stormwater collection system.

Approach

Reduce potential for pollutant discharge through source control pollution prevention and BMP implementation. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

Pollution Prevention

- Switch to non-toxic chemicals for maintenance when possible.
- Choose cleaning agents that can be recycled.
- Encourage proper lawn management and landscaping, including use of native vegetation.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	✓
Trash	
Metals	✓
Bacteria	✓
Oil and Grease	
Organics	



SC-41 Building & Grounds Maintenance

- Encourage use of Integrated Pest Management techniques for pest control.
- Encourage proper onsite recycling of yard trimmings.
- Recycle residual paints, solvents, lumber, and other material as much as possible.

Suggested Protocols

Pressure Washing of Buildings, Rooftops, and Other Large Objects

- In situations where soaps or detergents are used and the surrounding area is paved, pressure washers must use a water collection device that enables collection of wash water and associated solids. A sump pump, wet vacuum or similarly effective device must be used to collect the runoff and loose materials. The collected runoff and solids must be disposed of properly.
- If soaps or detergents are not used, and the surrounding area is paved, wash runoff does not have to be collected but must be screened. Pressure washers must use filter fabric or some other type of screen on the ground and/or in the catch basin to trap the particles in wash water runoff.
- If you are pressure washing on a grassed area (with or without soap), runoff must be dispersed as sheet flow as much as possible, rather than as a concentrated stream. The wash runoff must remain on the grass and not drain to pavement.

Landscaping Activities

- Dispose of grass clippings, leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation as garbage, or by composting. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- Use mulch or other erosion control measures on exposed soils.

Building Repair, Remodeling, and Construction

- Do not dump any toxic substance or liquid waste on the pavement, the ground, or toward a storm drain.
- Use ground or drop cloths underneath outdoor painting, scraping, and sandblasting work, and properly dispose of collected material daily.
- Use a ground cloth or oversized tub for activities such as paint mixing and tool cleaning.
- Clean paintbrushes and tools covered with water-based paints in sinks connected to sanitary sewers or in portable containers that can be dumped into a sanitary sewer drain. Brushes and tools covered with non-water-based paints, finishes, or other materials must be cleaned in a manner that enables collection of used solvents (e.g., paint thinner, turpentine, etc.) for recycling or proper disposal.
- Use a storm drain cover, filter fabric, or similarly effective runoff control mechanism if dust, grit, wash water, or other pollutants may escape the work area and enter a catch basin. This is particularly necessary on rainy days. The containment device(s) must be in place at the beginning of the work day, and accumulated dirty runoff and solids must be collected and disposed of before removing the containment device(s) at the end of the work day.

- If you need to de-water an excavation site, you may need to filter the water before discharging to a catch basin or off-site. If directed off-site, you should direct the water through hay bales and filter fabric or use other sediment filters or traps.
- Store toxic material under cover during precipitation events and when not in use. A cover would include tarps or other temporary cover material.

Mowing, Trimming, and Planting

- Dispose of leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation as garbage, by composting or at a permitted landfill. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- Use mulch or other erosion control measures when soils are exposed.
- Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses and drain inlets, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to the storm drain system.
- Consider an alternative approach when bailing out muddy water: do not put it in the storm drain; pour over landscaped areas.
- Use hand weeding where practical.

Fertilizer and Pesticide Management

- Follow all federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the use, storage, and disposal of fertilizers and pesticides and training of applicators and pest control advisors.
- Use less toxic pesticides that will do the job when applicable. Avoid use of copper-based pesticides if possible.
- Do not use pesticides if rain is expected.
- Do not mix or prepare pesticides for application near storm drains.
- Use the minimum amount needed for the job.
- Calibrate fertilizer distributors to avoid excessive application.
- Employ techniques to minimize off-target application (e.g., spray drift) of pesticides, including consideration of alternative application techniques.
- Apply pesticides only when wind speeds are low.
- Fertilizers should be worked into the soil rather than dumped or broadcast onto the surface.
- Irrigate slowly to prevent runoff and then only as much as is needed.
- Clean pavement and sidewalk if fertilizer is spilled on these surfaces before applying irrigation water.
- Dispose of empty pesticide containers according to the instructions on the container label.

SC-41 Building & Grounds Maintenance

- Use up the pesticides. Rinse containers, and use rinse water as product. Dispose of unused pesticide as hazardous waste.
- Implement storage requirements for pesticide products with guidance from the local fire department and County Agricultural Commissioner. Provide secondary containment for pesticides.

Inspection

- Inspect irrigation system periodically to ensure that the right amount of water is being applied and that excessive runoff is not occurring. Minimize excess watering and repair leaks in the irrigation system as soon as they are observed.

Training

- Educate and train employees on pesticide use and in pesticide application techniques to prevent pollution.
- Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.
- Be sure the frequency of training takes into account the complexity of the operations and the nature of the staff.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date.
- Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials, such as brooms, dustpans, and vacuum sweepers (if desired) near the storage area where it will be readily accessible.
- Have employees trained in spill containment and cleanup present during the loading/unloading of dangerous wastes, liquid chemicals, or other materials.
- Familiarize employees with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- Clean up spills immediately.

Other Considerations

Alternative pest/weed controls may not be available, suitable, or effective in many cases.

Requirements

Costs

- Cost will vary depending on the type and size of facility.
- Overall costs should be low in comparison to other BMPs.

Maintenance

Sweep paved areas regularly to collect loose particles. Wipe up spills with rags and other absorbent material immediately, do not hose down the area to a storm drain.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Fire Sprinkler Line Flushing

Building fire sprinkler line flushing may be a source of non-stormwater runoff pollution. The water entering the system is usually potable water, though in some areas it may be non-potable reclaimed wastewater. There are subsequent factors that may drastically reduce the quality of the water in such systems. Black iron pipe is usually used since it is cheaper than potable piping, but it is subject to rusting and results in lower quality water. Initially, the black iron pipe has an oil coating to protect it from rusting between manufacture and installation; this will contaminate the water from the first flush but not from subsequent flushes. Nitrates, poly-phosphates and other corrosion inhibitors, as well as fire suppressants and antifreeze may be added to the sprinkler water system. Water generally remains in the sprinkler system a long time (typically a year) and between flushes may accumulate iron, manganese, lead, copper, nickel, and zinc. The water generally becomes anoxic and contains living and dead bacteria and breakdown products from chlorination. This may result in a significant BOD problem and the water often smells. Consequently dispose fire sprinkler line flush water into the sanitary sewer. Do not allow discharge to storm drain or infiltration due to potential high levels of pollutants in fire sprinkler line water.

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html>

Clark County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual
<http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf>

King County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual <http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm>

Mobile Cleaners Pilot Program: Final Report. 1997. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA). <http://www.basmaa.org/>

Pollution from Surface Cleaning Folder. 1996. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA). <http://www.basmaa.org/>

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program <http://www.scvurppp.org>

The Storm Water Managers Resource Center <http://www.stormwatercenter.net/>



Description

Modifications are common particularly at large industrial sites. The activity may vary from minor and normal building repair to major remodeling, or the construction of new facilities. These activities can generate pollutants including solvents, paints, paint and varnish removers, finishing residues, spent thinners, soap cleaners, kerosene, asphalt and concrete materials, adhesive residues, and old asbestos installation. Protocols in this fact sheet are intended to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from building repair, remodeling, and construction by using soil erosion controls, enclosing or covering building material storage areas, using good housekeeping practices, using safer alternative products, and training employees.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Recycle residual paints, solvents, lumber, and other materials to the maximum extent practical.
- Buy recycled products to the maximum extent practical.
- Inform on-site contractors of company policy on these matters and include appropriate provisions in their contract to ensure certain proper housekeeping and disposal practices are implemented.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Recycle

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	
Trash	✓
Metals	✓
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	✓
Organics	✓



SC-42 Building Repair and Construction

- Make sure that nearby storm drains are well marked to minimize the chance of inadvertent disposal of residual paints and other liquids.

Suggested Protocols

Repair & Remodeling

- Follow BMPs identified in Construction BMP Handbook.
- Maintain good housekeeping practices while work is underway.
- Keep the work site clean and orderly. Remove debris in a timely fashion. Sweep the area.
- Cover materials of particular concern that must be left outside, particularly during the rainy season.
- Do not dump waste liquids down the storm drain.
- Dispose of wash water, sweepings, and sediments properly.
- Store materials properly that are normally used in repair and remodeling such as paints and solvents.
- Sweep out the gutter or wash the gutter and trap the particles at the outlet of the downspout if when repairing roofs, small particles have accumulated in the gutter. A sock or geofabric placed over the outlet may effectively trap the materials. If the downspout is tight lined, place a temporary plug at the first convenient point in the storm drain and pump out the water with a vac truck, and clean the catch basin sump where you placed the plug.
- Properly store and dispose waste materials generated from construction activities. See Construction BMP Handbook.
- Clean the storm drain system in the immediate vicinity of the construction activity after it is completed.

Painting

- Enclose painting operations consistent with local air quality regulations and OSHA.
- Local air pollution regulations may, in many areas of the state, specify painting procedures which if properly carried out are usually sufficient to protect water quality.
- Develop paint handling procedures for proper use, storage, and disposal of paints.
- Transport paint and materials to and from job sites in containers with secure lids and tied down to the transport vehicle.
- Test and inspect spray equipment prior to starting to paint. Tighten all hoses and connections and do not overfill paint containers.
- Mix paint indoors before using so that any spill will not be exposed to rain. Do so even during dry weather because cleanup of a spill will never be 100% effective.
- Transfer and load paint and hot thermoplastic away from storm drain inlets.

- Do not transfer or load paint near storm drain inlets.
- Plug nearby storm drain inlets prior to starting painting and remove plugs when job is complete when there is significant risk of a spill reaching storm drains.
- Cover nearby storm drain inlets prior to starting work if sand blasting is used to remove paint.
- Use a ground cloth to collect the chips if painting requires scraping or sand blasting of the existing surface. Dispose the residue properly.
- Cover or enclose painting operations properly to avoid drift.
- Clean the application equipment in a sink that is connected to the sanitary sewer if using water based paints.
- Capture all cleanup-water and dispose of properly.
- Dispose of paints containing lead or tributyl tin and considered a hazardous waste properly.
- Store leftover paints if they are to be kept for the next job properly, or dispose properly.
- Recycle paint when possible. Dispose of paint at an appropriate household hazardous waste facility.

Training

Proper education of off-site contractors is often overlooked. The conscientious efforts of well trained employees can be lost by unknowing off-site contractors, so make sure they are well informed about what they are expected to do.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date.
- Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible.
- Clean up spills immediately.
- Excavate and remove the contaminated (stained) soil if a spill occurs on dirt.

Limitations

- This BMP is for minor construction only. The State's General Construction Activity Stormwater Permit has more requirements for larger projects. The companion "Construction Best Management Practice Handbook" contains specific guidance and best management practices for larger-scale projects.
- Hazardous waste that cannot be reused or recycled must be disposed of by a licensed hazardous waste hauler.
- Be certain that actions to help stormwater quality are consistent with Cal- and Fed-OSHA and air quality regulations.

SC-42 Building Repair and Construction

Requirements

Costs

These BMPs are generally low to modest in cost.

Maintenance

N/A

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Soil/Erosion Control

If the work involves exposing large areas of soil, employ the appropriate soil erosion and control techniques. See the Construction Best Management Practice Handbook. If old buildings are being torn down and not replaced in the near future, stabilize the site using measures described in SC-40 Contaminated or Erodible Areas.

If a building is to be placed over an open area with a storm drainage system, make sure the storm inlets within the building are covered or removed, or the storm line is connected to the sanitary sewer. If because of the remodeling a new drainage system is to be installed or the existing system is to be modified, consider installing catch basins as they serve as effective “in-line” treatment devices. See Treatment Control Fact Sheet TC-20 Wet Pond/Basin in Section 5 of the New Development and Redevelopment Handbook regarding design criteria. Include in the catch basin a “turn-down” elbow or similar device to trap floatables.

References and Resources

California’s Nonpoint Source Program Plan <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html>

Clark County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual
<http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf>

King County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual <http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm>

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program <http://www.scvurppp.org>

The Storm Water Managers Resource Center <http://www.stormwatercenter.net/>



Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Description

As a consequence of its function, the stormwater conveyance system collects and transports urban runoff and stormwater that may contain certain pollutants. The protocols in this fact sheet are intended to reduce pollutants reaching receiving waters through proper conveyance system operation and maintenance.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

Maintain catch basins, stormwater inlets, and other stormwater conveyance structures on a regular basis to remove pollutants, reduce high pollutant concentrations during the first flush of storms, prevent clogging of the downstream conveyance system, restore catch basins' sediment trapping capacity, and ensure the system functions properly hydraulically to avoid flooding.

Suggested Protocols

Catch Basins/Inlet Structures

- Staff should regularly inspect facilities to ensure compliance with the following:
 - Immediate repair of any deterioration threatening structural integrity.
 - Cleaning before the sump is 40% full. Catch basins should be cleaned as frequently as needed to meet this standard.
 - Stenciling of catch basins and inlets (see SC34 Waste Handling and Disposal).

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	
Trash	✓
Metals	
Bacteria	✓
Oil and Grease	
Organics	



- Clean catch basins, storm drain inlets, and other conveyance structures before the wet season to remove sediments and debris accumulated during the summer.
- Conduct inspections more frequently during the wet season for problem areas where sediment or trash accumulates more often. Clean and repair as needed.
- Keep accurate logs of the number of catch basins cleaned.
- Store wastes collected from cleaning activities of the drainage system in appropriate containers or temporary storage sites in a manner that prevents discharge to the storm drain.
- Dewater the wastes if necessary with outflow into the sanitary sewer if permitted. Water should be treated with an appropriate filtering device prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer. If discharge to the sanitary sewer is not allowed, water should be pumped or vacuumed to a tank and properly disposed. Do not dewater near a storm drain or stream.

Storm Drain Conveyance System

- Locate reaches of storm drain with deposit problems and develop a flushing schedule that keeps the pipe clear of excessive buildup.
- Collect and pump flushed effluent to the sanitary sewer for treatment whenever possible.

Pump Stations

- Clean all storm drain pump stations prior to the wet season to remove silt and trash.
- Do not allow discharge to reach the storm drain system when cleaning a storm drain pump station or other facility.
- Conduct routine maintenance at each pump station.
- Inspect, clean, and repair as necessary all outlet structures prior to the wet season.

Open Channel

- Modify storm channel characteristics to improve channel hydraulics, increase pollutant removals, and enhance channel/creek aesthetic and habitat value.
- Conduct channel modification/improvement in accordance with existing laws. Any person, government agency, or public utility proposing an activity that will change the natural (emphasis added) state of any river, stream, or lake in California, must enter into a Stream or Lake Alteration Agreement with the Department of Fish and Game. The developer-applicant should also contact local governments (city, county, special districts), other state agencies (SWRCB, RWQCB, Department of Forestry, Department of Water Resources), and Federal Corps of Engineers and USFWS.

Illicit Connections and Discharges

- Look for evidence of illegal discharges or illicit connections during routine maintenance of conveyance system and drainage structures:
 - Is there evidence of spills such as paints, discoloring, etc?

- Are there any odors associated with the drainage system?
- Record locations of apparent illegal discharges/illicit connections?
- Track flows back to potential dischargers and conduct aboveground inspections. This can be done through visual inspection of upgradient manholes or alternate techniques including zinc chloride smoke testing, fluorometric dye testing, physical inspection testing, or television camera inspection.
- Eliminate the discharge once the origin of flow is established.
- Stencil or demarcate storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as “Dump No Waste Drains to Stream” stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

Illegal Dumping

- Inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas regularly where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
 - Illegal dumping hot spots
 - Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes
 - Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year)
 - Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, “midnight dumping” from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills)
 - Responsible parties
- Post “No Dumping” signs in problem areas with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties for illegal dumping.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

Training

- Train crews in proper maintenance activities, including record keeping and disposal.
- Allow only properly trained individuals to handle hazardous materials/wastes.
- Have staff involved in detection and removal of illicit connections trained in the following:
 - OSHA-required Health and Safety Training (29 CFR 1910.120) plus annual refresher training (as needed).

- OSHA Confined Space Entry training (Cal-OSHA Confined Space, Title 8 and Federal OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146).
- Procedural training (field screening, sampling, smoke/dye testing, TV inspection).

Spill Response and Prevention

- Investigate all reports of spills, leaks, and/or illegal dumping promptly.
- Clean up all spills and leaks using “dry” methods (with absorbent materials and/or rags) or dig up, remove, and properly dispose of contaminated soil.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control, and Cleanup.

Other Considerations (Limitations and Regulations)

- Clean-up activities may create a slight disturbance for local aquatic species. Access to items and material on private property may be limited. Trade-offs may exist between channel hydraulics and water quality/riparian habitat. If storm channels or basins are recognized as wetlands, many activities, including maintenance, may be subject to regulation and permitting.
- Storm drain flushing is most effective in small diameter pipes (36-inch diameter pipe or less, depending on water supply and sediment collection capacity). Other considerations associated with storm drain flushing may include the availability of a water source, finding a downstream area to collect sediments, liquid/sediment disposal, and prohibition against disposal of flushed effluent to sanitary sewer in some areas.
- Regulations may include adoption of substantial penalties for illegal dumping and disposal.
- Local municipal codes may include sections prohibiting discharge of soil, debris, refuse, hazardous wastes, and other pollutants into the storm drain system.

Requirements

Costs

- An aggressive catch basin cleaning program could require a significant capital and O&M budget.
- The elimination of illegal dumping is dependent on the availability, convenience, and cost of alternative means of disposal. The primary cost is for staff time. Cost depends on how aggressively a program is implemented. Other cost considerations for an illegal dumping program include:
 - Purchase and installation of signs.
 - Rental of vehicle(s) to haul illegally-disposed items and material to landfills.
 - Rental of heavy equipment to remove larger items (e.g., car bodies) from channels.
 - Purchase of landfill space to dispose of illegally-dumped items and material.

- Methods used for illicit connection detection (smoke testing, dye testing, visual inspection, and flow monitoring) can be costly and time-consuming. Site-specific factors, such as the level of impervious area, the density and ages of buildings, and type of land use will determine the level of investigation necessary.

Maintenance

- Two-person teams may be required to clean catch basins with vacuor trucks.
- Teams of at least two people plus administrative personnel are required to identify illicit discharges, depending on the complexity of the storm sewer system.
- Arrangements must be made for proper disposal of collected wastes.
- Technical staff are required to detect and investigate illegal dumping violations.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Storm Drain Flushing

Flushing is a common maintenance activity used to improve pipe hydraulics and to remove pollutants in storm drainage systems. Flushing may be designed to hydraulically convey accumulated material to strategic locations, such as an open channel, another point where flushing will be initiated, or the sanitary sewer and the treatment facilities, thus preventing resuspension and overflow of a portion of the solids during storm events. Flushing prevents “plug flow” discharges of concentrated pollutant loadings and sediments. Deposits can hinder the designed conveyance capacity of the storm drain system and potentially cause backwater conditions in severe cases of clogging.

Storm drain flushing usually takes place along segments of pipe with grades that are too flat to maintain adequate velocity to keep particles in suspension. An upstream manhole is selected to place an inflatable device that temporarily plugs the pipe. Further upstream, water is pumped into the line to create a flushing wave. When the upstream reach of pipe is sufficiently full to cause a flushing wave, the inflated device is rapidly deflated with the assistance of a vacuum pump, thereby releasing the backed up water and resulting in the cleaning of the storm drain segment.

To further reduce impacts of stormwater pollution, a second inflatable device placed well downstream may be used to recollect the water after the force of the flushing wave has dissipated. A pump may then be used to transfer the water and accumulated material to the sanitary sewer for treatment. In some cases, an interceptor structure may be more practical or required to recollect the flushed waters.

It has been found that cleansing efficiency of periodic flush waves is dependent upon flush volume, flush discharge rate, sewer slope, sewer length, sewer flow rate, sewer diameter, and population density. As a rule of thumb, the length of line to be flushed should not exceed 700 feet. At this maximum recommended length, the percent removal efficiency ranges between 65-75% for organics and 55-65% for dry weather grit/inorganic material. The percent removal efficiency drops rapidly beyond that. Water is commonly supplied by a water truck, but fire hydrants can also supply water. To make the best use of water, it is recommended that reclaimed water be used or that fire hydrant line flushing coincide with storm sewer flushing.

SC-44 Drainage System Maintenance

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html>

Clark County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual
<http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf>

Ferguson, B.K. 1991. Urban Stream Reclamation, p. 324-322, Journal of Soil and Water Conservation.

King County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual <http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm>

Oregon Association of Clean Water Agencies. Oregon Municipal Stormwater Toolbox for Maintenance Practices. June 1998.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program <http://www.scvurppp.org>

The Storm Water Managers Resource Center <http://www.stormwatercenter.net>

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Storm Drain System Cleaning. On line:
http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_16.htm



A Citizen's Guide to Understanding Stormwater



EPA United States Environmental Protection Agency

EPA 833-B-03-002

January 2003

Internet Address (URL): <http://www.epa.gov>
Recycled/Recyclable • Printed With Vegetable Oil Based Inks on 100% Postconsumer Process Chlorine Free Recycled Paper



After the Storm

For more information contact:
www.epa.gov/nps/stormwater
or visit
www.epa.gov/nps



What is stormwater runoff?



Stormwater runoff occurs when precipitation from rain or snowmelt flows over the ground. Impervious surfaces like driveways, sidewalks, and streets prevent stormwater from naturally soaking into the ground.

Why is stormwater runoff a problem?



Stormwater can pick up debris, chemicals, dirt, and other pollutants and flow into a storm sewer system or directly to a lake, stream, river, wetland, or coastal water. Anything that enters a storm sewer system is discharged untreated into the waterbodies we use for swimming, fishing, and providing drinking water.

The effects of pollution

Polluted stormwater runoff can have many adverse effects on plants, fish, animals, and people.

- ◆ Sediment can cloud the water and make it difficult or impossible for aquatic plants to grow. Sediment also can destroy aquatic habitats.
- ◆ Excess nutrients can cause algae blooms. When algae die, they sink to the bottom and decompose in a process that removes oxygen from the water. Fish and other aquatic organisms can't exist in water with low dissolved oxygen levels.
- ◆ Bacteria and other pathogens can wash into swimming areas and create health hazards, often making beach closures necessary.
- ◆ Debris—plastic bags, six-pack rings, bottles, and cigarette butts—washed into waterbodies can choke, suffocate, or disable aquatic life like ducks, fish, turtles, and birds.
- ◆ Household hazardous wastes like insecticides, pesticides, paint, solvents, used motor oil, and other auto fluids can poison aquatic life. Land animals and people can become sick or die from eating diseased fish and shellfish or ingesting polluted water.



- ◆ Polluted stormwater often affects drinking water sources. This, in turn, can affect human health and increase drinking water treatment costs.



Stormwater Pollution Solutions

Residential

Recycle or properly dispose of household products that contain chemicals, such as insecticides, pesticides, paint, solvents, and used motor oil and other auto fluids. Don't pour them onto the ground or into storm drains.

Lawn care

Excess fertilizers and pesticides applied to lawns and gardens wash off and pollute streams. In addition, yard clippings and leaves can wash into storm drains and contribute nutrients and organic matter to streams.



- ◆ Don't overwater your lawn. Consider using a soaker hose instead of a sprinkler.
- ◆ Use pesticides and fertilizers sparingly. When use is necessary, use these chemicals in the recommended amounts. Use organic mulch or safer pest control methods whenever possible.
- ◆ Compost or mulch yard waste. Don't leave it in the street or sweep it into storm drains or streams.
- ◆ Cover piles of dirt or mulch being used in landscaping projects.

Septic systems

Leaking and poorly maintained septic systems release nutrients and pathogens (bacteria and viruses) that can be picked up by stormwater and discharged into nearby waterbodies. Pathogens can cause public health problems and environmental concerns.



- ◆ Inspect your system every 3 years and pump your tank as necessary (every 3 to 5 years).
- ◆ Don't dispose of household hazardous waste in sinks or toilets.

Auto care

Washing your car and degreasing auto parts at home can send detergents and other contaminants through the storm sewer system. Dumping automotive fluids into storm drains has the same result as dumping the materials directly into a waterbody.



- ◆ Use a commercial car wash that treats or recycles its wastewater, or wash your car on your yard so the water infiltrates into the ground.
- ◆ Repair leaks and dispose of used auto fluids and batteries at designated drop-off or recycling locations.

Pet waste

Pet waste can be a major source of bacteria and excess nutrients in local waters.



- ◆ When walking your pet, remember to pick up the waste and dispose of it properly. Flushing pet waste is the best disposal method. Leaving pet waste on the ground increases public health risks by allowing harmful bacteria and nutrients to wash into the storm drain and eventually into local waterbodies.

Residential landscaping

Permeable Pavement—Traditional concrete and asphalt don't allow water to soak into the ground. Instead these surfaces rely on storm drains to divert unwanted water. Permeable pavement systems allow rain and snowmelt to soak through, decreasing stormwater runoff.

Rain Barrels—You can collect rainwater from rooftops in mosquito-proof containers. The water can be used later on lawn or garden areas.



Rain Gardens and Grassy Swales—Specially designed areas planted with native plants can provide natural places for



rainwater to collect and soak into the ground. Rain from rooftop areas or paved areas can be diverted into these areas rather than into storm drains.

Vegetated Filter Strips—Filter strips are areas of native grass or plants created along roadways or streams. They trap the pollutants stormwater picks up as it flows across driveways and streets.

Commercial

Dirt, oil, and debris that collect in parking lots and paved areas can be washed into the storm sewer system and eventually enter local waterbodies.

- ◆ Sweep up litter and debris from sidewalks, driveways and parking lots, especially around storm drains.
- ◆ Cover grease storage and dumpsters and keep them clean to avoid leaks.
- ◆ Report any chemical spill to the local hazardous waste cleanup team. They'll know the best way to keep spills from harming the environment.

Erosion controls that aren't maintained can cause excessive amounts of sediment and debris to be carried into the stormwater system. Construction vehicles can leak fuel, oil, and other harmful fluids that can be picked up by stormwater and deposited into local waterbodies.

- ◆ Divert stormwater away from disturbed or exposed areas of the construction site.
- ◆ Install silt fences, vehicle mud removal areas, vegetative cover, and other sediment and erosion controls and properly maintain them, especially after rainstorms.
- ◆ Prevent soil erosion by minimizing disturbed areas during construction projects, and seed and mulch bare areas as soon as possible.

Construction



Agriculture

Lack of vegetation on streambanks can lead to erosion. Overgrazed pastures can also contribute excessive amounts of sediment to local waterbodies. Excess fertilizers and pesticides can poison aquatic animals and lead to destructive algae blooms. Livestock in streams can contaminate waterways with bacteria, making them unsafe for human contact.

- ◆ Keep livestock away from streambanks and provide them a water source away from waterbodies.
- ◆ Store and apply manure away from waterbodies and in accordance with a nutrient management plan.
- ◆ Vegetate riparian areas along waterways.
- ◆ Rotate animal grazing to prevent soil erosion in fields.
- ◆ Apply fertilizers and pesticides according to label instructions to save money and minimize pollution.

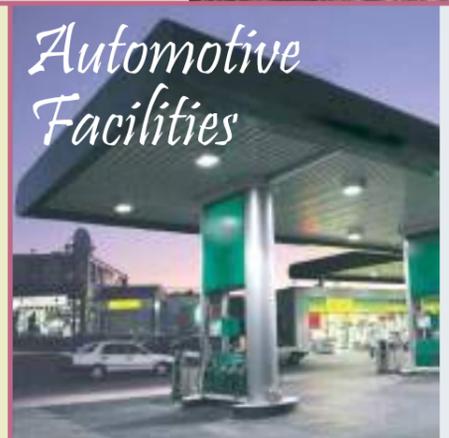


Forestry

Improperly managed logging operations can result in erosion and sedimentation.

- ◆ Conduct preharvest planning to prevent erosion and lower costs.
- ◆ Use logging methods and equipment that minimize soil disturbance.
- ◆ Plan and design skid trails, yard areas, and truck access roads to minimize stream crossings and avoid disturbing the forest floor.
- ◆ Construct stream crossings so that they minimize erosion and physical changes to streams.
- ◆ Expedite revegetation of cleared areas.

Automotive Facilities



Uncovered fueling stations allow spills to be washed into storm drains. Cars waiting to be repaired can leak fuel, oil, and other harmful fluids that can be picked up by stormwater.

- ◆ Clean up spills immediately and properly dispose of cleanup materials.
- ◆ Provide cover over fueling stations and design or retrofit facilities for spill containment.
- ◆ Properly maintain fleet vehicles to prevent oil, gas, and other discharges from being washed into local waterbodies.
- ◆ Install and maintain oil/water separators.